



Department of Management Services
Purchasing Division
241 West South Street
Kalamazoo, MI 49007-4796
Phone: 269.337.8020
Fax: 269.337.8500
www.kalamazoo-city.org

NON-MANDATORY PRE-BID MEETING/SITE INSPECTIONS

February 21, 2024, at 10:00 a.m.

Location: Markin Glen Park, 5271 N. Westnedge Avenue, Kalamazoo, MI 49004

INVITATION FOR BID (IFB)

The City of Kalamazoo, Michigan is soliciting sealed bids for:

PROJECT NAME: Station 26 Reconstruction Project BID REFERENCE #: 90900-017.0

IFB ISSUE DATE: February 7, 2024

BID DUE/OPENING DATE: March 7, 2024 @ 3:00 p.m. Local Time

Facsimile Bids Will Not Be Accepted.

MAILING ADDRESS & INSTRUCTIONS

Mail to:

Purchasing Division
241 W. South Street
Kalamazoo, MI 49007

Questions about this IFB should be directed to:

Department Contact: **Eric Sajtar, P.E., Senior Civil Engineer** at sajtare@kalamazoo-city.org

Include on the Envelope the Project Name and Bid Reference Number. All Envelopes Must Be Sealed.

You are invited to submit a bid for this project. Specifications, terms, conditions and instructions for submitting bids are contained herein. This Invitation for Bid with all pages, documents and attachments contained herein, or subsequently added to and made a part hereof, submitted as a fully and properly executed bid shall constitute the contract between the City and the successful bidder when approved and accepted on behalf of the City by an authorized official or agent of the City. Please review the bid document as soon as possible and note the **DEADLINE FOR QUESTIONS** in the Instructions to Bidders.

All bidders shall complete and return the Bid and Award page(s) and submit all information requested herein in order for a bid to be responsive. The bid document shall be returned in its entirety, in a properly identified and sealed envelope to the Purchasing Division at the above address. **BIDS MUST BE RECEIVED BEFORE THE DUE DATE - LATE BIDS WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.** The City reserves the right to postpone the bid opening for its own convenience.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>SECTION</u>	<u>PAGE #</u>	<u>APPENDICES</u>
	Statement of No Bid	Appendix A
I	Instructions to Bidders	Appendix B
II	Bid & Award Pages	Prevailing Wages
III	Insurance Requirements	Specifications
IV	Special Requirements	Special Provisions
V	General Provisions	Drawings/Plans
VI	Terms & Conditions	

STATEMENT OF NO BID

NOTE: If you DO NOT intend to bid on this commodity or service, please complete and return this form immediately. Your response will assist us in evaluating all responses for this important project and to improve our bid solicitation process.

The Purchasing Division of the City of Kalamazoo wishes to keep its bidders list file up-to-date. If, for any reason you cannot supply the commodity/service noted in this bid solicitation, this form must be completed and returned to remain on the particular bid list for future projects of this type.

If you do not respond to this inquiry within the time set for the bid opening date and time noted, we will assume that you can no longer supply this commodity/service, and your name will be removed from this bid list.

- _____ Specifications too "tight", i.e. geared toward one brand or manufacturer only (explain below).
- _____ Specifications are unclear (explain below).
- _____ We are unable to meet specifications.
- _____ Insufficient time to respond to the Invitation for Bid.
- _____ Our schedule would not permit us to perform.
- _____ We are unable to meet bond requirements.
- _____ We are unable to meet insurance requirements.
- _____ We do not offer this product or service.
- _____ Remove us from your bidders list for this commodity or service.
- _____ Other (specify below).

REMARKS: _____

SIGNED: _____ NAME: _____
(Type or Print)

TITLE: _____ DATE: _____

FIRM NAME: _____
(if any)

ADDRESS: _____
(Street address) (City) (State) (Zip)

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

EMAIL: _____

SECTION I
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

1. **EXAMINATION OF BID DOCUMENT**-Before submitting a bid, bidders shall carefully examine the specifications and shall fully inform themselves as to all existing conditions and limitations. The bidder shall indicate in the bid the sum to cover the cost of all items included on the bid form.
2. **PREPARATION OF BID**-The bid shall be legibly prepared in ink or typed. If a unit price or extension already entered by the bidder on the Bid and Award form is to be altered, it shall be crossed out and the new unit price or extension entered above or below and initialed by the bidder with ink. The bid shall be legally signed and the complete address of the bidder given thereon.

All bids shall be tightly sealed in an envelope plainly marked SEALED BID and identified by project name, bid opening date and time. Bids opened by mistake, due to improper identification, will be so documented and resealed. The Purchasing Division will maintain and guarantee confidentiality of the contents until the specified opening date and time. Bids submitted electronically will not be accepted.

3. **EXPLANATION TO BIDDERS**-Any binding explanation desired by a bidder regarding the meaning or interpretation of the Invitation for Bids (IFB) and attachments must be requested in writing, **at least 5 business days before the bid opening** so a reply may reach all prospective bidders prior to the submission of bids. Any information given to a prospective bidder concerning the IFB will be furnished to all prospective bidders as an amendment or addendum to the IFB if such information would be prejudicial to uninformed bidders. Receipt of amendments or addenda by a bidder must be acknowledged in the bid by attachment, or by letter or fax received before the time set for opening of bids. Oral explanation or instructions given prior to the opening will not be binding.
4. **CASH DISCOUNTS**-Discount offered for payment of less than thirty (30) days will not be considered in evaluating bids for award. Offered discounts of less than thirty (30) days will be taken if payment is made within the discount period, even though not considered in evaluation of the bid.
5. **WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS**-Bids may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or authorized representative, provided their identity is made known and a receipt is signed for the bid, but only if the withdrawal is made prior to the exact time set for receipt of bid. No bid may be withdrawn for at least ninety (90) days after bid opening.
6. **ALTERNATE BIDS**-bidders are cautioned that any alternate bid, unless specifically requested or any changes, insertions or omissions to the terms and conditions, specifications or any other requirement of this IFB may be considered non-responsive, and at the option of the City, result in rejection of the alternate bid.
7. **LATE BIDS**-Any bid received at the office designated herein after the exact time specified for receipt will not be considered. (Note: The City reserves the right to consider bids that have been determined by the City to be received late due to mishandling by the City after receipt of the bid and no award has been made.)
8. **UNIT PRICES**-If there is a discrepancy between unit prices and their extension, unit prices shall prevail.
9. **BID SUBMITTAL**- Bidders can submit sealed bids in one of the following ways:
 - 9.1. **Mail your bid**, to be received before the bid due date and time indicated in the bid document, to the City of Kalamazoo at the following address:

City of Kalamazoo
Purchasing Division
241 West South Street
Kalamazoo, MI 49007

- 9.2. **Deliver your bid to City Hall In-Person** before the bid due date and time indicated in the bid document.
- 9.3. **Deliver your bid to the Treasurer’s Office Payment Drop Box** located in the northwest corner of City Hall (see photos below) before the bid due date and time indicated in the bid document.



1. Open drop box located at City Hall.

2. Insert SEALED BID here.



- 10. **BID TABULATIONS-** The Purchasing Division makes an effort to post bid tabulations to the City of Kalamazoo website within 24 hours after the bid opening date and time at: <https://www.kalamazoocity.org/bidopportunities>. However, in certain cases the posting of the bid tabulation may extend beyond the 24-hour window.

SECTION II
BID AND AWARD

The undersigned having become thoroughly familiar with all of the bid/contract documents incorporated herein, the project site and the location conditions affecting the work, hereby proposes to perform everything required to be performed in strict conformity with the requirements of these documents, and to provide and furnish all the equipment, labor and materials necessary to complete in a professional manner the furnishing and installing of all of the following, meeting or exceeding the specifications as set forth herein for the prices as stated below.

STATION 26 RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT

Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Amount
1	Furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and services necessary to complete the Station 26 Reconstruction project as stated in the Specifications and Drawings/ Plans.	1	LS		
2	Water Main Line stop, 8 inch	2	EA		
Total Bid:				\$	

Bidder shall provide all of the information as requested herein with their bid. **Failure to do so and/or failure to provide post-bid requested information may be cause for rejecting the bid as non-responsive.**

Work shall be completed before **November 30, 2024, and shall not take longer than 15 business days to complete once started.**

Bidder/Contractor has examined and carefully studied the bidding documents and attachments, and acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:

Addendum No: _____

Dated: _____

By my signature below, I certify that the firm bidding on this contract, when making hiring decisions, does not use a past criminal conviction as a bar to or preclude a person with a criminal conviction from being considered for employment with the bidding firm unless otherwise precluded by federal or state law. I further certify that I have read and agree to be bound by the provisions of the City’s Non-Discrimination Clause found in Appendix A as updated by City Ordinance 1856.

Signed: _____ Name: _____

Title: _____

CITY OF KALAMAZOO EX-OFFENDER POLICY CHECKLIST

As part of the City’s commitment to reducing unacceptable poverty, encouraging rehabilitation, reducing recidivism and strengthening families in Kalamazoo, the City has updated its Purchasing Policy to ensure that firms with whom the City does business share in this commitment by utilizing hiring practices that do not unfairly deny people with arrest and conviction records gainful employment. *(Important: This requirement also extends to any subcontractors the bidder intends to use to fulfill the contract for goods or services being sought from the City.)*

Part I: Proof that the bidder does not inquire about an individual’s past arrest or criminal history on the bidders employment application form

- Attach a copy of the current application for employment being used by the bidder

Part II: Certification that the bidder does not use an individual’s past arrest or criminal history to unlawfully discriminate against them by checking *one or more* of the following:

- That pursuant to federal or state law bidder is precluded from hiring persons with certain criminal records from holding particular positions or engaging in certain occupations by providing a cite to the applicable statute or regulation; if checking this box, provide a citation to the applicable statute or rule upon which the bidder is relying:_____
- That bidder conducts criminal history background checks only as necessary, and only after making a conditional offer of employment; that any withdrawal of an offer of employment to an individual because of a past criminal history is job-related and consistent with business necessity after the individual has been provided an individualized assessment opportunity to review and challenge or supplement the history of past criminal conduct being relied upon by the bidder;
- That the use by bidder of criminal history background checks complies with the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission’s Enforcement Guidance on the Consideration of Arrest and Conviction Records in Employment Decisions and that the bidder has not had a determination rendered against it in the past 7 years that it discriminated against a person through the use of an individual’s arrest or criminal history.

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENTS ARE TRUE.

Date

Signature

Printed Name

Position

CITY OF KALAMAZOO
LOCAL PREFERENCE POLICY AND CERTIFICATION

The lowest responsive Kalamazoo County bidder whose bid is not low but falls within 2% of the lowest responsive bid is afforded the opportunity to become the successful bidder if it agrees to reduce its bid to match the lowest responsive bid. The City of Kalamazoo is the sole determiner whether a bidder is responsible, qualifies as a Kalamazoo County bidder, and if its bid is responsive to the City’s specifications, terms and conditions.

If the lowest Kalamazoo County bidder chooses not to match the lowest bid, the next lowest responsive Kalamazoo County bidder whose bid falls within 2% of the lowest bid, is given the opportunity to match the lowest responsive bid.

To qualify as a Kalamazoo County bidder, the bidder must meet both the following criteria:

1. Have a physical presence in Kalamazoo County by maintaining a permanent office, factory or other facility in Kalamazoo County with employees working in Kalamazoo County.
2. Have paid real or personal property taxes related to said business to the City of Kalamazoo, County of Kalamazoo or other municipal corporation within Kalamazoo County in the previous tax year, except that a non-profit entity need not meet this requirement.

This local preference policy applies only to purchases for materials, supplies, capital outlay, and services for maintenance, repair or operation of City facilities that are over \$25,000. If more than 50% of the contract is sub-contracted to firms located outside of Kalamazoo County that bid does not qualify for the local preference policy outlined above. The local preference policy will not apply if prohibited by law. The Purchasing Agent has the authority to finally determine if the bidder qualifies as a Kalamazoo County bidder as set forth herein. The Purchasing Agent may take into account the permanency of the business in Kalamazoo, and whether the business appears to be claiming to be a Kalamazoo County business solely or primarily to qualify as a Kalamazoo County business under this Resolution, and any other material factors.

CERTIFICATION

If you qualify as a Kalamazoo County bidder and wish to be considered for the local preference provisions as provided above please certify that fact by providing the information requested below and attesting to its accuracy.

Firm Name: _____

Street Address of Business: _____

City, State, and Zip Code: _____

Number of employees working in Kalamazoo County: _____

Name the city or township to which business real and/or personal property taxes are paid or provide non-profit status:

The above information is accurate:

Signature: _____

Date: _____

Title: _____

SUB-CONTRACTING INFORMATION

Using the table below provide information regarding the sub-contractors that will be working to fulfill the requirements of this contract. Submit as complete a list as possible at the time of your bid. You will have two business days after the bid opening to update the list as needed. The information provided will be used for evaluating your bid and to assist in determining if you qualify as a Kalamazoo County Bidder.

INSTRUCTIONS:

Nature of Contract - State a brief description of the work or product that will be provided.

BIDDER – Provide the percentage of services or construction activity that will be provided by your firm.

Subcontractors:

- Provide the Name and Address for each subcontractor providing services or construction activities for this contract.
- Indicate with **YES** or **NO** under the “Local?” box if they qualify as a “Kalamazoo County bidder” (see local preference certification page)
- Provide the percentage for the dollar amount of the contract work they will be performing.

If there are not enough lines in the table below make additional copies as needed.

Nature of Contract:		
Subcontractor Name/Address	Local?	% Of Total Contract
BIDDER		

Does this List of Subcontractors need to be updated after the bid opening? **Yes** __ **No** __

REFERENCE QUESTIONNAIRE

Please answer the following questions completely.

1. Firm name: _____
2. Established: Year _____ Number of Employees: _____
3. Type of organization:
 - a. Individual: _____
 - b. Partnership: _____
 - c. Corporation: _____
 - d. Other: _____
4. Former firm name(s) if any, and year(s) in business:

5. Include at least 3 references of contracts for similar work performed over the last five (5) years. Include: owner, contact person and phone number and description of work performed.
 - 5.1 Company Name: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____
Contact: _____
Type of work or contract: _____
 - 5.2 Company Name: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____
Contact: _____
Type of work or contract: _____
 - 5.3 Company Name: _____
Address: _____
Phone: _____
Contact: _____
Type of work or contract: _____

I hereby certify that all of the information provided is true and answered to the best of my ability.

Signed: _____ Name: _____
(type or print)

Title: _____ Date: _____

I hereby state that all the information I have provided is true, accurate and complete. I hereby state that I have the authority to submit this bid which will become a binding contract if accepted by the City of Kalamazoo. I hereby state that I have not communicated with nor otherwise colluded with any other bidder, nor have I made any agreement with nor offered/accepted anything of value to/from an official or employee of the City of Kalamazoo that would tend to destroy or hinder free competition.

The firm's identification information provided will be used by the City for purchase orders, payment and other contractual purposes. If the contractual relationship is with, or the payment made to, another firm please provide a complete explanation on your letterhead and attach to your bid. Please provide for accounts payable purposes:

Tax Identification Number (Federal ID): _____

Remittance Address: _____

Financial Contact Name: _____ Financial Contact Phone Number: _____

Financial Contact Email Address: _____

I hereby state that I have read, understand, and agree to be bound by all terms and conditions of this bid document.

SIGNED: _____ NAME: _____
(Type or Print)

TITLE: _____ DATE: _____

FIRM NAME: _____
(If any)

ADDRESS: _____
(Street address) (City) (State) (Zip)

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

EMAIL ADDRESS: _____

FOR CITY USE ONLY - DO NOT WRITE BELOW

**SECTION III
CITY OF KALAMAZOO
INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE**

Contractor, or any of their subcontractors, shall not commence work under this contract until they have obtained the insurance required under this paragraph, and shall keep such insurance in force during the entire life of this contract. All coverage shall be with insurance companies licensed and admitted to do business in the State of Michigan and acceptable to the City of Kalamazoo within ten (10) days of the Notice of Award. The requirements below should not be interpreted to limit the liability of the Contractor. All deductibles and SIRs are the responsibility of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall procure and maintain the following insurance coverage:

Workers' Compensation Insurance including Employers' Liability Coverage, in accordance with all applicable statutes of the State of Michigan.

Commercial General Liability Insurance on an "Occurrence Basis" with limits of liability not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and aggregate. Coverage shall include the following extensions: (A) Contractual Liability; (B) Products and Completed Operations; (C) Independent Contractors Coverage; (D) Broad Form General Liability Extensions or equivalent, if not already included and (E) XCU coverage if the nature of the contract requires XC or U work.

Automobile Liability in accordance with all applicable statutes of the State of Michigan, with limits of liability not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence, combined single limit for Bodily Injury, and Property Damage. Coverage shall include all owned vehicles, all non-owned vehicles, and all hired vehicles.

Additional Insured: Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability, as described above, shall include an endorsement stating that the following shall be *Additional Insureds*: The City of Kalamazoo, all elected and appointed officials, all employees and volunteers, all boards, commissions, and/or authorities and board members, including employees and volunteers thereof. It is understood and agreed that by naming the City of Kalamazoo as additional insured, coverage afforded is considered to be primary and any other insurance the City of Kalamazoo may have in effect shall be considered secondary and/or excess.

To the fullest extent permitted by law the Contractor agrees to pay on behalf of, indemnify, and hold harmless the City of Kalamazoo, its elected and appointed officials, and employees against any claims, demands, suits, or loss, including all costs connected therewith, and for any damages which may be asserted, claimed, or recovered against or from the City of Kalamazoo, by reason of personal injury, including bodily injury or death and/or property damage, including loss of use thereof, caused in whole or part by any negligent act or omission by the Contractor, its employees, agents, or officers which arises out of, or is in any way connected or associated with, this contract.

Cancellation Notice: All policies, as described above, shall include an endorsement stating that it is understood and agreed that thirty (30) days, or ten (10) days for non-payment of premium, Advance Written Notice of Cancellation, Non-Renewal, Reduction, and/or Material Change shall be sent to: City of Kalamazoo, Purchasing Division, 241 W. South Street, Kalamazoo, MI 49007.

Proof of Insurance Coverage: The Contractor shall provide the City of Kalamazoo at the time that the contracts are returned by him/her for execution, or within 10 days of Notice of Award, whichever is earlier, a Certificate of Insurance as well as the required endorsements. In lieu of required endorsements, if applicable, a copy of the policy sections where coverage is provided for additional insured and cancellation notice would be acceptable. Copies or certified copies of all policies mentioned above shall be furnished, if so requested.

INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE
Continued

If any of the above coverages expire during the term of this contract, the Contractor shall deliver renewal certificates and/or policies to City of Kalamazoo at least ten (10) days prior to the expiration date.

Scope of Coverage: The above requirements and conditions shall not be interpreted to limit the liability of the Contractor under this Contract but shall be interpreted to provide the greatest benefit to the City and its officers and employees. The above listed coverages shall protect the Contractor, its employees, agents, representatives and subcontractors against claims arising out of the work performed. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide similar insurance for each subcontractor or to provide evidence that each subcontractor carries such insurance in like amount prior to the time such subcontractor proceeds to perform under the contract.

SECTION IV
SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

1. BID BOND/GUARANTEE

The bid must be accompanied by a bid bond which shall not be less than five (5%) percent of the total amount of the bid. No bid will be considered unless it is accompanied by the required guarantee. The bid guarantee shall ensure the execution of the bid and award, and the furnishing of a performance bond and a labor and material bond (A and B below) by the successful bidder. (Contractors Note: A cashier's or certified check in lieu of a bid bond is **NOT** acceptable.)

A. PERFORMANCE BOND

A performance bond shall be furnished in the full amount of the contract ensuring the City of faithful performance of all the provisions of the contract, and the satisfactory performance of any equipment required hereunder. The bond shall also ensure the City against defective workmanship and/or materials.

B. LABOR AND MATERIAL (PAYMENT) BOND

A labor and material (payment) bond shall be furnished for the period covered by the contract, in the full amount of the contract for the protection of labor and material suppliers and sub-contractors.

Bonds shall be secured by a guaranty or a surety company listed in the latest issue of the U.S. Treasury, circular 570, and licensed to do business in the State of Michigan, and written in favor of the City of Kalamazoo. The amount of such bonds shall be within the maximum amount specified for such company in said circular 570. The bonds shall be accompanied by a power of attorney showing authority of the bonding agent to sign such bonds on behalf of the guaranty or surety company. The cost of the bonds shall be borne by the Contractor.

Failure of the Contractor to supply the required bonds within ten (10) days after Notice of Award, or within such extended period as the Purchasing Agent may agree to, shall constitute a default and the City of Kalamazoo may either award this contract to the next lowest bidder or re-advertise for bids and may charge against the Contractor for the difference between the amount of the bid and the amount for which a contract for the work is subsequently executed, irrespective of whether the amount thus due exceeds the amount of the bid bond. If a more favorable bid is received by re-advertising, the defaulting bidder shall have no claim against the City of Kalamazoo for a refund.

2. WAIVERS OF LIEN

Upon completion of all work and request for final payment, the Contractor shall furnish a 100% waiver of lien from each supplier and sub-contractor covering all items of the work. Failure to supply waivers of lien for the entire job upon completion and final payment request will be considered grounds for withholding final payment.

3. SUBCONTRACTORS

- A. Contractors shall state on the Bid and Award page any and all subcontractors to be associated with their bid, including the type of work to be performed. Any and all subcontractors shall be bound by all of the terms, conditions and requirements of the contract; however, the prime contractor shall be responsible for the performance of the total work requirements.
- B. The Contractor shall cooperate with the City of Kalamazoo in meeting its commitments and goals with regard to maximum utilization of minority and women business enterprise, and shall use its best efforts to ensure that minority and women business enterprises have maximum practicable opportunity to compete for subcontract work under this agreement.

4. PREVAILING WAGES

The successful bidder will be required to comply with Section 2-125 of the Code of Ordinances of the City of Kalamazoo regarding prevailing wages and Appendix B attached, incorporated herein by reference. Special note: This provision applies only to projects in excess of \$100,000 for City (\$2,000 federal) funded projects.

The City's requirements as it relates to prevailing wages includes a meeting with the City's Purchasing Division **prior** to work and payroll and work monitoring during the duration of the contract. Please contact Purchasing at (269) 337-8020 if you have any questions regarding Davis-Bacon provisions.

**SECTION V
GENERAL PROVISIONS**

1. **INTENT**

It is the intent of these plans and specifications to provide for a contractor who shall provide all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary to perform in a professional manner for the **Station 26 Reconstruction Project** as described in the specifications and bid document. This contract includes all work as shown on the drawings and described in the specifications for the reconstruction of Station 26.

2. **SCOPE OF WORK**

The project involves the removal of existing piping and ancillary equipment; and the installation of new piping, valves, and ancillary equipment located in a below grade vault. Contractor is responsible for providing all materials, labor and equipment necessary to complete the work, including assuring compliance with confined space entry regulations, guidelines and procedures.

A new motor actuated butterfly valve meeting the requirements in the included actuated butterfly valve specifications section shall be provided and installed by the Contractor. **Alternative valves and/or actuators shall not be allowed.** Electrical work and subsequent connections will be performed by others under separate contract at a later date.

A new magnetic flow meter meeting the requirements in the included flow meter specifications section shall be provided and installed by the contractor. **Alternative flow meters and associated equipment shall not be allowed.** Electrical work and subsequent connections will be performed by others under separate contract at a later date.

New pressure transmitters meeting the requirements in the included pressure transmitter specifications section shall be provided and installed by the contractor. **Alternative pressure transmitters and associated equipment shall not be allowed.** Electrical work and subsequent connections will be performed by others under separate contract at a later date.

Contractor is responsible for:

1. all removals;
2. purchase and installation of the new valves, flow meter, pressure transmitters, supports, pipe fittings and ancillary equipment, including disinfection of all pipe, fittings and valves immediately before installation using a 1% chlorine bleach solution;
3. disposing/recycling all removed valves, pipe, fittings, etc.;
4. providing all necessary equipment, labor and supplies to complete the project;
5. ensuring provided equipment is capable of safely lifting, loading and transporting equipment that will be removed and installed;
6. verifying the accuracy of all measurements and ensuring that supplied and installed equipment is in compliance with project specifications and drawings and City of Kalamazoo Standard Specifications for Water Main and Service Installation 2021;
7. providing hoses and fittings as necessary to allow for the filling, flushing, testing and sampling of new piping following installation (City will operate existing valves);
8. Restoring the site to existing or better conditions, including but not limited to, backfilling, grading, providing and placing top soil, seed, straw mats, etc.; and
9. cutsheets/submittals shall be provided and approved by the City for all proposed pipe, valves, fittings, flow meter, pressure transmitters and ancillary equipment prior to Contractor mobilization.

Upon completion of an acceptable pressure test, the City will perform bacteriological sampling of installed pipe, fittings, etc. (at no cost to the Contractor). Contractor is responsible for re-disinfecting and flushing until acceptable bacteriological sample results are obtained. **City will perform all electrical work necessary to facilitate removal of existing equipment. Contractor shall verify electrical equipment has been properly disconnected prior to removing existing equipment.**

Tree trimming (if necessary) shall be performed by the contractor and considered incidental to construction. Tree removals are not proposed for this project. If tree removals are necessary, proposed tree removals shall be approved by the City and County in advance and shall be considered incidental to construction.

Water main line stops shall only be performed if existing valves are not capable of isolating the existing piping. If necessary, line stops will be performed in green areas. Fence removal and reinstallation may be necessary and shall be considered incidental to construction.

Contractor shall maintain access to the park and park facilities at all times. Construction schedule shall be modified as necessary to accommodate park events and activities.

3. QUANTITIES

The quantities shown or indicated on the plans are only estimated. Contractor is responsible for verifying quantities during bid preparation. Payment will be made based upon the Contractor's Lump Sum bid.

4. UNIT PRICING

The unit price, including its pro-rata share of overhead, multiplied by the quantity shown shall represent the total bid and shall be held firm for the life of this contract. Any bid not conforming to this requirement may be rejected as non-responsive.

5. INSPECTION OF WORK

The City may maintain inspectors on the job who shall at all times have access to work.

6. INSPECTION OF SITE

Each bidder shall visit the site of the proposed work and fully acquaint himself/herself with the existing conditions relating to construction and labor and shall fully inform himself/herself as to the facilities involved and the difficulties and restrictions attending the performance of this contract. The bidder shall thoroughly examine and become familiar with the drawings, specifications and all other bid/contract documents. The Contractor, by the execution of this contract, shall in no way be relieved of any obligation under it due to his/her failure to receive or examine any form or legal instrument, or to visit the site and acquaint himself/herself with the conditions there existing. No allowance shall be made subsequently in this connection in behalf of the Contractor for any negligence of his/her part. For inspection, attend the Optional Pre-bid Meeting.

7. INSPECTION AND TESTING

The Contractor shall give the City's Project Manager (Project Manager) timely notice of readiness of the work for all required inspections, tests or approvals, and shall cooperate with inspections and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests. Verification that testing required by the contract has been completed on one phase of the project prior to proceeding to the next phase is the responsibility of the Contractor. In the event that the project has proceeded without required testing, the Contractor shall ensure that the required testing is obtained retroactively and shall provide access for testing as necessary at his/her sole expense.

8. **MATERIALS INSPECTION AND RESPONSIBILITY**

- 8.1 The Project Manager shall have the right to inspect any materials to be used in carrying out the terms of the contract.
- 8.2 The City does not assume any responsibility for the contracted quality and standard of all materials, equipment, components or completed work furnished under this contract.
- 8.3 Any materials, equipment, components or completed work which does not comply with contract specifications, MDOT, RCKC, or State codes may be rejected by the City, and shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the City.
- 8.4 Any materials, equipment or components rejected shall be removed within a reasonable period of time from the premises of the City at the entire expense of the Contractor after notice has been given by the City to the Contractor that such materials, equipment or components have been rejected.

9. **LAYING OUT WORK**

Before submitting a bid, the Contractor shall verify all measurements and shall be responsible for the correctness of same. No extra charge or compensation will be allowed on account of differences between actual dimensions and the measurements indicated on the drawings. Any difference that may be found shall be submitted to the City's Engineer/Project Manager for consideration before proceeding.

10. **SUPERVISION**

The Contractor shall employ an experienced superintendent or foreperson on the job at all times.

11. **TEMPORARY UTILITIES**

- 11.1 Temporary or construction water will NOT be available on the sites. The Contractor must provide for drinking water.
- 11.2 Temporary toilets: To be supplied by the Contractor as may be necessary.

12. **SITE SECURITY**

The Contractor shall be responsible for job site security of all materials and tools and no claim for loss or damage will be considered by the City.

13. **TARDINESS**

Construction delays resulting from tardiness on the part of the Contractor will be reviewed by the City in the event of any request for contract extension by the Contractor.

14. **PROGRESS SCHEDULE**

- 14.1 After receipt of Notice to Proceed, work shall start within **10** days unless otherwise agreed to by the City's Engineer/Project Manager.
- 14.2 Work shall be completed **before November 30, 2024 and shall not take longer than 15 business days to complete once started.**

- 14.3 Work of a similar nature may be added to this contract if agreed to by the City and the Contractor. In the event that work is added, the progress schedule for the work will remain unchanged. Any contract time added for additional work will be applied to that additional work only, and cannot be added to items in the original contract. Any work done on the items in the original contract past the number of working days stated herein will be subject to liquidated damages regardless of any work that may be added at a later date.
- 14.4 The Contractor will be required to meet with the City's Engineer/Project Manager to work out a detailed progress schedule. This meeting will occur within two weeks after contract award has been made.
- 14.5 The named sub-contractor(s) for all items shall also be present at the scheduled meeting and they will be required to sign the Progress Schedule to indicate their approval of the scheduled dates of work set forth in the Progress Schedule.
- 14.6 The Progress Schedule shall include, as a minimum, the starting and completion dates for major items, and where specified in the bid document the date the project is to be opened to traffic as well as the final project completion date specified in the bid documents. The Progress Schedule shall be coordinated with all aspects of the work occurring at the site.
- 14.7 Failure on the part of the Contractor to carry out the provisions of the Progress Schedule as established may be considered sufficient cause to prevent bidding future projects until a satisfactory rate of progress is again established.
- 14.8 The starting date and the contract time to the completion date for this project may be adjusted by Public Services without imposing liquidated damages upon the receipt of satisfactory documented evidence that unforeseen delayed delivery of critical materials will prevent the orderly prosecution of t

15. CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE AND COORDINATION

- 15.1 The Contractor shall supply the City with an agreeable construction schedule before commencing work on this contract. This schedule shall detail beginning and completion dates for each major component of the project.
- 15.2 The Contractor shall coordinate and cooperate with all other contractors who may be working on the site in order to allow for the orderly progress of work being done.
- 15.3 The Contractor is required to keep the Project Manager fully informed of any proposed work which will tend to interfere with the existing operations at the site.
- 15.4 The Contractor shall schedule all work to accommodate the City's schedule. In the event Contractor's schedule falls on weekends, nights or overtime work is required, no additional compensation will be allowed. All work shall be part of this contract without regard to when it is done.

16. CONTRACTOR COORDINATION

- 16.1 The Contractor shall make every effort to coordinate every aspect of his work with that of other contractors on the site to assure an efficiently managed and proper installation.
- 16.2 Consideration shall be given to timing of construction, maintaining adequate construction access, and construction staging. Any costs associated with this coordination shall be included in the contract.

17. COORDINATING CLAUSE

The Contractor's attention is called to Article 104.07 of the MDOT 2003 Standard Specifications for Construction entitled "Cooperation by Contractor."

18. ADDITIONS

18.1 Any modification to the contract shall be subject to prior approval by the Purchasing Agent. City Commission approval may also be required.

18.2 Prices for additional work required are not requested in the itemized listing contained herein for the base project. Should additional work be authorized, compensation shall be made on the basis of price or prices to be mutually agreed upon. Such additional work shall not begin until approved.

19. MAINTAINING TRAFFIC

19.1 This work shall be in accordance with the requirements of Section 812 of the MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction and as specified herein. The Contractor is advised that the current Michigan Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices is hereby established as governing all work in connection with traffic control devices, barricade lighting, etc. required on this project.

19.2 The Contractor shall furnish, erect, maintain and, upon completion of the work, remove all traffic control devices and barricade lights within the project and around the perimeter of the project for the safety and protection of through and local traffic. This includes, but is not limited to: Advance, regulatory and warning signs; barricades and channeling devices at intersecting streets on which traffic is to be maintained; barricades at the ends of the project and at right-of-way lines for intersecting streets which are to be closed with the first usable street on each side of the project. Traffic regulators, where required by the Engineer, are included.

19.3 Where the existing pavement or partial widths of new pavement are to be utilized for the maintenance of through and local traffic, drum type barricades will be required at 50' intervals or as directed by the Engineer for channeling and directing traffic through the construction area.

19.4 Through traffic shall be maintained utilizing sidewalk closures with detours and traffic shifts per MDOT traffic and safety details.

19.5 Protection of all pedestrian and bicycle traffic shall be maintained at all times.

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC (cont.)

19.6 Payment for the traffic control devices shall be based on the contract lump sum price.

19.7 Under Article 812.04.D "Operated Pay Items" the term 'Relocating' shall include the relocating of the item from any street covered by the contract to any other street covered by the contract.

Special Restrictions: Access to frontage properties shall be maintained as much as practical. Emergency access shall be maintained at all times. The Contractor shall maintain two-way traffic with flag control as needed when the road is restricted to only one traffic lane.

20. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

20.1 Liquidated damages, if applicable, shall be \$500.00 a day regardless of contract size.

20.2 The provisions of Article 108.11B of the MDOT 2003 Standard Specifications for Construction for reducing liquidated damages of 50 percent of the amount indicated in Table 108-1 of article 108.11C for projects where traffic is maintained during construction will not apply.

21. REMOVAL OF RUBBISH

The Contractor shall daily remove all rubbish and accumulated materials due to his/her construction.

22. SITE ACCESS

The City will provide fair and reasonable access to the job site within the working schedules of both parties.

23. GUARANTEE

The Contractor shall guarantee all of his/her work for a period of two (2) years following the date of final acceptance of the completed work and shall repair, replace or make good any materials or work which fail to function or perform or be found defective, without cost to the City.

24. SAFETY

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable OSHA and MIOSHA regulations.

25. PAY ESTIMATES

The Contractor shall be responsible for the generation of invoices for payment. Payment will be generated by the City based upon an approved invoice. Recommended frequency of payment is monthly, however, frequency of payment will not exceed bi-weekly.

26. PRODUCT/SYSTEM SUBSTITUTIONS

Submit a written request, to be received not later than 10 days prior to scheduled bid opening, for Substitution of any Product not named. If no substitutions are submitted, it will be reasonably concluded by the Owner and Landscape Architect that the specified product will be incorporated into the Work and the Bidder will be committed to supplying the specified product.

- 26.1 Describe in detail any variance to the Product specified. All proposed substitution for specified items shall be substantially the same size (height, length, width, diameter, etc.), type, color, construction quality and shall meet the design intent to be considered for substitution for the Product specified.
- 26.2 Document each request with complete data substantiating compliance of proposed Substitution with Product specified including written certification that Product conforms to or exceeds all requirements of the Product specified.
- 26.3 Document all coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to the Contract Documents or other parts of the Work and to construction performed by the Owner and Separate Contractors that will become necessary to accommodate the proposed substitution.
- 26.4 Provide name, address and telephone number of manufacturer's authorized representative.
- 26.5 Submit three copies of all documents for each request for Substitution for consideration.
- 26.6 Approval of the Substitution request, if given, will be in the form of an addendum issued prior to scheduled opening date and hour at local time.

27. SAMPLES AND DEMONSTRATIONS

Evidence in the form of samples may be requested. Such samples are to be furnished after the date of bid opening only upon request of The City unless otherwise stated in the bid proposal. If samples should be requested, such samples must be received by The City no later than seven (7) days after formal request is made. When required, The City may request full demonstrations of any unit(s) bid prior to the award of any contract. Samples, when requested, must be furnished free of expense to The City and if not used in testing or destroyed, will upon request within thirty (30) days of bid award be returned at the bidder's request.

28. ACCEPTANCE OF MATERIAL

The material delivered under this proposal shall remain the property of the seller until a physical inspection and actual usage of the material and/or services is made and thereafter accepted to the satisfaction of The City and must comply with the terms herein, and be full in accord with specifications and of the highest quality. In the event the material and/or service supplied to The City is found to be defective or does not conform to specifications, The City reserves the right to cancel the order upon written notice to the seller and return the product to seller at the seller's expense.

29. VARIATIONS TO SPECIFICATIONS

For purposes of evaluation, the bidder **MUST** indicate any variances from our specifications, terms and/or conditions, no matter how slight. If variations are not stated in the proposal, it will be assumed that the product or service fully complies with our specifications, terms and conditions.

30. SAFETY STANDARDS

The bidder warrants that the products supplied to The City conform in all respects to the standards set forth in the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 and its amendments and the failure to comply with this condition will be considered a breach of contract.

31. MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATION

The City reserves the right to request from bidders separate manufacturer certification of all statements made in the bid.

32. PROTECTION OF WORK

The Contractor shall maintain adequate protection of all his/her work from damage and shall protect all public and private abutting property from injury or loss arising in connection with this contract.

33. PROTECTION OF PROPERTY

33.1 The Contractor shall confine his/her equipment and operations to those areas of the work site necessary for the completion of the work, or as authorized by the Project Manager. The Contractor shall protect and preserve from damage any facilities, utilities or features including trees, shrubs and turf which are not required to be disturbed by the requirements of the work.

33.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to determine the location of and to protect from damage any utilities or other improvements.

33.3 Contractor shall maintain access to the Park at all times and shall limit access to the work area. Excavations shall not be left open overnight without barricades, fencing, etc. as deemed appropriate by the City.

34. WORK HOURS

All work shall be done between the hours of 7 am to 7 pm (Monday – Friday). Work done outside of these times will be at the discretion of the Project Manager.

No work shall be done on Saturday, Sunday or Holidays observed by the City, unless otherwise approved by the Project Manager in writing.

Additional work hour restrictions may apply to accommodate events and/or activities occurring at the Park.

35. PROJECT MANAGER'S STATUS

The City Engineer (Engineer) or his/her duly authorized representative shall be the City's Project Manager and shall have the duties and responsibilities as provided in the contract.

The Project Manager shall have the authority to reject any work or materials which do not conform to the contract and to decide questions or interpretations which may arise from the contract documents.

The Contractor shall immediately report to the Project Manager any questionable or obvious error or omission which may be apparent in the contract documents and shall not proceed with work until the Project Manager has resolved the error or omission.

36. UNDERGROUND UTILITIES

For protection of underground utilities, the Contractor shall call Miss Dig at 1-800-482-7171 a minimum of 72 hours prior to performing earth disturbing operations, including but not limited to: potholing, excavating, drilling/boring, etc.. This does not relieve the Contractor of notifying utility owners who may not be part of the “Miss Dig” alert system.

37. BASIS FOR PAYMENT

Payment shall be based on the bid unit price for each work item and the approved constructed quantity for that work item. Due to potential differences in conditions between the plans and the field, final as built quantities may be different than contained in the bid document. The City does not guarantee quantities and will pay only for "as built" quantities approved by the Project Manager or his representative. Quantities in excess of those approved shall be at the Contractor's own expense, the City will not be responsible for excess quantities not approved. Should an item of work have to be redone, such as replacing new sidewalk because the Contractor failed to adequately protect the wet concrete from rain or pedestrian or vehicular damage (or replacing surfaces (roads, etc.) due to settlement resulting from insufficient compaction or compaction testing), such work shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense. Should changes in design result in the Project Manager directing the removal and reinstallation of already completed work prior to final completion and acceptance of the project, such removal and installation shall be paid for based on as-bid unit prices and the quantities removed and installed.

38. NON-MANDATORY PRE-BID MEETING

All prospective contractors and subcontractors are invited to attend a NON-MANDATORY Pre-Bid Meeting with representatives from the City of Kalamazoo on February 21, 2024, at 10:00 a.m. local time at the Markin Glen Park – 5271 N Westnedge Ave, Kalamazoo, MI 49004. Questions may be emailed to Eric Sajtar at sajtare@kalamazoo.org by 10:00 a.m. on February 28, 2024.

39. QUESTIONS

Bidders shall address questions regarding the specifications to Eric Sajtar, P.E., Senior Civil Engineer at sajtare@kalamazoo.org. (This does not relieve the requirements of Page 1, Item 3.) Questions regarding terms, conditions and other related bid requirements may be addressed to Kyle Dunn, Buyer at (269) 337-8720 or email dunnk@kalamzoo.org.

SECTION VI
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. AWARD OF CONTRACT

- A. This contract will be awarded to that responsible bidder whose bid, conforming to this solicitation, will be most advantageous to the City, price and other factors considered. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids and waive informalities and minor irregularities in bids received. Other factors include, as an example but not limited to, delivery time, conformance to specifications, incidental costs such as demurrage and deposits, etc.

Notification of award will be in writing by the Purchasing Agent. Upon notification, the Contractor shall submit to the Purchasing Division all required insurance certificates (if required) and such other documentation as may be requested or required hereunder. Upon their receipt and subsequent approval by the City, the Purchasing Agent will forward to the Contractor a written **NOTICE TO PROCEED**. Work shall **NOT** be started until such **NOTICE TO PROCEED** is received by the Contractor.

- B. Unilateral changes in bid prices by the bidder shall not be allowed. However, the City, at its sole option, reserves the right to negotiate with bidders in the event of, but not limited to:

- 1) No bids received;
- 2) A single bid being received; or
- 3) Prices quoted are over budget and/or unreasonable.

2. COMPLETE CONTRACT

This bid document together with its addenda, amendments, attachments and modifications, when executed, becomes the complete contract between the parties hereto, and no verbal or oral promises or representations made in conjunction with the negotiation of this contract shall be binding on either party.

3. SUBCONTRACTORS - NON ASSIGNMENT

Bidders shall state in writing any and all sub-contractors to be associated with this bid, including the type of work to be performed. The Contractor shall cooperate with the City of Kalamazoo in meeting its commitments and goals with regard to maximum utilization of minority and women-owned business enterprises.

The Contractor hereby agrees and understands that the contract resulting from this solicitation shall not be transferred, assigned or sublet without prior written consent of the City of Kalamazoo.

4. TAXES

The City of Kalamazoo is exempt from all federal excise tax and state sales and use taxes. However, depending upon the situation, the vendor or contractor may not be exempt from said taxes and the City of Kalamazoo is making no representation as to any such exemption.

5. **INVOICING**

All original invoice(s) shall be sent to the Project Manager for review and approval. Once approved, the Project Manager shall send the approved invoice to the Financial Services Division, 241 W. South Street, Kalamazoo, MI 49007 or via email at apinvoice@kalamazoo.org. The Finance Division processes payments after receipt of an original invoice from the Contractor and approval by the department. The City of Kalamazoo's policy is to pay invoice(s) within 30 days from the receipt of the original invoice, if the services or supplies are satisfactory and the proper paperwork and procedures have been followed. **In order to guarantee payment to the vendor on a timely basis, the vendor needs to receive a purchase order number before supplying the City of Kalamazoo with goods or services.** All original, and copies of original invoice(s), will clearly state which purchase order they are being billed against.

The City of Kalamazoo is a government municipality and therefore is tax exempt from all sales tax.

The vendor is responsible for supplying the Finance Division with a copy of their W9 if they are providing a service to the City of Kalamazoo.

6. **PAYMENTS**

Upon issuance of certificates of Payment by the Architect/Engineer for labor and material incorporated in the work and the materials suitably stored at the site payment shall be made up to ninety (90%) percent of the value thereof.

When the cumulative total of payment is equal to fifty (50%) percent of the contract sum, subsequent payments will be made in the full amount for labor and material certified by the Architect/Engineer.

The amount retained shall be held until final acceptance of the work, receipt of all payrolls, releases, and waiver of liens.

7. **CHANGES AND/OR CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS**

The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities, service or requirements, or make any changes necessary at any time during the term of this contract, or any negotiated extension thereof. Price adjustments due to any of the foregoing changes shall be negotiated and mutually agreed upon by the Contractor and the City.

Changes of any nature after contract award which reflect an increase or decrease in requirements or costs shall not be permitted without prior approval by the Purchasing Agent. City Commission approval may also be required. **SUCH CHANGES, IF PERFORMED IN ADVANCE OF PURCHASING AGENT APPROVAL, MAY BE SUBJECT TO DENIAL AND NON-PAYMENT.**

8. LAWS, ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS

The Contractor shall keep himself/herself fully informed of all local, state and federal laws, ordinances and regulations in any manner affecting those engaged or employed in the work and the equipment used. Contractor and/or employees shall, at all times, serve and comply with such laws, ordinances and regulations.

Any permits, licenses, certificates or fees required for the performance of the work shall be obtained and paid for by the Contractor.

This contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Michigan.

9. RIGHT TO AUDIT

The City or its designee shall be entitled to audit all of the Contractor's records, and shall be allowed to interview any of the Contractor's employees, throughout the term of this contract and for a period of three years after final payment or longer if required by law to the extent necessary to adequately permit evaluation and verification of:

- A. Contractor compliance with contract requirements,
- B. Compliance with provisions for pricing change orders, invoices or claims submitted by the Contractor or any of his payees.

10. HOLD HARMLESS

If the acts or omissions of the Contractor/Vendor or its employees, agents or officers, cause injury to person or property, the Contractor/Vendor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the City of Kalamazoo, and LL Harris and Associates, their agents, officials, and employees against all claims, judgments, losses, damages, demands, and payments of any kind to persons or property to the extent occasioned from any claim or demand arising therefrom.

11. DEFAULT

The City may at any time, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate this contract and the Contractor's right to proceed with the work, for just cause, which shall include, but is not limited to the following:

- A. Failure to provide insurance and bonds (when called for), in the exact amounts and within the time specified or any extension thereof.
- B. Failure to make delivery of the supplies, or to perform the services within the time specified herein, or any extension thereof.
- C. The unauthorized substitution of articles for those bid and specified.
- D. Failure to make progress if such failure endangers performance of the contract in accordance with its terms.
- E. Failure to perform in compliance with any provision of the contract.

DEFAULT (cont.)

- F. **Standard of Performance** - Contractor guarantees the performance of the commodities, goods or services rendered herein in accordance with the accepted standards of the industry or industries concerned herein, except that if this specification calls for higher standards, then such higher standards shall be provided.

Upon notice by the City of Contractor's failure to comply with such standards or to otherwise be in default of this contract in any manner following the Notice to Proceed, Contractor shall immediately remedy said defective performance in a manner acceptable to the City. Should Contractor fail to immediately correct said defective performance, said failure shall be considered a breach of this contract and grounds for termination of the same by the City.

In the event of any breach of this contract by Contractor, Contractor shall pay any cost to the City caused by said breach including but not limited to the replacement cost of such goods or services with another Contractor.

The City reserves the right to withhold any or all payments until any defects in performance have been satisfactorily corrected.

In the event the Contractor is in breach of this contract in any manner, and such breach has not been satisfactorily corrected, the City may bar the Contractor from being awarded any future City contracts.

- G. All remedies available to the City herein are cumulative and the election of one remedy by the City shall not be a waiver of any other remedy available to the City.

12. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT

The City may, at any time and without cause, suspend the work of this contract for a period of not more than ninety days after providing notice in writing to the Contractor. The Contractor shall be allowed an adjustment in the contract price or an extension of the contract times, or both, directly attributable to the suspension if Contractor makes an approved claim.

The City may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the City, and with or without cause, terminate the contract by giving seven days written notice to the Contractor. In such case the Contractor shall be paid, without duplication, for the following items:

- A. Completed and acceptable work executed in accordance with the contract documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such work;
- B. Expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials or equipment as required by the contract documents in connection with uncompleted work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;
- C. All documented claims, costs, losses and damages incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers and others; and
- D. Reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

The Contractor shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

13. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

At all times, the Contractor, any of his/her employees, or his/her sub-contractors and their subsequent employees shall be considered independent contractors and not as City employees. The Contractor shall exercise all supervisory control and general control over all workers' duties, payment of wages to Contractor's employees and the right to hire, fire and discipline their employees and workers. As an independent contractor, payment under this contract shall not be subject to any withholding for tax, social security or other purposes, nor shall the Contractor or his/her employees be entitled to sick leave, pension benefit, vacation, medical benefits, life insurance or workers' unemployment compensation or the like.

14. PROJECT SUPERVISOR

The Contractor shall employ an individual to act as Project Supervisor. The Project Supervisor shall be available to the Contractor's workers and the Project Manager at all times by use of a beeper or other reliable means. The Project Supervisor shall prepare daily work plans for the employees, monitor employee performance, attendance and punctuality; and work closely with the City's Project Manager in assuring contract compliance.

15. MEETINGS

The Contractor and/or Project Supervisor shall be available to meet with the Department Head or Project Manager at a mutually agreeable time to discuss problems, issues or concerns relative to the contract. Either party may call a meeting at any time. When such a request for a meeting is made, the meeting date shall, in no case exceed five (5) working days after the request; and, if in the sole opinion of the Department Head, the severity of the circumstance warrants, no more than one (1) working day.

16. INSPECTION OF WORK SITE

Before submitting bids or quotes for work, the Contractor shall be responsible for examining the work site and satisfying himself/herself as to the existing conditions under which he/she will be obligated to operate, or that in any way affects the work under this contract. No allowance shall be made subsequently, on behalf of the Contractor, for any negligence on his/her part.

17. CONTRACT PERIOD, EXTENSIONS, CANCELLATION

- A. The contract shall be in effect for the term stated in the specifications.
- B. The City may opt to extend this contract upon mutual agreement of both parties. The number of extensions shall be limited to that stated in the specifications.
- C. The City may, from time to time, find it necessary to continue this contract on a month-to-month basis only, not to exceed a six (6) month period. Such month-to-month extended periods shall be by mutual agreement of both parties, with all provisions of the original contract or any extension thereof remaining in full force and effect.
- D. All contracts, extensions and cost increases are subject to availability of funds and the approval of the City Commission (if required).
- E. The City reserves the right to cancel the contract due to non-appropriation of funds by the City with thirty (30) days written notice.

CONTRACT PERIOD, EXTENSIONS, CANCELLATION (*cont.*)

- F. Either party may terminate the contract (or any extension thereof) without cause at the end of any twelve (12) month term by giving written notice of such intent at least 60 days prior to the end of said twelve (12) month term.
- G. All notices are in effect commencing with the date of mailing. Written notices may be delivered in person or sent by First Class mail; faxed or emailed to the last known address.
- H. If cancellation is for default of contract due to non-performance, the contract may be canceled at any time (see Item 11, DEFAULT)

APPENDIX A
NON-DISCRIMINATION CLAUSE FOR ALL CITY OF KALAMAZOO CONTRACTS

The Contractor agrees to comply with the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended; the Federal Civil Rights Act of 1991 as amended; the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990 as amended; the Elliott-Larson Civil Rights Act, Act. No. 453, Public Act of 1976 as amended; the Michigan Handicappers Civil Rights Act, Act No. 220, Public Act of 1976 as amended, City Ordinance 1856 and all other applicable Federal and State laws. The Contractor agrees as follows:

1. The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, height, weight, marital status, physical or mental disability, family status, sexual orientation or gender identity that is unrelated to the individual's ability to perform the duties of the particular job or position. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment advertising, layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensations; and selection for training, including apprenticeship.
2. The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, height, weight, marital status, physical or mental disability family status, sexual orientation or gender identity that is unrelated to the individual's ability to perform the duties of the particular job or position.
3. If requested by the City, the Contractor shall furnish information regarding practices, policies and programs and employment statistics for the Contractor and subcontractors. The Contractor and subcontractors shall permit access to all books, records and accounts regarding employment practices by agents and representatives of the City duly charged with investigative duties to assure compliance with this clause.
4. Breach of the covenants herein may be regarded as a material breach of the contract or purchasing agreement as provided in the Elliott-Larsen Civil Rights Act and City Ordinance 1856.
5. The Contractor will include or incorporate by reference the provisions of the foregoing paragraphs 1 through 4 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by the rules, regulations or orders of the Michigan Civil Rights Commission* and will provide in every subcontract or purchase order that said provision will be binding upon each subcontractor or seller.
6. The Contractor will not preclude a person with a criminal conviction from being considered for employment unless otherwise precluded by federal or state law. (for contracts over \$25,000)

The Elliott-Larson Civil Rights Act, Sec. 202 of Act. No. 453 of 1976 reads in part as follows:

Sec. 202. (1) An employer shall not:

- (a) Fail or refuse to hire, or recruit, or discharge or otherwise discriminate against an individual with respect to employment, compensation, or a term condition or privilege of employment because of religion, race, color, national origin, age, sex, height, weight or marital status.
- (b) Limit, segregate or classify an employee or applicant for employment in a way which deprives or tends to deprive the employee or applicant of an employment opportunity or otherwise adversely affects the status of an employee or applicant because of religion, race, color, national origin, age, sex, height, weight or marital status.
- (c) Segregate, classify or otherwise discriminate against a person on the basis of sex with respect to a term, condition or privilege of employment, including a benefit plan or system.

* Except for contracts entered into with parties employing less than three employees.

APPENDIX B - PREVAILING WAGES

Prevailing wages are applicable to this contract, therefore, rates will apply as follows:

- (XX) Project is funded by City of Kalamazoo monies and is estimated to be in excess of \$100,000.00. The applicable prevailing wage rates are attached.

Specifications for projects in which the City of Kalamazoo is party for construction, alterations and/or repair including painting and decorating of public buildings or public works in or for the City of Kalamazoo and which requires or involves the employment of mechanics and/or laborers shall contain the following provisions stating the minimum wages to be paid the various classes of laborers and mechanics for the project. Prevailing wage rates determined by the U.S. Department of Labor under Davis Bacon and related acts will be used for City of Kalamazoo construction projects.

By the incorporation of prevailing wage rates within this specification, the City of Kalamazoo stipulates that:

- ✓ Contractor or his/her subcontractor shall pay all mechanics and laborers employed directly upon the site of the work, unconditionally and not less than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account the full amount, accrued at the time of payment, computed at wage rates as incorporated herein regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or subcontractor and such laborers and mechanics;
- ✓ The scale of wages to be paid shall be posted by the contractor in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work;
- ✓ The Prime Contractor and all subcontractors shall submit weekly certified payrolls documenting the hours worked and wages paid by work classification. **NOTE: Contactor shall not include Social Security numbers of employees on certified payrolls.**
- ✓ There may be withheld from the contractor's accrued payments the amount considered necessary by the City's Contracting Official to pay to laborers and mechanics employed by the contractor or any subcontractor on the work for the difference between the rates of wages required by the contract and the rates of wages received by such laborers and mechanics except those amounts properly deducted or refunded pursuant to the terms of the Davis-Bacon Act (USC, Title 40, Sec. 276a) and interpretations thereof.

Special Note: The City's requirements as it relates to prevailing wages **includes a meeting with the City's Purchasing Agent prior to starting work and the submission of weekly certified payrolls by prime contractors and all subcontractors.** The City will monitor certified payrolls, work progress, and conduct interviews with the mechanics and labors employed directly upon the site during the duration of the contract Please contact the Purchasing Agent at (269) 337-8020 if you have any questions regarding prevailing wage provision.

The overtime pay to which a laborer or mechanic is entitled under this contract shall be that overtime pay to which he/she is entitled by any agreement made with the contractor or subcontractor or by any applicable provision of law; but in no event shall such amount be less than the prevailing wage in the Kalamazoo community for such overtime.

Revised 4-08



PREVAILING WAGES

STATION 26 RECONSTRUCTION

Bid Reference #: 90900-017.0

"General Decision Number: MI20240061 01/05/2024

Superseded General Decision Number: MI20230061

State: Michigan

Construction Type: Heavy

County: Kalamazoo County in Michigan.

Heavy, Includes Water, Sewer Lines and Excavation (Excludes Hazardous Waste Removal; Coal, Oil, Gas, Duct and other similar Pipeline Construction)

Note: Contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act are generally required to pay at least the applicable minimum wage rate required under Executive Order 14026 or Executive Order 13658. Please note that these Executive Orders apply to covered contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but do not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(1).

<p>If the contract is entered into on or after January 30, 2022, or the contract is renewed or extended (e.g., an option is exercised) on or after January 30, 2022:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Executive Order 14026 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$17.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in 2024.
<p>If the contract was awarded on or between January 1, 2015 and January 29, 2022, and the contract is not renewed or extended on or after January 30, 2022:</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> . Executive Order 13658 generally applies to the contract. . The contractor must pay all covered workers at least \$12.90 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on that contract in 2024.

The applicable Executive Order minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. If this contract is covered by one of the Executive Orders and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must still submit a conformance request.

Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the Executive Orders is available at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts>.

Modification Number Publication Date
0 01/05/2024

CARP0525-006 06/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER, Includes Form Work....	\$ 28.29	21.42

ELEC0131-006 06/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 38.29	19.47

ENGI0325-009 09/01/2023

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS: Underground Construction (Including Sewer)

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 39.27	25.25
GROUP 2.....	\$ 34.38	25.25
GROUP 3.....	\$ 33.88	25.25
GROUP 4.....	\$ 33.60	25.25

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Backhoe/ Excavator, Boring Machine, Bulldozer, Crane, Grader/ Blade, Loader, Roller, Scraper, Trencher (over 8 ft. digging capacity)

GROUP 2: Trencher (8-ft digging capacity and smaller)

GROUP 3: Boom Truck (non-swinging, non- powered type boom)

GROUP 4: Broom/ Sweeper, Fork Truck, Tractor, Bobcat/ Skid Steer /Skid Loader

ENGI0326-025 06/01/2023

EXCLUDES UNDERGROUND CONSTRUCTION

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment		
GROUP 1.....	\$ 45.48	25.25
GROUP 2.....	\$ 42.18	25.25
GROUP 3.....	\$ 39.53	25.25
GROUP 4.....	\$ 37.82	25.25
GROUP 5.....	\$ 37.82	25.25
GROUP 6.....	\$ 31.96	25.25
GROUP 7.....	\$ 29.48	25.25

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Crane operator with main boom and jib 400', 300', or 220' or longer.

GROUP 2: Crane operator with main boom and jib 140' or

longer, tower crane, gantry crane, whirley derrick

GROUP 3: Backhoe/Excavator; Boring Machine; Bulldozer; Crane; Grader/Blade; Loader; Roller; Scraper; Tractor; Trencher

GROUP 4: Bobcat/Skid Loader; Broom/Sweeper; Fork Truck (over 20' lift)

GROUP 5: Boom truck (non-swinging)

GROUP 6: Fork Truck (20' lift and under for masonry work)

GROUP 7: Oiler

FOOTNOTES:

Crane operator with main boom and jib 300' or longer: \$1.50 per hour above the group 1 rate.

Crane operator with main boom and jib 400' or longer: \$3.00 per hour above the group 1 rate.

IRON0025-011 06/01/2023

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER (REINFORCING).....	\$ 31.43	34.77
IRONWORKER (STRUCTURAL).....	\$ 34.85	38.44

LAB00334-011 09/01/2022

SCOPE OF WORK:

OPEN CUT CONSTRUCTION: Excavation of earth and sewer, utilities, and improvements, including underground piping/conduit (including inspection, cleaning, restoration, and relining)

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
(1) Common or General.....	\$ 22.42	12.95
(2) Mason Tender- Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 22.55	12.95
(4) Grade Checker.....	\$ 22.73	12.95
(5) Pipelayer.....	\$ 22.85	12.95

LAB00355-010 06/01/2022

EXCLUDES OPEN CUT CONSTRUCTION

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER		
Common or General; Grade Checker; Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 26.70	12.95
Pipelayer.....	\$ 20.34	12.85

PAIN0312-014 06/12/2014

	Rates	Fringes
--	-------	---------

PAINTER

Brush & Roller.....	\$ 21.75	11.94
Spray.....	\$ 22.75	11.94

PLAS0016-020 04/01/2014

Rates Fringes

CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 22.31	12.83
-----------------------------------	----------	-------

PLUM0333-026 06/01/2022

Fort Custer

Rates Fringes

PLUMBER.....	\$ 42.29	23.94
--------------	----------	-------

PLUM0357-012 07/01/2020

Excluding Fort Custer

Rates Fringes

PLUMBER.....	\$ 35.20	22.35
--------------	----------	-------

TEAM0007-011 06/01/2023

Rates Fringes

TRUCK DRIVER

Lowboy/Semi-Trailer Truck...	\$ 31.55	.75 + a+b
Tractor Haul Truck.....	\$ 31.30	.75 + a+b

FOOTNOTE:

- a. \$470.70 per week.
- b. \$68.70 daily.

SUMI2010-059 11/09/2010

Rates Fringes

LABORER: Landscape.....	\$ 12.25 **	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck.....	\$ 18.00	6.43
TRUCK DRIVER: Off the Road Truck.....	\$ 20.82	3.69

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====
** Workers in this classification may be entitled to a higher minimum wage under Executive Order 14026 (\$17.20) or 13658 (\$12.90). Please see the Note at the top of the wage determination for more information. Please also note that the minimum wage requirements of Executive Order 14026 are not currently being enforced as to any contract or subcontract to which the states of Texas, Louisiana, or Mississippi, including their agencies, are a party.

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave

for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at <https://www.dol.gov/agencies/whd/government-contracts>.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (iii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the ""SU"" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates

the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour National Office because National Office has responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION"



SPECIFICATIONS
ACTUATED BUTTERFLY VALVE
STATION 26 RECONSTRUCTION

Bid Reference #: 90900-017.0

Revision of RLG-24-153500
Bleeder Station 26 valve actuator
Beck Supplied 8" HP250II butterfly valve

Line	PartNum	Description	Quantity
1	11-369	11-369 ROTARY ACTUATOR With Beck Supplied Valve Valve/Bleeder Station 26	1
2	12-9577-29	KIT AUTO/MANUAL STATION WITH SPRING RETURN OPEN/CLOSE POSITIONS W/ DIGITAL FEEDBACK DISPLAY Remote station for Item 1	1

Line	Qty	Model	Application Description
1	1	11-369	Valve/Bleeder Station 26

Actuator Features & Specifications

Voltage/Phase / Freq:	120/1/60
Torque (lb-ft):	300
Stroke Timing (seconds):	90
Travel (degrees):	90
Auxiliary Limit Switches:	4X SPDT
Communications Protocol:	HART communications / Local pushbutton interface
Control Signal:	4-20 MA
Feedback Signal:	4-20 mA
Loss of Control Signal Action:	Go to position 0%
Loss of Power Action:	Stay in Place
Enclosure Rating:	TYPE 4X, IP66/IP68 (3m / 48 hrs)
Corrosion Protection:	Standard
Position Sensing Device:	Contactless Position Sensor (CPS)
Control Board:	Digital Control Module (DCM)
Wiring Diagram:	17-5509-65
Relay Action:	STANDARD

- Integral Features:**
- Self-Locking, Self-Releasing Gear Train
 - Handwheel (manual operation without power)
 - Non-coasting Beck control motor with instant magnetic braking
 - Dust-Tight Construction
 - Over-Travel Limit Switches
 - Cast Mechanical Stops
 - 5-Position Handswitch (electrical manual operation)
 - Temperature Sensing Technology
 - Stall Protection Circuitry

- Additional Features:**
- DPDT Relay
 - Certificate of Inspection
 - Auxiliary handswitch contact closed in AUTO
 - Motor Handwheel Label (OPEN direction)
 - Handswitch Inlay (OPEN / CLOSE)

Valve Info: Beck Mounting with Beck Supplied Mounting Hardware
8" Pratt HP250II butterfly valve

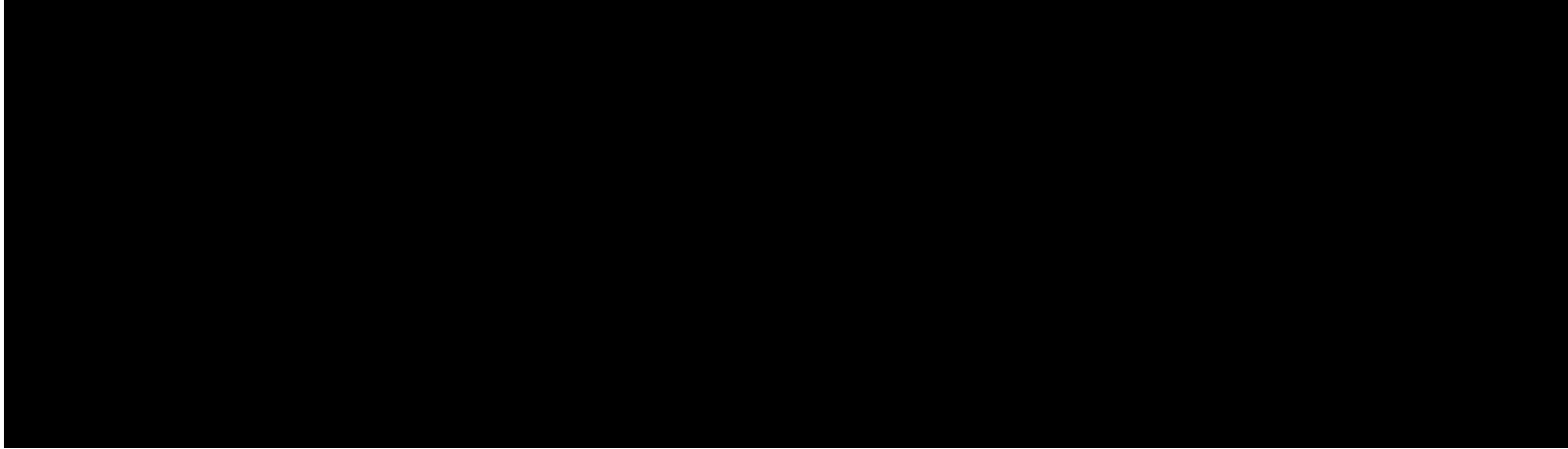
Valve/Damper Supplier By: BECK

Mounting Type: Direct Couple

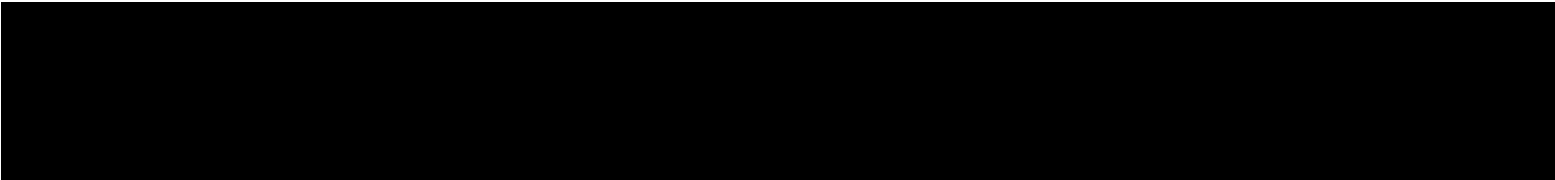
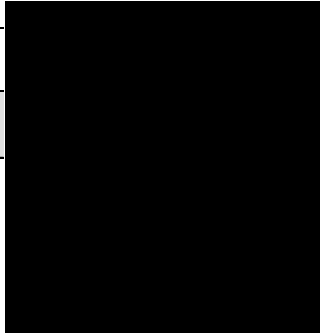


SPECIFICATIONS FLOW METER
STATION 26 RECONSTRUCTION

Bid Reference #: 90900-017.0



Cust Line	Item	Qty	Units	Description	Lead Time
	1	1	Each	ROSEMOUNT 8750W UTILITY MAGNETIC FLOW METER SYSTEM, 8 INCH (DN200) 8750WDMW1A1FPSB080CA1DA2DWM4G1R05D1AXQ4	6 WEEKS ARO



Detailed Item Summary

Cust Line	Item	Qty	Units	Description	Lead Time
1	1	1	Each	ROSEMOUNT 8750W UTILITY MAGNETIC FLOW METER SYSTEM, 8 INCH (DN200)	6 WEEKS ARO
<p>8750WDMW1A1FPSB080CA1DA2DWM4G1R05D1AXQ4</p> <p>8750W0 ROSEMOUNT 8750W UTILITY MAGNETIC FLOW METER SYSTEM, 8 INCH (DN200)</p> <p>80</p> <p>D Sensor Design Revision: Revision "D"</p> <p>M Transmitter Class: Revision 4 Electronics</p> <p>W Transmitter Mount: Remote Wall Mount</p> <p>1 Transmitter Power: AC Power Supply (90 to 250VAC, 50-60Hz)</p> <p>A Transmitter Outputs: 4-20mA; Digital HART; Scalable Pulse</p> <p>1 Conduit Entries: 1/2-14 NPT</p> <p>F Sensor Style: Flanged</p> <p>P Lining Material: Polyurethane</p> <p>S Electrode Material: 316L Stainless Steel</p> <p>B Electrode Type: 2 Measurement Electrodes - Bullethead</p> <p>C Flange Type and Material: Slip-On, Raised-Face, Carbon Steel</p> <p>A1 Flange Rating: ASME B16.5, Class 150</p> <p>DA2 Adv. Diagnostics Suite 2: Smart Meter Verification</p> <p>M4 Transmitter Display: Local Operator Interface</p> <p>G1 Ground Ring: Ground Ring - 316L Stainless Steel (Qty 2)</p> <p>DW Drinking Water Approval: NSF Drinking Water Certification</p> <p>R05 Submergence Protection: Potted Junction Box with 50 feet of Combo Cable/Cable Gland</p> <p>D1 Calibration Option: High Accuracy Calibration (Base Ref Accuracy 0.25% of rate)</p> <p>AX Discrete Input/Output: Two Discrete Channels (DI/DO 1, DO 2)</p> <p>Q4 Quality Certificate (Q4): Calibration Certificate per ISO 10474 3.1B / EN 10204 3.1</p> <p>Qty Calibration</p> <p>1 Flow Units : ft/sec</p> <p>LRV for output : 0.0</p> <p>URV for output : 30.0</p>					

Rosemount® 8750W Magnetic Flowmeter System

for Utility, Water, and Wastewater Applications





- Best in class value with performance, reliability, and diagnostics suited for monitoring applications
- Reliable all welded coil housing and lightweight sensor design rated to IP68
- Available in 4–20mA with HART®, FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus, Modbus® RS-485, Process Diagnostics, and SMART™ Meter Verification to improve reliability and performance
- Available with drinking water certifications

Product Selection Guide

The Rosemount 8750W Magnetic Flowmeter sensor is available in a flanged style and transmitter is available in remote and integral transmitter configurations to ensure compatibility with all utility, water, and wastewater applications.

Transmitter selection

Transmitter	General characteristics
<p>Field mount</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Integral and remote configurations available ■ HART/Analog and Pulse outputs available ■ FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus and pulse output available ■ Modbus RS-485 and Pulse output available ■ Advanced Diagnostics available ■ LCD display, optional (with optional optical switch local operator interface)⁽¹⁾ ■ Two discrete channels (optional)
<p>Wall mount</p> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Wall mount configuration ■ HART/Analog and Pulse outputs available ■ Modbus RS-485 and Pulse output available ■ FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus and pulse output available ■ Advanced Diagnostics available ■ Local LCD display, optional (with optional 15 button tactile key pad ⁽¹⁾) ■ Two discrete channels, optional


(1) HART or Modbus protocol only.

Contents

Product Selection Guide.....	2
Magmeter Diagnostics.....	3
Magnetic flow meter sizing.....	4
Ordering information.....	7
Product specifications.....	17
Product certifications.....	33
Dimensional drawings.....	33

Sensor selection

Table 1: Sensor Selection

Sensor	General characteristics
Flanged 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Flanged process connections Welded coil housing ■ ½-in. (15 mm) to 48-in. (1200 mm) ■ Standard, reference, and bullet-nose electrodes available

Selecting materials

For guidance on selecting materials, refer to the *Rosemount™ Magnetic Flowmeter Material Selection Guide (00816-0100-3033)*, available at www.emerson.com/rosemount.

Access information when you need it with asset tags

Newly shipped devices include a unique QR code asset tag that enables you to access serialized information directly from the device. With this capability, you can:

- Access device drawings, diagrams, technical documentation, and troubleshooting information in your MyEmerson account
- Improve mean time to repair and maintain efficiency
- Ensure confidence that you have located the correct device
- Eliminate the time-consuming process of locating and transcribing nameplates to view asset information

Magmeter Diagnostics

Rosemount diagnostics reduce cost & improve output by enabling new practices

Rosemount Magnetic Flowmeters provide device diagnostics that detect and warn of abnormal situations throughout the life of the meter - from installation to maintenance and meter verification. With Rosemount Magnetic Flowmeter diagnostics enabled, plant availability and throughput can be improved, and costs through simplified installation, maintenance and troubleshooting can be reduced.

Table 2: Magnetic flowmeter diagnostics

Diagnostic name	Diagnostic category	Product capability
Basic diagnostics		
Grounding and Wiring Fault	Installation	Standard
Tunable Empty Pipe	Process	Standard
Electronics Temperature	Meter Health	Standard
Coil Fault	Meter Health	Standard
Transmitter Fault	Meter Health	Standard

Table 2: Magnetic flowmeter diagnostics (continued)

Diagnostic name	Diagnostic category	Product capability
Reverse Flow	Process	Standard
Coil current	Maintenance	Standard
Electrode saturation	Process/Maintenance	Standard
Advanced diagnostics		
High Process Noise	Process	Suite 1 (DA1)
Coated Electrode Detection	Process	Suite 1 (DA1)
Commanded Smart Meter Verification	Meter Health	Suite 2 (DA2)
Continuous Smart Meter Verification	Meter Health	Suite 2 (DA2)
4-20 mA Loop Verification ⁽¹⁾	Installation	Suite 2 (DA2)

(1) Available with HART output only.

Options for accessing diagnostics

Rosemount Magmeter Diagnostics can be accessed through the Local Operator Interface (LOI), ProLink® III v3.1, a HART Field Communicator⁽¹⁾, and AMS® Suite: Intelligent Device Manager⁽¹⁾. Contact your local Rosemount representative to activate diagnostics or for diagnostic availability on existing transmitters.

Access diagnostics through the LOI for quicker installation, maintenance, and meter verification

Rosemount Magnetic Flowmeter Diagnostics are available through the LOI to simplify maintenance.

Access diagnostics through ProLink III v. 3.0 (HART)/ProLink III v. 3.1 (HART, Modbus)

Simplify maintenance and troubleshooting practices by utilizing ProLink III v3.0/v3.1 to access diagnostics and troubleshooting information, log variable data, run SMART Meter Verification, and print verification reports.

Access diagnostics through AMS Intelligent Device Manager⁽¹⁾ for the ultimate value

The value of the diagnostics increases significantly when AMS Intelligent Device Manager is used. AMS Intelligent Device Manager provides a simplified screen flow and procedures for how to respond to the diagnostic messages.

Magnetic flow meter sizing

Selecting the appropriate sensor size is an important step when considering a magnetic flow meter. The physical properties of the process fluid, as well as the fluid velocity should be considered. It may be necessary to select a flow sensor that is larger or smaller than the adjacent piping to ensure the fluid velocity is in the recommended flow range for the application.

Table 3: Sizing guidelines

Application	Velocity range (ft/s)	Velocity range (m/s)
Full Range	0 to 39	0 to 12
Preferred Service	2 to 20	0.6 to 6.1
Abrasive Slurries	3 to 10	0.9 to 3.1
Non-Abrasive Slurries	5 to 15	1.5 to 4.6

(1) Available with HART output only.

Note

Operation outside these guidelines may also give acceptable performance.

To convert flow rate to velocity, use the appropriate factor listed in [Table 4](#) and the following equation:

$$\text{Velocity} = \frac{\text{Flow Rate}}{\text{Factor}}$$

Example: English units	Example: SI units
Magmeter Size: 4 in. (factor from Table 4 = 39.679) Normal Flow Rate: 300 GPM $\text{Velocity} = \frac{300 \text{ (gpm)}}{39.679}$ <p style="text-align: center;">Velocity = 7.56 ft/s</p>	Magmeter Size: 100 mm (factor from Table 4 = 492.78) Normal Flow Rate: 800 L/min $\text{Velocity} = \frac{800 \text{ (L/min)}}{492.78}$ <p style="text-align: center;">Velocity = 1.62 m/s</p>

Table 4: Line size vs. conversion factor

Nominal line size—Inches (mm)	Gallons per minute factor	Liters per minute factor
½ (15)	0.947	11.762
1 (25)	2.694	33.455
1½ (40)	6.345	78.806
2 (50)	10.459	129.89
2 ½ (65)	14.923	185.33
3 (80)	23.042	286.17
4 (100)	39.679	492.78
5 (125)	62.356	774.42
6 (150)	90.048	1,118.3
8 (200)	155.93	1,936.5
10 (250)	245.78	3,052.4
12 (300)	352.51	4,378.0
14 (350)	421.70	5,237.3
16 (400)	550.80	6,840.6
18 (450)	697.19	8,658.6
20 (500)	866.51	10,761
24 (600)	1,253.2	15,564
30 (750)	2006.0	24,913
36 (900)	2,935.0	36,451
40 (1000)	3,652.1	45,357
42 (1050)	4,115.1	51,107
48 (1200)	5,407.6	67,159

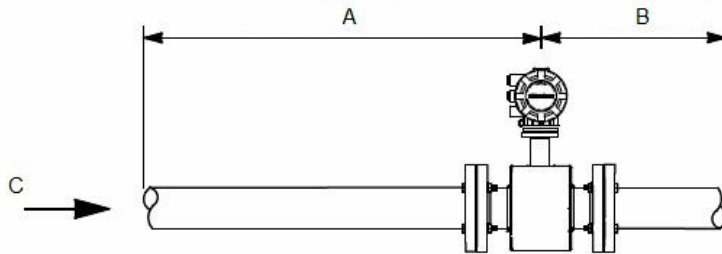
Table 5: Line size vs. velocity/rate

Nominal line size in inches (mm)	Minimum/maximum flow rate							
	Gallons per minute				Liters per minute			
	at 0.04 ft/s (low-flow cutoff)	at 1 ft/s (min range setting)	at 3 ft/s	at 39.37 ft/s (max range setting)	at 0.012 m/s (low-flow cutoff)	at 0.3 m/s (min range setting)	at 1 m/s	at 12 m/s (max range setting)
½ (15)	0.038	0.947	2.841	37.287	0.141	3.529	11.76	141.15
1 (25)	0.108	2.694	8.081	106.05	0.401	10.04	33.45	401.46
1½ (40)	0.254	6.345	19.04	249.82	0.946	23.64	78.81	945.67
2 (50)	0.418	10.459	31.38	411.77	1.559	38.97	129.89	1,558.7
2½ (65)	0.597	14.923	44.77	587.51	2.224	55.60	185.33	2,224.0
3 (80)	0.922	23.042	69.13	907.17	3.434	85.85	286.17	3,434.0
4 (100)	1.587	39.679	119.04	1,562.2	5.913	147.84	492.78	5,913.4
5 (125)	2.494	62.356	187.07	2,454.9	9.293	232.33	774.42	9,293.0
6 (150)	3.602	90.048	270.14	3,545.2	13.42	335.50	1,118.3	13,420
8 (200)	6.237	155.93	467.79	6,138.9	23.24	580.96	1,936.5	23,238
10 (250)	9.831	245.78	737.34	9,676.3	36.63	915.73	3,052.4	36,629
12 (300)	14.10	352.51	1,057.5	13,878	52.54	1,313.4	4,378.0	52,535
14 (350)	16.87	421.71	1,265.1	16,603	62.85	1,571.2	5,237.3	62,848
16 (400)	22.03	550.80	1,652.4	21,685	82.09	2,052.2	6,840.6	82,087
18 (450)	27.89	697.19	2,091.6	27,448	103.90	2,597.6	8,658.6	103,903
20 (500)	34.66	866.51	2,599.5	34,114	129.14	3,228.4	10,761	129,137
24 (600)	50.13	1,253.2	3,759.6	49,339	186.77	4,669.2	15,564	186,769
30 (750)	80.24	2,006.0	6,018.0	78,976	298.96	7,474.0	24,913	298,959
36 (900)	117.40	2,935.0	8,805.1	115,553	437.42	10,935	36,451	437,416
40 (1000)	146.09	3,652.1	10,956	143,785	544.29	13,607	45,357	544,286
42 (1050)	164.60	4,115.1	12,345	162,011	613.28	15,332	51,107	613,278
48 (1200)	216.30	5,407.6	16,223	212,898	805.91	20,148	67,159	805,908

Upstream and downstream piping

To ensure specified accuracy over widely varying process conditions, it is recommended to install the sensor with a minimum of five straight pipe diameters upstream and two pipe diameters downstream from the electrode plane.

Figure 1: Upstream and downstream straight pipe diameters



- A. Five pipe diameters (upstream)
- B. Two pipe diameters (downstream)
- C. Flow direction

Installations with reduced upstream and downstream straight runs are possible. In reduced straight run installations, the meter may not meet accuracy specifications. Reported flow rates will still be highly repeatable.

Sensor process reference grounding

In addition to grounding required by applicable safety/electrical standards or codes, a reliable ground path is required between the sensor and the process fluid. Optional grounding rings or process reference electrodes are available with the sensor to ensure proper grounding. See [Table 5](#) and [Table 6](#).

Ordering information

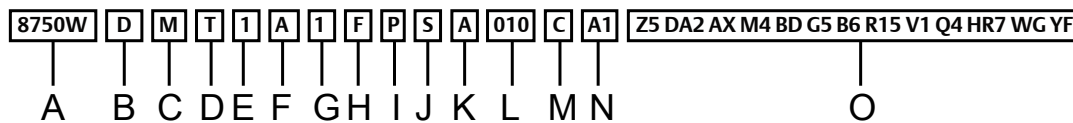
Rosemount 8750W Magnetic Flowmeter Platform



The Rosemount 8750W Magnetic Flowmeter is available in a flanged sensor design. The sensors are fabricated from stainless and carbon steel and welded to provide a sealed coil housing that protects against moisture or other contaminants. Sizes range from ½ inch (15 mm) to 48 inch (1200 mm). The field mount transmitter has a die cast aluminum housing for excellent reliability. The wall mount transmitter features an easy to use operator interface. Both transmitter styles are available with advanced diagnostics to provide the best insight into the process and the meter's health.

Model code structure

Figure 2: Guide to model code structure



- | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------------|
| A | Base model—Magnetic Flowmeter System (utility, water, and wastewater) | I | Lining material |
| B | Sensor design revision | J | Electrode material |
| C | Transmitter class | K | Electrode type |
| D | Transmitter mount | L | Line size |
| E | Transmitter power | M | Flange type and material |
| F | Transmitter outputs | N | Flange rating |
| G | Conduit entries | O | Options |
| H | Sensor style | | |

Example model code with one selection out of each required category:

8750W D M T 1 A 1 F P S A 010 CA1 Z5 DA2 AX M4 BO G5 B6 R15 V1 Q4 HR7 WG YF

The starred (★) offerings represent the best delivery options.

Requirements

Table 6: Requirements - select one from each available choice

Code	Description	
Transmitter class		
M	Revision 4 electronics	★
0	Spare sensor, no transmitter	
Transmitter mount		
T	Integral field mount	★
R	Remote field mount	★
W	Remote wall mount	★
Transmitter power		
1	AC Power Supply (90–250VAC, 50/60Hz)	★
2	DC Power Supply (12–42VDC)	★
0	Spare sensor, no transmitter	

Table 6: Requirements - select one from each available choice (continued)

Code	Description			
Transmitter outputs				
A	4–20mA output with digital HART protocol & scalable pulse output			★
F	FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus & scalable pulse output			★
M	Modbus RS-485 electronics, scalable pulse			★
0	Spare sensor, no transmitter			
Conduit entries				
Code	Type	Integral mount quantity	Remote mount quantity	
1	½–14 NPT	2	4	★
2	M20–1.5 adapters	2	4	★
4 ⁽¹⁾	½–14 NPT, additional entry	3	5	
5 ⁽¹⁾	M20–1.5, additional entry	3	5	
0	Spare sensor, integral mount only, no transmitter	N/A	N/A	
Sensor style				
F	Flanged			★
0	Spare transmitter, no sensor			
Lining material				
T ⁽²⁾	PTFE			★
P ⁽³⁾	Polyurethane			★
N ⁽⁴⁾	Neoprene			★
0	Spare transmitter, no sensor			
Electrode material				
S	316L stainless steel			★
H	Nickel alloy 276 (UNS N 10276)			★
0	Spare transmitter, no sensor			
Electrode type				
A	2 Measurement electrodes – standard			★
B ⁽⁵⁾	2 Measurement electrodes – bulletnose			★
E	2 Measurement electrodes plus 1 reference electrode – standard			★
F ⁽⁵⁾	2 Measurement electrodes plus 1 reference electrode – bulletnose			★
0	Spare transmitter, no sensor			

Table 6: Requirements - select one from each available choice (continued)

Code	Description	Liner availability ⁽⁶⁾		
		PTFE code T	Poly code P	Neoprene code N
005	½-in. (15 mm)	★		
010	1-in. (25 mm)	★	★	★
015	1½-in. (40 mm)	★	★	★
020	2-in. (50 mm)	★	★	★
025	2½-in. (65 mm)	★		★
030	3-in. (80 mm)	★	★	★
040	4-in. (100 mm)	★	★	★
050	5-in. (125 mm)	★		★
060	6-in. (150 mm)	★	★	★
080	8-in. (200 mm)	★	★	★
100	10-in. (250 mm)	★	★	★
120	12-in. (300 mm)	★	★	★
140	14-in. (350 mm)	★	★	★
160	16-in. (400 mm)	★	★	★
180	18-in. (450 mm)	★	★	★
200	20-in. (500 mm)	★	★	★
240	24-in. (600 mm)	★	★	★
300	30-in. (750 mm)	★	★	★
360	36-in. (900 mm)	★	★	★
400	40-in. (1000 mm)			★
420	42-in. (1050 mm)		★	★
480	48-in. (1200 mm)		★	★
000	Spare transmitter, no sensor			
Flange type - see Table 8 for line size vs. flange type and rating				
C	Slip-on, raised-face, carbon steel			★
S	Slip-on, raised-face, 304/304L SST			★
F	Slip-on, flat-face, carbon steel			
G	Slip-on, flat-face, 304/304L SST			
0	Spare transmitter, no sensor			

Table 6: Requirements - select one from each available choice (continued)

Code	Description
Flange rating - see Table 8 for line size vs. flange type and rating	
A1	ASME B16.5, Class 150
A3	ASME B16.5, Class 300
AD	AWWA C207 Class D; line size 30-in. and above; flat face flange only
AE	AWWA C207 Class E; line size 30-in. and above; flat face flange only
DD	EN1092-1, PN10
DE	EN1092-1, PN16
DF	EN 1092-1, PN25
DH	EN 1092-1, PN40
GD	GB/T9119, PN10
GE	GB/T9119, PN16
GH	GB/T9119, PN40
JP	JISB2220, 10K
JR	JISB2220, 20K
KU	AS4087, PN16
KW	AS4087, PN21
KY	AS4087, PN35
TK	AS2129, Table D
TL	AS2129, Table E
00	Spare transmitter, no sensor

- (1) Not available with the wall mount transmitter.
- (2) Available in ½ - to 36-in. (15 mm to 900 mm) line sizes.
- (3) Available in line sizes 1- to 36-in., 42-in., and 48-in. (25 mm to 900 mm, 1050 mm, and 1200 mm) line sizes.
- (4) Available in line sizes 1- to 48-in. (25 mm to 1200 mm) line sizes.
- (5) Not available in ½-in. (15mm).
- (6) In the Line size section, the starred (★) offerings represent available liner based on line size. Consult factory for additional Flange Type/Rating sensor availability

Options

Note

These are not required, but they must be included in the model number if desired.

Table 7: Rosemount 8750W options

Code	Description	
Hazardous area certifications		
-(1)	Ordinary Locations - (no code required)	★
Z5	US Approvals, Class I Div 2, Non-Incendive and Dust for Non-Flammable Fluids	★
Z6	Canadian Approvals, Class I Div 2, Non-Incendive and Dust for Non-Flammable Fluids	★
ND	ATEX Dust	★
Z1(2)	ATEX Non-Sparking and Dust for Non-Flammable Fluids	★
NF	IECEX Dust	★
Z7(2)	IECEX Non-Sparking and Dust for Non-Flammable Fluids	★
Z2(2)	INMETRO Non-Sparking and Dust for Non-Flammable Fluids	★
Z3(2)	NEPSI Non-Sparking and Dust for Non-Flammable Fluids	★
Advanced diagnostics		
DA1	Process Diagnostics, High Process Noise Detection, and Electrode Coating	★
DA2	Smart Meter Verification	★
Discrete input/discrete output		
AX(3)(4)	Two Discrete Channels (DI/DO 1, DO 2)	★
Display		
M4(5)	LCD with Local Operator Interface	★
M5	LCD display only	
Certifications		
PD	European Pressure Equipment Directive Certification (PED)	★
CR	Canadian Registration Number (CRN) Certification	
BD	ASME B31.3 Process Piping Standard	
DW(6)	NSF Drinking Water Certification	
Grounding rings		
G1	316L stainless steel (Qty 2)	★
G2	Nickel alloy C-276; UNS N 10276 (Qty 2)	
G5	316L stainless steel (Qty 1)	★
G6	Nickel alloy C-276; UNS N 10276 (Qty 1)	
Miscellaneous		
C1	Custom Configuration (completed CDS form required with order)	
D1	High Accuracy Calibration (base ref accuracy 0.2% of rate)	
B6	316 SST Mounting Bracket with U-bolt Kit for 2-in. Pipe Mount	
P05(7)	5-point verification	
P10(8)	10-point verification	

Table 7: Rosemount 8750W options (continued)

Code	Description	
Submergence protection		
R05	Potted junction box with 50 feet of combo cable/cable gland for use in conduit	
R10	Potted junction box with 100 feet of combo cable/cable gland for use in conduit	
R15	Potted junction box with 150 feet of combo cable/cable gland for use in conduit	
R20	Potted junction box with 200 feet of combo cable/cable gland for use in conduit	
R25	Potted junction box with 250 feet of combo cable/cable gland for use in conduit	
R30	Potted junction box with 300 feet of combo cable/cable gland for use in conduit	
S05	Potted junction box with 50 feet of submersible combo cable/cable gland	
S10	Potted junction box with 100 feet of submersible combo cable/cable gland	
S15	Potted junction box with 150 feet of submersible combo cable/cable gland	
S20	Potted junction box with 200 feet of submersible combo cable/cable gland	
S25	Potted junction box with 250 feet of submersible combo cable/cable gland	
S30	Potted junction box with 300 feet of submersible combo cable/cable gland	
Special paint		
V1	Coal tar paint (submersible/direct burial)	
Quality certificates		
Q4	Calibration certificate per ISO 10474 3.1/EN 10204 3.1	
Q8	Material traceability per ISO 10474 3.1/EN 10204 3.1	
Revision configuration		
HR7	HART Revision 7	
Witness inspection		
WG	Witness Inspection	
Quick Start Guide language		
YF	French	★
YG	German	★
YI	Italian	★
YM	Chinese (Mandarin)	★
YP	Portuguese (Brazil)	★
YR	Russian	★
YS	Spanish	★

- (1) CSA (C/US) marked, CE marked, EAC marked and C-tick marked.
- (2) DC power only.
- (3) Requires Conduit Entry code 4 or 5 when ordered with field mount transmitter.
- (4) Not available with FOUNDATION Fieldbus (output code F).
- (5) Not available with FOUNDATION Fieldbus (output code F).
- (6) NSF drinking water certification is available with the PTFE liner in line sizes 0.5- to 36-in (15 mm to 900 mm) and the polyurethane liner in line sizes 4-to 36-in., 42-in., and 48-in. (80 mm to 900 mm, 1050 mm, and 1200 mm).

- (7) Available for ½ - to 24-in (15 mm to 600 mm) at velocities 1, 3, 5, 7, 10 ft/s; 30-in. (700 mm) at velocities 1, 3, 5, 7, 8 ft/s; 36-in. (900 mm) at velocities 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 ft/s; 40- to 48-in.(1000mm to 1200mm) not available.
- (8) Available for ½ - to 24-in. (15 mm to 600 mm) at velocities 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 ft/s; 30- to 48-in. (700 mm to 1200 mm) not available.

Table 8: Slip on flange options by line size

Size code	Flange code and rating																	
	A1	A3	AD	AE	DD	DE	DF	DH	GD	GE	GH	JP	JR	KU	KW	KY	TK	TL
	ASME Class 150	ASME Class 300	AWWA Class D	AWWA Class E	EN PN10	EN PN16	EN PN25	EN PN40	GB/T PN 10	GB/T PN 16	GB/T PN 40	JIS 10K	JIS 20K	AS4087 PN16	AS4087 PN21	AS4087 PN35	AS2129 Table D	AS2129 Table E
005	★	★						★			★	★	★				★	★
010	★	★						★			★	★	★				★	★
015	★	★						★			★	★	★				★	★
020	★	★				★		★			★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
025	★	★				★		★			★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
030	★	★				★		★			★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
040	★	★				★		★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
050	★	★				★		★		★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
060	★	★				★		★		★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
080	★	★			★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★				★	★
100	★	★			★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
120	★	★			★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
140	★	★			★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
160	★	★			★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
180	★	★			★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
200	★	★			★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
240	★	★			★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★	★
300			★	★										★	★	★	★	★
360			★	★	★	★			★	★				★	★	★	★	★
400			★	★	★	★			★	★				★	★		★	★
420			★	★														
480			★	★	★												★	★

Ordering flowmeter equipment

Ordering procedure

To order, select the desired sensor and/or transmitter by specifying model codes from the ordering table.

For remote transmitter applications, note the cable specification requirements.

Standard configuration

Unless the Configuration Data Sheet is completed, the transmitter will be shipped as follows:

Engineering units:	ft/sec
4mA:	0
20mA:	30
Sensor size:	3-in.
Empty pipe:	On
Sensor calibration number:	1000005010000000

Integrally mounted transmitters are factory configured with the paired sensor size and appropriate calibration number.

Custom configuration (option code C1)

If Option Code C1 is ordered, the Configuration Data Sheet (CDS) must be submitted at the time of order.

Standard tagging

Instrument tags for the transmitter and sensors are as follows:

- 316SST laser etched label, permanently attached
- Main label - Tag name: 1 line 21 characters
- Additional 316SST 'wire-on' tag available: 5 lines, 17 characters per line (6 mm height)

Interconnecting cable

Interconnecting cables are required to connect a remote mount transmitter to the sensor. When ordering cable, review the hazardous area approval requirements and the installation location requirements for proper cable selection.

- Cables can be ordered as individual component cables or a combination coil drive/electrode cable.
- Cables can be ordered as part of the transmitter model number or as a spare parts kit. Integrally mounted transmitters are factory wired and do not require additional interconnecting cables.
- Individual component cables require equal lengths of coil drive cable and electrode cable and should be limited to less than 500 feet (152 m). Consult an Emerson Flow representative (see back page) for lengths between 500-1000 feet (152-300 m).
- Combination coil drive/electrode cable is only available for Ordinary Locations and should be limited to less than 330 feet (100 m).

Component cable kits

Standard temp (-20 °C to 75 °C)				
Cable kit #	Description	Component	Alpha direct p/n	Alpha equivalent
08732-0065-0001 (feet)	Kit, Component Cables, Std Temp, (includes Coil and Electrode)	Coil	518243	2442C
		Electrode	518245	2413C
08732-0065-0002 (meters)	Kit, Component Cables, Std Temp (includes Coil and Electrode)	Coil	Not available	Not available
		Electrode	Not available	Not available
08732-0065-0003 (feet)	Kit, Component Cables, Std Temp (includes Coil and I. S. Electrode)	Coil	518243	Not available
		I. S. Electrode	518244	Not available
08732-0065-0004 (meters)	Kit, Component Cables, Std Temp (includes Coil and I. S. Electrode)	Coil	Not available	Not available
		I.S. Electrode	Not available	Not available

Extended temp (-50 °C to 125 °C)				
Cable kit #	Description	Component	Alpha direct p/n	Alpha equivalent
08732-0065-1001 (feet)	Kit, Component Cables, Ext Temp (includes Coil and Electrode)	Coil	840310	Not available
		Electrode	518189	Not available
08732-0065-1002 (meters)	Kit, Component Cables, Ext Temp (includes Coil and Electrode)	Coil	Not available	Not available
		Electrode	Not available	Not available
08732-0065-1003 (feet)	Kit, Component Cables, Ext Temp (includes Coil and I. S. Electrode)	Coil	840310	Not available
		I. S. Electrode	840309	Not available
08732-0065-1004 (meters)	Kit, Component Cables, Ext Temp (includes Coil and I. S. Electrode)	Coil	Not available	Not available
		I.S. Electrode	Not available	Not available

Combo cable kits

Coil/electrode cable (-20 °C to 80 °C)	
Cable Kit # ⁽¹⁾	
08732-0065-2001 (feet)	Kit, Combo Cable, Standard
08732-0065-2002 (meters)	
08732-0065-3001 (feet)	Kit, Combo Cable, Submersible ⁽²⁾
08732-0065-3002 (meters)	

(1) Only available for Ordinary Locations.


(2) 80 °C dry/60 °C wet/33ft continuous submergence.

Product specifications

Basic specifications


The tables below outline some of the basic performance, physical, and functional specifications.

Table 9: Wall mount transmitter Specifications

	Style	Wall mount
	Base accuracy ⁽¹⁾	0.5% Standard 0.2% High Accuracy Option
	Mounting	Remote
	Power supply	Global AC or DC
	User interface	LCD display with 15 button tactile keypad (optional) LCD display only (optional) No display (standard)
	Communication protocol	HART with 4–20mA FOUNDATION™ fieldbus Modbus RS-485
	Diagnostics	Basic, DA1, DA2
	Sensor compatibility	All Rosemount plus other manufacturers
	Detailed specifications	Transmitter specifications
	Ordering information	Ordering information


(1) For complete accuracy specifications, please refer to [Transmitter functional specifications](#).

Table 10: Field mount transmitter specifications

	Style	Field mount
	Base accuracy ⁽¹⁾	0.5% Standard 0.2% High Accuracy Option
	Mounting	Integral or Remote
	Power supply	Global AC or DC
	User interface	LCD display with 4 Optical Switch LOI (optional) LCD display only (optional) No display (standard)
	Communication protocol	HART FOUNDATION™ fieldbus Modbus RS-485
	Diagnostics	Basic, DA1, DA2
	Sensor compatibility	All Rosemount plus other manufacturers
	Detailed specifications	Transmitter specifications
	Ordering information	Ordering information

(1) For complete accuracy specifications, please refer to [Transmitter functional specifications](#).

Table 11: Sensor specifications

	Style	Flanged
	Base accuracy ⁽¹⁾	0.5% Standard 0.25% High Accuracy Option
	Line sizes	½-in. to 48-in. (15 mm to 1200 mm)
	Design features	Standard Process Design
	Detailed specifications	Sensor specifications
	Ordering information	Ordering information

(1) For complete accuracy specifications, refer to the sensor detailed specifications.

Table 12: Lining Material Selection


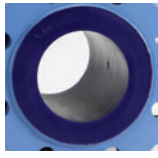
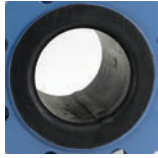
Liner material	General characteristics
PTFE 	Process temperature: 0 to +248 °F (-18 to +120 °C)
Polyurethane 	Process temperature: 0 to +140 °F (-18 to +60 °C) Typically applied in clean water
Neoprene 	Typically applied in water with chemicals, and sea water Process temperature: 0 to 176 °F (-18 to 80 °C)

Table 13: Electrode Material

Electrode material	General characteristics
316L Stainless Steel	Good corrosion resistance
	Good abrasion resistance
Nickel Alloy 276 (UNS N10276)	Better corrosion resistance
	High strength

Table 14: Electrode Type

Electrode type	General characteristics
Standard Measurement	Lowest cost
	Good for most applications
Measurement + Reference Electrode	Low cost grounding option especially for large line sizes

Table 14: Electrode Type (continued)

Electrode type	General characteristics
(Also see Table 15 and Table 16 for grounding options and installation)	If using a reference electrode, process fluid must have a minimum conductivity of 100 microSiemens/cm
	Not recommended for electrolytic or galvanic corrosion applications
Bulletnose	Extended head protrudes into the flow stream for self-cleaning
	Best option for coating processes

Table 15: Process Reference Options

Grounding options	General characteristics
No Grounding Options (grounding straps)	Acceptable for conductive unlined pipe
	Grounding straps provided at no cost
Reference Electrode	Same material as measurement electrodes
	Sufficient grounding option when process fluid conductivity is greater than 100 microSiemens/cm
	Not recommended in electrolysis applications, galvanic corrosion applications, applications where the electrodes may coat, or non-conductive pipe.
Grounding Rings	Low conductivity process fluids
	Cathodic or electrolysis applications that may have stray currents in or around the process
	Variety of materials for process fluid compatibility

Table 16: Process Reference Installation

Type of pipe	Grounding straps	Grounding rings	Reference electrode	Lining protectors
Conductive unlined pipe	Acceptable	Not required	Not required	Not required
Conductive lined pipe	Not acceptable	Acceptable	Acceptable	Acceptable
Non-conductive pipe	Not acceptable	Acceptable	Not recommended	Acceptable

Transmitter specifications

Transmitter functional specifications

Transmitter coil drive current

500mA

Flow rate range

Capable of processing signals from fluids with velocities between 0.04 and 39 ft/s (0.01 to 12 m/s) for both forward and reverse flow in all sensor sizes. Full scale continuously adjustable between -39 and 39 ft/s (-12 to 12 m/s).

Conductivity limits

Process liquid must have a conductivity of 100 microSiemens/cm (100 micromhos/cm) or greater.

Power supply

- 90 - 250VAC @ 50/60Hz

- 12 - 42VDC

Line power fuses

- 90 - 250VAC systems:
 - 2 amp quick acting
 - Bussman AGC2 or equivalent
- 12 - 42VDC systems
 - 3 amp quick acting
 - Bussman AGC3 or equivalent

Power consumption

- 90 - 250VAC: 40VA maximum
- 12 - 42VDC: 15W maximum

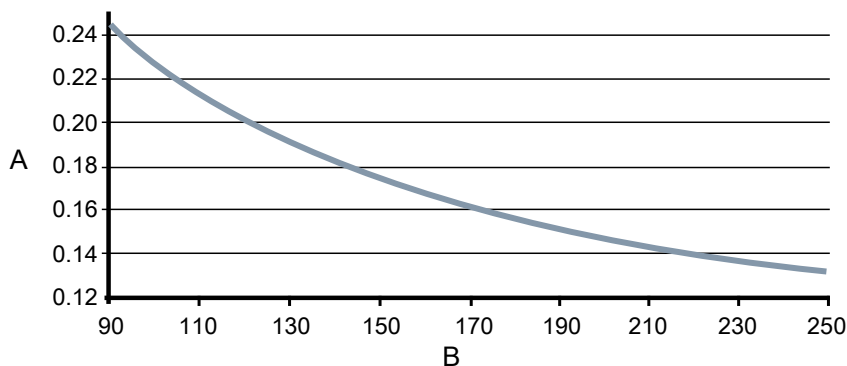
Switch-on current

- At 250VAC: Maximum 35.7A (< 5ms)
- At 42VDC: Maximum 42A (< 5ms)

AC power supply requirements

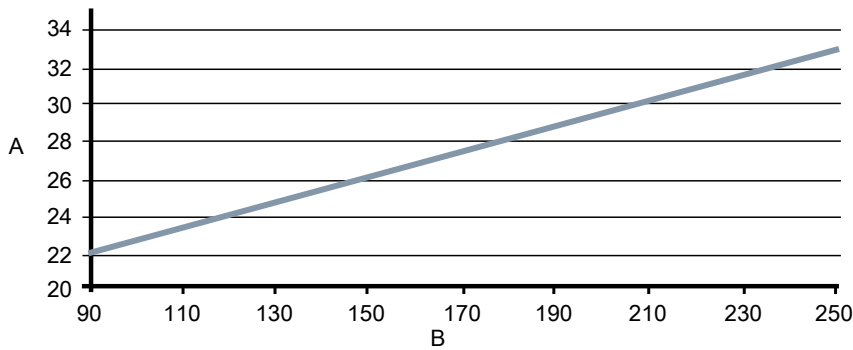
Units powered by 90 - 250VAC have the following power requirements. Peak inrush is 35.7A at 250VAC supply, lasting approximately 1ms. Inrush for other supply voltages can be estimated with: $\text{Inrush (Amps)} = \text{Supply (Volts)} / 7.0$

Figure 3: AC current requirements



- A. Supply current (amps)
- B. Power supply (VAC)

Figure 4: Apparent power

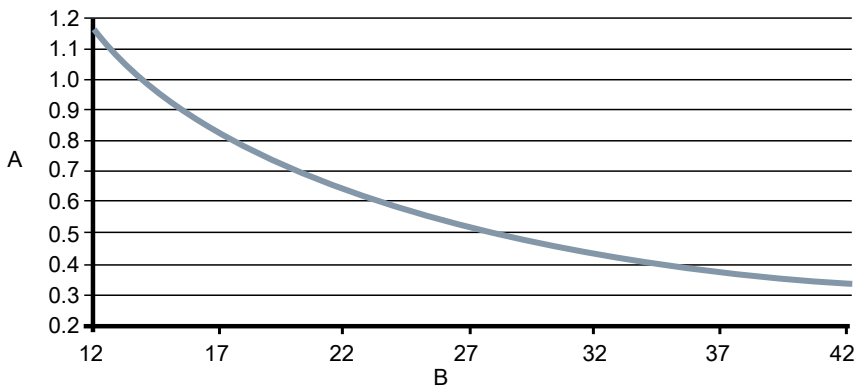


A. Apparent power (VA)
 B. Power supply (VAC)

DC power supply requirements

Units powered by 12VDC power supply may draw up to 1.2A of current steady state. Peak inrush is 42A at 42VDC supply, lasting approximately 1ms. Inrush for other supply voltages can be estimated with: $\text{Inrush (Amps)} = \text{Supply (Volts)} / 1.0$

Figure 5: DC current requirements



A. Supply current (amps)
 B. Power supply (VDC)

Ambient temperature limits

- Operating:
 - -58 to 140 °F (-50 to 60 °C) without LOI/Display
 - -4 to 140 °F (-20 to 60 °C) with LOI/Display
 - The LOI/Display will not be visible at temperatures below -20 °C
- Storage:
 - -58 to 185 °F (-50 to 85 °C) without LOI/Display
 - -22 to 176 °F (-30 to 80 °C) with LOI/Display

Humidity limits

0–95% RH to 140 °F (60 °C)

Altitude

2000 meters maximum

Transient protection rating

Built in transient protection that conforms to:

- IEC 61000-4-4 for burst currents
- IEC 61000-4-5 for surge currents
- IEC 611185-2.2000, Class 3 up to 2kV and up to 2kA protection

Turn-on time

- 5 minutes to rated accuracy from power up
- 5 seconds from power interruption

Start-up time

50ms from zero flow

Low flow cut-off

Adjustable between 0.01 and 38.37 ft/s (0.003 and 11.7 m/s). Below selected value, output is driven to the zero flow rate signal level.

Overrange capability

Signal output will remain linear until 110% of upper range value or 44 ft/s (13 m/s). The signal output will remain constant above these values. Out of range message displayed on LOI/Display and the Field Communicator.

Damping

Adjustable between 0 and 256 seconds

Advanced diagnostics capabilities

Basic

- Ground/wiring fault
- Self test
- Transmitter faults
- Pulse output test
- Tunable empty pipe
- Reverse flow
- Coil circuit fault
- Electronics temperature

Process diagnostics (DA1)

- High process noise
- Electrode coating diagnostic

Smart Meter Verification (DA2)

- Smart Meter Verification (continuous or commanded)
- 4-20mA loop verification⁽¹⁾

Output signals

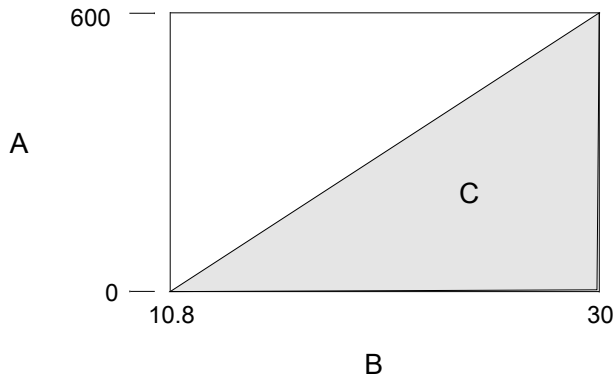
Analog output adjustment ⁽²⁾

4–20mA, switch-selectable as internally or externally powered.

Analog loop load limitations

- Internally powered 24VDC max, 500 ohms max loop resistance
- Externally powered 10.8 - 30VDC max.
- Loop resistance is determined by the voltage level of the external power supply at the transmitter terminals:

Figure 6: Analog loop load limitations



- A. Load (ohms)
- B. Power supply (volts)
- C. Operating region

- $R_{max} = 31.25 (V_{ps} - 10.8)$
- V_{ps} = power supply voltage (volts)
- R_{max} = maximum loop resistance (ohms)

The analog output is automatically scaled to provide 4mA at lower range value and 20mA at upper range value. Full scale continuously adjustable between -39 and 39 ft/s (-12 to 12 m/sec), 1 ft/s (0.3 m/s) minimum span.

HART Communications is a digital flow signal. The digital signal is superimposed on the 4–20mA signal and is available for the control system interface. A minimum of 250 ohms loop resistance is required for HART communications.

Analog alarm mode

High or low alarm signal is user-selectable via the Alarm switch on the front of the electronics. NAMUR-compliant alarm limits are software configurable and can be preset via CDS (C1). Individual diagnostic alarms are also software configurable. Alarms will drive the analog signal to the following mA values.

Low	3.75 mA	Requires CDS (C1)
High	22.50 mA	Factory default
NAMUR Low	3.5 mA	Requires CDS (C1)
NAMUR High	22.6 mA	Requires CDS (C1)

FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus output

- Output signal** Manchester-encoded digital signal that conforms to IEC 1158-2 and ISA 50.02
- Scheduled Entries** Seven (7)
- Links** Twenty (20)

(2) For transmitters with intrinsically safe outputs (option code B), power must be supplied externally.

Virtual Communications Relationships (VCRs) One (1) predefined (F6, F7) Nineteen (19) configurable
FISCO compliant Reference appropriate 8732EM Apporvals QSG for details

FOUNDATION™ fieldbus function blocks

Table 17: Function block execution times

Block	Execution time (milliseconds)
Resource (RB)	—
Transducer (TB)	—
Analog Input (AI)	15
Proportional/Integral/Derivative (PID)	20
Integrator (INT)	25
Arithmetic (AR)	25
Discrete Output (DO)	15

Transducer Block	The transducer block calculates flow from the measured induced voltage. The calculation includes information related to the calibration number, line size, and diagnostics.
Resource Block	The resource block contains physical transmitter information, including available memory, manufacturer identification, device type, software tag, and unique identification.
Backup Link Active Scheduler (LAS)	The transmitter is classified as a device link master. A device link master can function as a Link Active Scheduler (LAS) if the current link master device fails or is removed from the segment. The host or other configuration tool is used to download the schedule for the application to the link master device. In the absence of a primary link master, the transmitter will claim the LAS and provide permanent control for the H1 segment.
Diagnostics	The transmitter automatically performs continuous self-diagnostics. The user can perform on-line testing of the transmitter digital signal. Advanced simulation diagnostics are available. This enables remote verification of the electronics via a flow signal generator built into the electronics. The sensor strength value can be used to view the process flow signal and provide information regarding filter settings.
Analog Input	The AI function block processes the measurement and makes it available to other function blocks. The AI function block also allows filtering, alarming, and engineering unit changes.
Arithmetic Block	Provides pre-defined application-based equations including flow with partial density compensation, electronic remote seals, hydrostatic tank gauging, ratio control and others.
Proportional/Integral/Derivative	The PID function block provides a sophisticated implementation of the universal PID algorithm. The PID function block features input for feed forward control, alarms on the process variable, and control deviation. The PID type (series or Instrument Society of America [ISA]) is user-selectable on the derivative filter.
Integrator	The standard integrator block is available for totalization of flow.
Reverse Flow	Detects and reports reverse flow
Software Lockout	A write-lock switch and software lockout are provided in the resource function block.
Totalizer	Non-volatile totalizer for net, gross, forward and reverse totals.
Discrete Output	The DO function block processes a discrete setpoint and saves it to a specified channel to produce an output signal. The block supports mode control, output tracking, and simulation.

Modbus RS-485 output

Transmitters with a Modbus output provide an RS-485 signal to a Modbus host system; data rates can be configured from 1200 baud to 115.2 kilobaud.

Scalable pulse frequency adjustment

- 0-10,000Hz, switch-selectable as internally or externally powered ⁽³⁾
- Pulse value can be set to equal desired volume in selected engineering units
- Pulse width adjustable from 0.1 to 650 ms
- Internally powered: Outputs up to 12VDC⁽⁴⁾
- Externally powered: Input 5 - 28VDC

Output testing

Analog output test ⁽⁴⁾ Transmitter may be commanded to supply a specified current between 3.5 and 23mA.

Pulse output test Transmitter may be commanded to supply a specified frequency between 1 and 10,000Hz.⁽³⁾

Optional discrete output function (AX option)

Externally powered at 5 - 28VDC, 240mA max, solid state switch closure to indicate either:

- Reverse flow** Activates switch closure output when reverse flow is detected.
- Zero flow** Activates switch closure output when flow goes to 0 ft/s or below low flow cutoff.
- Empty pipe** Activates switch closure output when an empty pipe condition is detected.
- Transmitter faults** Activates switch closure output when a transmitter fault is detected.
- Flow limit 1, flow limit 2** Activates switch closure output when the transmitter measures a flow rate that meets the conditions established for this alert. There are two independent flow limit alerts that can be configured as discrete outputs.
- Totalizer limit** Activates switch closure output when the transmitter measures a total flow that meets the conditions established for this alert.
- Diagnostic status** Activates switch closure output when the transmitter detects a condition that meets the configured criteria of this output.

Optional discrete input function (AX option)

Externally powered at 5 - 28VDC, 1.4 - 20mA to activate switch closure to indicate either:

- Reset Totalizer A (or B or C)** Resets Totalizer A (or B or C) value to zero.
- Reset All Totals** Resets all totalizer values to zero.
- Positive Zero Return (PZR)** Forces outputs of the transmitter to zero flow.

Security lockout

Security lockout switch on the electronics board can be set to deactivate all LOI and HART-based communicator functions to protect configuration variables from unwanted or accidental change.

LOI lockout

The display can be manually locked to prevent unintentional configuration changes. The display lock can be activated through a HART communication device, or by holding the UP arrow for 3 seconds and then following the on-screen instructions. When the display lock is activated, a lock symbol will appear in the lower right hand corner of the display. To deactivate the display lock, hold the UP arrow for 3 seconds and follow the on-screen instructions.

Display auto lock can be configured from the LOI with the following settings: OFF, 1 Minute, or 10 Minutes

(3) For transmitters with intrinsically safe outputs (option code B), frequency range is limited to 0-5000Hz and must be powered externally.

(4) For transmitters with intrinsically safe outputs (option code B), power must be supplied externally.

Sensor compensation

Rosemount sensors are calibrated in a flow lab at the factory and are assigned a calibration number. The calibration number must be entered into the transmitter, enabling interchangeability of sensors without calculations or a compromise in standard accuracy.

Transmitters and other manufacturers' sensors can be calibrated at known process conditions or at the Rosemount NIST-Traceable Flow Facility. Transmitters calibrated on site require a two-step procedure to match a known flow rate. This procedure can be found in the operations manual.

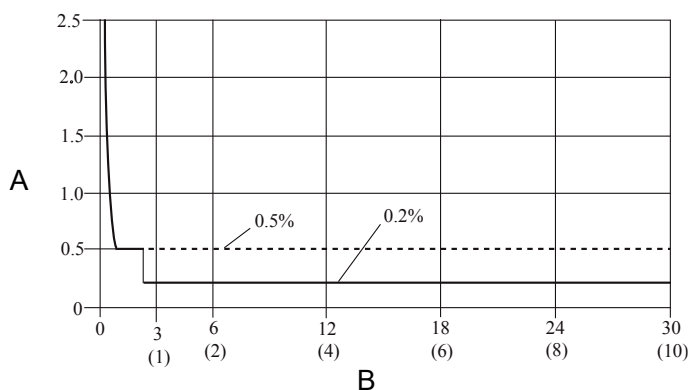
Performance specifications

System specifications are given using the frequency output and with the unit at reference conditions.

Accuracy

Includes the combined effects of linearity, hysteresis, and repeatability.

- Standard system accuracy:
 - $\pm 0.5\%$ of rate from 1 to 39 ft/s (0.3 to 12 m/s)
 - ± 0.005 ft/s (0.0015 m/s) from the low flow cutoff to 1 ft/s (0.3 m/s)
- Optional high accuracy:⁽⁵⁾
 - $\pm 0.2\%$ of rate ± 1.0 mm/sec from 2.5 to 39 ft/s (0.8 to 12 m/s)



- A. Percentage of rate
- B. Velocity in ft/s (m/s)

Analog output effects

Analog output has the same accuracy as frequency output plus an additional $\pm 4 \mu\text{A}$ at room temperature.

Repeatability	$\pm 0.1\%$ of reading
Response time (analog output)	20 ms max response time to step change in input
Stability	$\pm 0.1\%$ of rate over six months
Ambient temperature effect	$\pm 0.25\%$ change over operating temperature range

(5) For sensor sizes greater than 12 in. (300 mm) the high accuracy is $\pm 0.50\%$ of rate from 2.5 to 39 ft/sec (0.8 to 12 m/sec).

Wall mount transmitter physical specifications

Materials of construction

Housing	Low copper aluminum Type 4X and IEC 60529 IP66, IP69
Paint	Polyurethane coat (1.8 to 2.2 mils thick)
Cover gaskets	Silicone

Electrical connections

Conduit entries	½–14 NPT or M20–1.5 ⁽¹⁾
Terminal block screws	6-32 (No. 6) suitable for up to 14 AWG wire
Safety grounding screws	External stainless assembly, M5; internal 8-32 (No. 8)

(1) *M20–1.5 connections provided with an adapter.*

Vibration rating

2G per IEC 61298

Dimensions

See [Dimensional drawings](#).

Weight

Wall mount transmitter	Approximately 11 lbs. (5 kg)
------------------------	------------------------------

Add 1 pound (0.5 kg) for LOI/Display.

Field mount transmitter physical specifications

Materials of construction

Standard housing	Low copper aluminum Type 4X and IEC 60529 IP66/67/68/69 ⁽¹⁾
Paint	Polyurethane coat (1.8 to 2.2 mils thick)
Cover gasket	Aluminum housing: Buna-N

(1) *For applications where the transmitter may be submerged, even temporarily, contact Emerson Flow Technical Support for details.*

Electrical connections

Conduit entries	Available in 1/2 inch NPT or M20. See ordering table footnotes for details
Terminal block screws	6-32 (No. 6) suitable for up to 14 AWG wire
Safety grounding screws	External stainless assembly, M5; internal 8-32 (No. 8)

Vibration rating

Integral mount	2G per IEC 61298
Remote mount	5G per IEC 61298

Dimensions

See [Dimensional drawings](#).

Weight

Field mount transmitter only	Aluminum	Approximately 7 lbs. (3.2 kg)
------------------------------	----------	-------------------------------

Add 1 pound (0.5 kg) for LOI/Display.

Sensor specifications**Functional specifications****Service**

Conductive liquids and slurries

Line sizes

½ inch to 48 inch (15 mm to 1200 mm)

Sensor coil resistance

2 - 20 Ω

Interchangeability

Rosemount 8750W sensors are interchangeable with 8750W transmitters. System accuracy is maintained regardless of line size or optional features. Each sensor nameplate has a sixteen-digit calibration number that can be entered into a transmitter during configuration.

Upper range limit

39.37 ft/s (12 m/s)

Ambient temperature limits

- -20 to 140 °F (-29 to 60 °C) standard carbon steel housing design

Pressure limits

See [Process temperature limits](#).

Vacuum limits

PTFE lining	Full vacuum to +248 °F (+120 °C) through 4-in. (100 mm) line sizes. Consult an Emerson Flow representative (see back page) for vacuum applications with line sizes of 6 inches (150 mm) or larger.
All other standard sensor lining materials	Full vacuum to maximum material temperature limits for all available line sizes.

Submergence protection IP68

The remote mount sensor is rated IP68 for submergence to a depth of 33 ft (10 m) for a period of 48 hours. IP68 rating requires that the transmitter must be remote mount. Installer must use IP68 approved cable glands, conduit connections, and/or conduit plugs.

Conductivity limits

Process liquid must have a conductivity of 100 microSiemens/cm or greater. Consult an Emerson Flow representative (see back page), for conductivity less than 100 microSiemens/cm.

Process temperature limits

PTFE lining	0 to +248 °F (-18 to +120 °C)
Polyurethane lining	0 to +140 °F (-18 to +60 °C)
Neoprene lining	0 to +176 °F (-18 to +80 °C)

Notes

- Carbon steel flanges for PED have a minimum process temperature limit of 0 °C.
- Sensors ordered with hazardous location ratings may have different maximum process temperature limits. The sensors must be installed and used as directed by the installation drawing number noted on the serial nameplate.

Table 18: Temperature vs. Pressure Limits for ASME B16.5 class flanges ⁽¹⁾

Sensor temperature vs. pressure limits for ASME B16.5 class flanges (½ -in. to 24-in. Line Sizes) ⁽²⁾					
Flange material	Flange rating	Pressure			
		@ -20 to 100 °F (-29 to 38 °C)	@ 200 °F (93 °C)	@ 300 °F (149 °C)	@ 350 °F (177 °C)
Carbon Steel	Class 150	285 psi	260 psi	230 psi	215 psi
	Class 300	740 psi	675 psi	655 psi	645 psi
304 Stainless Steel	Class 150	275 psi	235 psi	205 psi	190 psi
	Class 300	720 psi	600 psi	530 psi	500 psi

(1) Liner temperature limits must also be considered.

(2) 30-in. and 36-in. AWWA C207 Class D rated to 150 psi at atmospheric temperature.

Table 19: Temperature vs. Pressure Limits for AS2129 Table D and E flanges ⁽¹⁾

Sensor temperature vs. pressure limits for AS2129 Table D and E flanges (4 inch to 24 inch line sizes)					
Flange Material	Flange Rating	Pressure			
		@ -29 to 50 °C (-20 to 122 °F)	@ 100 °C (212 °F)	@ 150 °C (302 °F)	@ 200 °C (392 °F)
Carbon Steel	D	101.6 psi	101.6 psi	101.6 psi	94.3 psi
	E	203.1 psi	203.1 psi	203.1 psi	188.6 psi

(1) Liner temperature limits must also be considered.

Table 20: Temperature vs. Pressure Limits for EN 1092-1 flanges ⁽¹⁾

Sensor temperature vs. pressure limits for EN 1092-1 flanges (15 mm to 600 mm Line Sizes)					
Flange material	Flange rating	Pressure			
		@ -29 to 50 °C (-20 to 122 °F)	@ 100 °C (212 °F)	@ 150 °C (302 °F)	@ 175 °C (347 °F)
Carbon Steel	PN 10	10 bar	10 bar	9.7 bar	9.5 bar
	PN 16	16 bar	16 bar	15.6 bar	15.3 bar
	PN 40	40 bar	40 bar	39.1 bar	38.5 bar
304 Stainless Steel	PN 10	9.1 bar	7.5 bar	6.8 bar	6.5 bar
	PN 16	14.7 bar	12.1 bar	11.0 bar	10.6 bar
	PN 40	36.8 bar	30.3 bar	27.5 bar	26.5 bar

(1) Liner temperature limits must also be considered.

Table 21: Temperature vs. Pressure Limits for GB/T 9119 Flanges ⁽¹⁾

Temperature vs. Pressure Limits for GB/T 9119 Flanges				
Flange material	Flange rating	Pressure (Mpa)		
		≤ 20 °C	@ 100 °C (212 °F)	@ 150 °C (302 °F)
Carbon steel Group 3E0	PN 10	1.00	0.92	0.88
	PN 16	1.60	1.48	1.40
	PN 40	4.00	3.71	3.52
304 SST Group 11E0	PN 10	1.00	0.90	0.81
	PN 16	1.60	1.45	1.31
	PN 40	4.00	3.63	3.27

(1) Liner temperature limits must also be considered.

Table 22: Temperature vs. Pressure Limits for JIS B2220 Flanges ⁽¹⁾

Temperature vs. Pressure Limits for JIS B2220 Flanges			
Flange material	Flange rating	Pressure (Mpa)	
		≤ 50 °C (122 °F)	@ 120 °C (248 °F)
Carbon steel	10K	1.4	1.4
Carbon steel	10K	1.4	1.4
Carbon steel	10K	1.4	1.4

(1) Liner temperature limits must also be considered.

Physical specifications

Emerson Rosemount magnetic flow meters are designed to the standards defined in ASME B31.3. This standard is used as the basis for all of our other pressure vessel certifications such as CRN and PED

Non-wetted materials

Sensor Pipe	Type 304/304L SST
-------------	-------------------

Flanges	A105 Carbon steel, Type 304/304L SST ⁽¹⁾
Coil housing	Rolled carbon steel or 300 series stainless steel
Paint	Polyurethane coat (2.6 mils or greater)

(1) *Ambient temperature low limit for A105 carbon steel is –20 °F (–29 °C) per ANSI B16.5. For colder ambient environments, stainless steel flanges must be used.*

Process-wetted materials

Lining	PTFE, Polyurethane, Neoprene
Electrodes	316L SST, Nickel Alloy 276 (UNS N10276)

Flat-faced flanges

Flat-faced flanges are manufactured with full-face liners. Available in Neoprene only.

Process connections

ASME B16.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Class 150 and Class 300: ½ inch to 24 inch (15 mm to 600 mm)
AWWA C207	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Class D: 30 inch to 48 inch (750 mm to 1200 mm) ■ Class E: 30 inch to 48 inch (750 mm to 1200 mm)
EN 1092-1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PN10: 200 mm to 900 mm (8 inch to 36 inch) ■ PN16: 100 mm to 900 mm (4 inch to 36 inch) ■ PN16: 50 mm to 900 mm (2 inch to 36 inch) ■ PN25: 200 mm to 900 mm (8 inch to 36 inch) ■ PN40: 15 mm to 900 mm (½ inch to 36 inch)
AS2129	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Table D and Table E: 15 mm to 900 mm (½ inch to 36 inch)
AS4087	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PN16, PN21: 2 inch to 40 inch, 48 inch (8 inch excluded) (50 mm to 1000 mm, 1200 mm) ■ PN35: 2 inch to 36 inch (8 inch excluded) (50 mm to 900 mm)
GB/T9119	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PN10: 8 and 24, 36, 40, 48 inch (200 mm to 600 mm, 900 mm, 1000 mm, 1200 mm) ■ PN16: 4 and 24, 36, 40 inch (100 mm to 600 mm, 900 mm, 1000 mm) ■ PN40: ½ to 24 inch (15 mm to 600 mm)
JIS B2220	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ 10K, 20K: ½ to 24 inch (15 mm to 600 mm)

Electrical connections

Conduit entries	Available with ½ inch NPT and M20
Terminal block screws	6-32 (No. 6) suitable for up to 14 AWG wire
Safety grounding screws	External stainless assembly, M5; internal 8-32 (No. 8)

Process reference electrode (optional)

A process reference electrode can be installed similarly to the measurement electrodes through the sensor lining. It will be made of the same material as the measurement electrodes.

Grounding rings (optional)

Grounding rings can be installed between the flange and the sensor face on both ends of the sensor. Single ground rings can be installed on either end of the sensor. They have an I.D. slightly larger than the sensor I.D. and an external tab to attach ground straps. Grounding rings are available in 316L SST, and Nickel Alloy 276 (UNS N10276). See [Figure 5](#).

Dimensions

See [Dimensional drawings](#).

Weight

See [Table 23](#) through [Table 30](#).

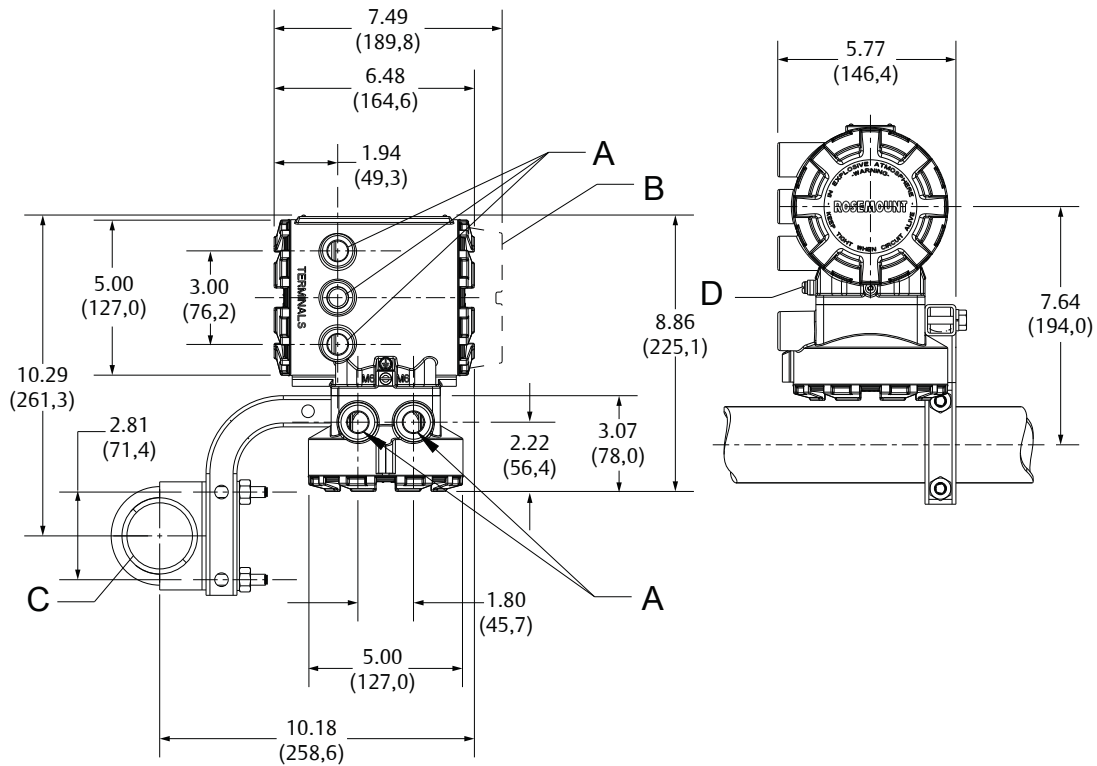
Product certifications

For detailed approval certification information and installation drawings, please see the appropriate document listed below:

- Document number 00825-MA00-0004: *Rosemount 8750W Approval Document - IECEx and ATEX*
- Document number 00825-MA00-0005: *Rosemount 8750W Approval Document – Class Division*
- Document number 00825-MA00-0006: *Rosemount 8750W Approval Document – North America Zone*

Dimensional drawings

Figure 7: Remote field mount transmitter



- A. ½-in.-14 NPT or M20 conduit entry
- B. LOI cover
- C. 2-in. pipe bracket
- D. Ground lug

Figure 8: Integral field mount transmitter

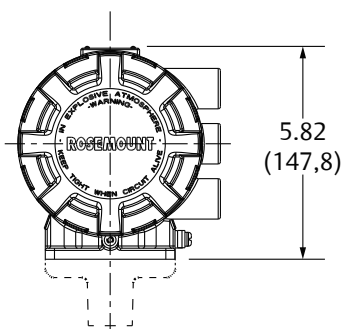
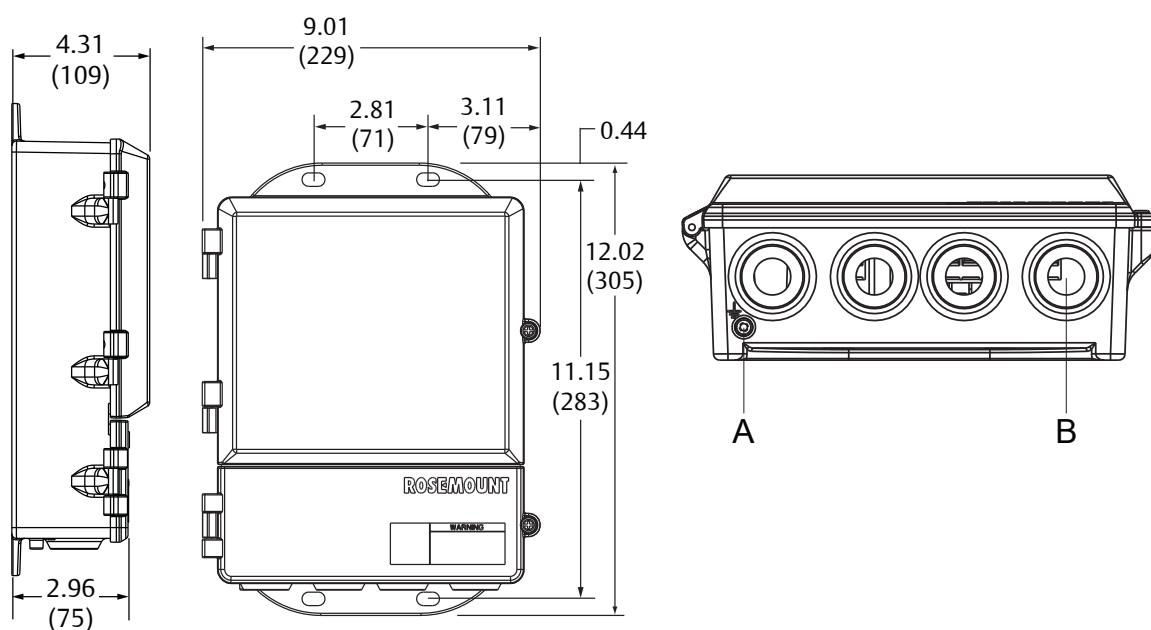
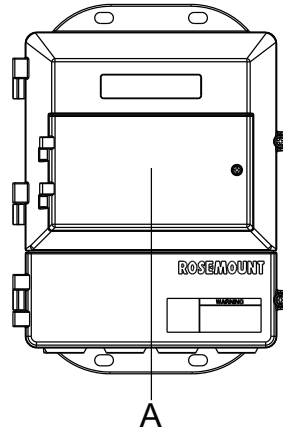


Figure 9: Wall mount transmitter with standard cover



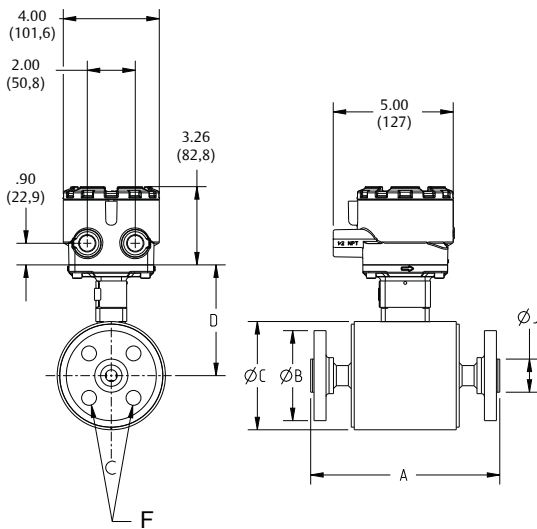
- A. Ground lug
- B. 1/2-in.-14 NPT conduit connection (four places)

Figure 10: Wall mount transmitter with LOI cover



A. LOI Keypad cover

Figure 11: Raised face flanged sensor ½ - to 2½ -in. (15 mm to 65 mm)



- F - Flange bolts to straddle center line

Table 23: Raised face flanged sensor ½ - to 2½ -in. (15 mm to 65 mm) dimensions

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Flow tube wgt (lbs./ kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly					
0.5-in. (15 mm) ASME - 150, SO/RF	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	3.50 (89)	4.50 (114)	4.41 (112)	1.38 (35)	9 (4)
0.5-in. (15 mm) ASME - 300, SO/RF	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	3.74 (95)	4.50 (114)	4.41 (112)	1.38 (35)	10 (5)
0.5-in. (15 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	3.74 (95)	4.50 (114)	4.41 (112)	1.77 (45)	10 (5)

Table 23: Raised face flanged sensor ½ - to 2½ -in. (15 mm to 65 mm) dimensions (continued)

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Flow tube wgt (lbs./ kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly					
0.5-in. (15 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	3.74 (95)	4.50 (114)	4.41 (112)	1.85 (47)	8 (4)
0.5-in. (15 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	3.74 (95)	4.50 (114)	4.41 (112)	1.85 (47)	8 (4)
0.5-in. (15 mm) JIS B2220 - 10K, SO/RF	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	3.74 (95)	4.50 (114)	4.41 (112)	1.77 (45)	10 (5)
0.5-in. (15 mm) JIS B2220 - 20K, SO/RF	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	3.74 (95)	4.50 (114)	4.41 (112)	1.77 (45)	10 (5)
0.5-in. (15 mm) GB/T9119 PN40, SO/RF	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	3.74 (95)	4.50 (114)	4.41 (112)	1.77 (45)	10 (5)
1-in. (25 mm) ASME - 150, SO/RF	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	4.25 (108)	4.50 (114)	4.41 (112)	2.00 (51)	11 (5)
1-in. (25 mm) ASME - 300, SO/RF	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	4.88 (124)	4.50 (114)	4.41 (112)	2.00 (51)	14 (6)
1-in. (25 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	4.53 (115)	4.50 (114)	4.41 (112)	2.68 (68)	14 (6)
1-in. (25 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	4.53 (115)	4.50 (114)	4.41 (112)	2.56 (65)	10 (5)
1-in. (25 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	4.53 (115)	4.50 (114)	4.41 (112)	2.48 (63)	10 (5)
1-in. (25mm) JISB2220-10K,SO/RF	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	4.92 (125)	4.50 (114)	4.41 (112)	2.64 (67)	13 (6)
1-in. (25 mm) JIS B2220 - 20K, SO/RF	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	4.92 (125)	4.50 (114)	4.41 (112)	2.64 (67)	14 (6)
1-in. (25 mm) GB/T9119 PN40, SO/RF	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	7.88 (200)	4.53 (115)	4.50 (114)	4.41 (112)	2.68 (68)	14 (6)
1.5-in. (40 mm) ASME - 150, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	5.00 (127)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	2.88 (73)	15 (7)
1.5-in. (40 mm) ASME - 300, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	6.12 (155)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	2.88 (73)	21 (9)
1.5-in. (40 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	5.91 (150)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	3.46 (88)	19 (9)
1.5-in. (40 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	5.31 (135)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	3.07 (78)	12 (6)
1.5-in. (40 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	5.31 (135)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	3.07 (78)	13 (6)
1.5-in. (40 mm) JIS B2220 - 10K, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	5.51 (140)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	3.19 (81)	16 (7)
1.5-in. (40 mm) JIS B2220 - 20K, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	5.51 (140)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	3.19 (81)	17 (8)

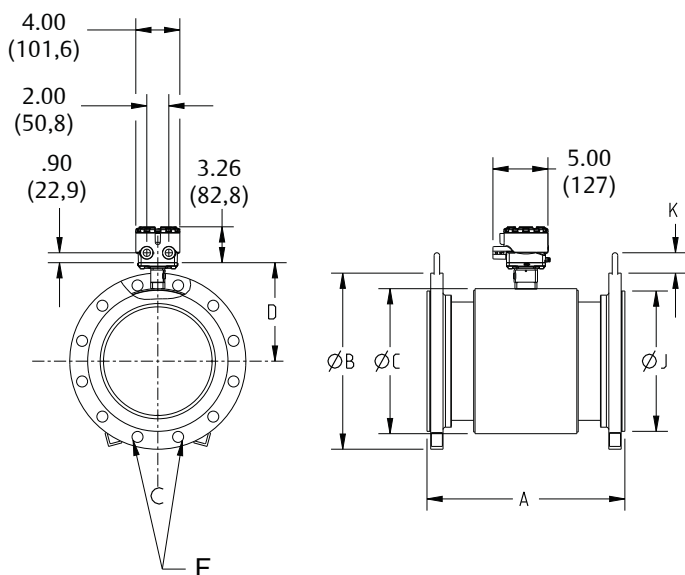
Table 23: Raised face flanged sensor ½ - to 2½ -in. (15 mm to 65 mm) dimensions (continued)

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Flow tube wgt (lbs./ kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly					
1.5-in. (40 mm) GB/T9119 PN40, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	5.91 (150)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	3.46 (88)	19 (9)
2-in. (50 mm) ASME - 150, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	6.00 (152)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	3.62 (92)	20 (9)
2-in. (50 mm) ASME - 300, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	6.50 (165)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	3.62 (92)	23 (11)
2-in. (50 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	6.50 (165)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	4.02 (102)	24 (11)
2-in. (50 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	5.91 (150)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	3.54 (90)	14 (6)
2-in. (50 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	5.91 (150)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	3.54 (90)	15 (7)
2-in. (50 mm) JIS B2220 - 10K, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	6.10 (155)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	3.78 (96)	18 (8)
2-in. (50 mm) JIS B2220 - 20K, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	6.10 (155)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	3.78 (96)	19 (9)
2-in. (50 mm) AS 4087 PN16, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	5.91 (150)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	3.54 (90)	16 (7)
2-in. (50 mm) AS 4087 PN21, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	6.50 (165)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	4.06 (103)	34 (16)
2-in. (50 mm) AS 4087 PN35, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	6.50 (165)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	4.06 (103)	96 (44)
2-in. (50 mm) GB/T9119 PN40, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.80 (198)	7.87 (200)	6.50 (165)	5.21 (132)	4.82 (122)	4.02 (102)	23 (11)
2.5-in. (65 mm) ASME - 150, SO/RF	7.82 (199)	7.76 (197)	N/A	7.00 (178)	6.31 (160)	5.37 (136)	4.12 (105)	27 (12)
2.5-in. (65 mm) ASME - 300, SO/RF	7.82 (199)	7.76 (197)	N/A	7.50 (191)	6.31 (160)	5.37 (136)	4.12 (105)	32 (15)
2.5-in. (65 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN16, SO/RF	7.82 (199)	7.76 (197)	N/A	7.28 (185)	6.31 (160)	5.37 (136)	4.80 (122)	27 (12)
2.5-in. (65 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	7.82 (199)	7.76 (197)	N/A	7.28 (185)	6.31 (160)	5.37 (136)	4.80 (122)	31 (14)
2.5-in. (65 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	7.82 (199)	7.76 (197)	N/A	6.50 (165)	6.31 (160)	5.37 (136)	4.06 (103)	17 (8)
2.5-in. (65 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	7.82 (199)	7.76 (197)	N/A	6.50 (165)	6.31 (160)	5.37 (136)	4.06 (103)	19 (9)
2.5-in. (65 mm) JIS B2220 - 10K, SO/RF	7.82 (199)	7.76 (197)	N/A	6.89 (175)	6.31 (160)	5.37 (136)	4.57 (116)	25 (11)
2.5-in. (65 mm) JIS B2220 - 20K, SO/RF	7.82 (199)	7.76 (197)	N/A	6.89 (175)	6.31 (160)	5.37 (136)	4.57 (116)	26 (12)

Table 23: Raised face flanged sensor ½ - to 2½ -in. (15 mm to 65 mm) dimensions (continued)

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Flow tube wgt (lbs./ kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly					
2.5-in. (65 mm) AS 4087 PN16, SO/RF	7.82 (199)	7.76 (197)	N/A	6.50 (165)	6.31 (160)	5.37 (136)	4.06 (103)	18 (8)
2.5-in. (65 mm) AS 4087 PN21, SO/RF	7.82 (199)	7.76 (197)	N/A	7.28 (185)	6.31 (160)	5.37 (136)	4.80 (122)	24 (11)
2.5-in. (65 mm) AS 4087 PN35, SO/RF	7.82 (199)	7.76 (197)	N/A	7.28 (185)	6.31 (160)	5.37 (136)	4.80 (122)	27 (12)
2.5-in. (65 mm) GB/T9119 PN40, SO/RF	7.82 (199)	7.76 (197)	N/A	7.28 (185)	6.31 (160)	5.37 (136)	4.80 (122)	31 (14)

Figure 12: Raised face flanged sensor 3-in to 48-in. (75 mm to 1200 mm)



- F - Flange bolts to straddle center line

Table 24: Raised face flanged Sensor 3- to 6-in. (75 mm to 150 mm) dimensions

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./ kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly						
3-in. (80 mm) ASME - 150, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.75 (197)	7.87 (200)	7.50 (191)	7.21 (183)	5.82 (148)	5.00 (127)	1.70 (43)	34 (15)
3-in. (80 mm) ASME - 300, SO/RF	8.63 (219)	8.51 (216)	8.63 (219)	8.25 (210)	7.21 (183)	5.82 (148)	5.00 (127)	1.70 (43)	43 (19)
3-in. (80 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.75 (197)	7.87 (200)	7.87 (200)	7.21 (183)	5.82 (148)	5.43 (138)	1.70 (43)	38 (17)
3-in. (80 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.75 (197)	7.87 (200)	7.28 (185)	7.21 (183)	5.82 (148)	4.80 (122)	1.70 (43)	24 (11)

Table 24: Raised face flanged Sensor 3- to 6-in. (75 mm to 150 mm) dimensions (continued)

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly						
3-in. (80 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.75 (197)	7.87 (200)	7.28 (185)	7.21 (183)	5.82 (148)	4.80 (122)	1.70 (43)	25 (11)
3-in. (80 mm) JIS - 10K, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.75 (197)	7.87 (200)	7.28 (185)	7.21 (183)	5.82 (148)	4.96 (126)	1.70 (43)	28 (13)
3-in. (80 mm) JIS - 20K, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.75 (197)	7.87 (200)	7.87 (200)	7.21 (183)	5.82 (148)	5.20 (132)	1.70 (43)	34 (16)
3-in. (80 mm) AS 4087 PN16, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.75 (197)	7.87 (200)	7.28 (185)	7.21 (183)	5.82 (148)	4.80 (122)	1.70 (43)	20 (9)
3-in. (80 mm) AS 4087 PN21, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.75 (197)	7.87 (200)	8.07 (205)	7.21 (183)	5.82 (148)	5.55 (141)	1.70 (43)	56 (25)
3-in. (80 mm) AS 4087 PN35, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.75 (197)	7.87 (200)	8.07 (205)	7.21 (183)	5.82 (148)	5.55 (141)	1.70 (43)	109 (49)
3-in. (80 mm) GB/T9119 PN40, SO/RF	7.87 (200)	7.75 (197)	7.87 (200)	7.87 (200)	7.21 (183)	5.82 (148)	5.43 (138)	1.70 (43)	37 (17)
4-in. (100 mm) ASME - 150, SO/RF	9.84 (250)	9.69 (246)	9.84 (250)	9.00 (229)	7.91 (201)	6.17 (157)	6.19 (157)	1.70 (43)	45 (20)
4-in. (100 mm) ASME - 300, SO/RF	10.88 (276)	10.73 (273)	10.88 (276)	10.00 (254)	7.91 (201)	6.17 (157)	6.19 (157)	1.70 (43)	65 (29)
4-in. (100 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN16, SO/RF	9.84 (250)	9.69 (246)	9.84 (250)	8.66 (220)	7.91 (201)	6.17 (157)	6.22 (159)	1.70 (43)	41 (19)
4-in. (100 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	9.84 (250)	9.69 (246)	9.84 (250)	9.25 (235)	7.91 (201)	6.17 (157)	6.38 (162)	1.70 (43)	49 (22)
4-in. (100 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	9.84 (250)	9.69 (246)	9.84 (250)	8.46 (215)	7.91 (201)	6.17 (157)	6.06 (154)	1.70 (43)	31 (14)
4-in. (100 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	9.84 (250)	9.69 (246)	9.84 (250)	8.46 (215)	7.91 (201)	6.17 (157)	6.06 (154)	1.70 (43)	33 (15)
4-in. (100 mm) JIS - 10K, SO/RF	9.84 (250)	9.69 (246)	9.84 (250)	8.27 (210)	7.91 (201)	6.17 (157)	5.95 (151)	1.70 (43)	35 (16)
4-in. (100 mm) JIS - 20K, SO/RF	9.84 (250)	9.69 (246)	9.84 (250)	8.86 (225)	7.91 (201)	6.17 (157)	6.30 (160)	1.70 (43)	44 (20)
4-in. (100 mm) AS 4087 PN16, SO/RF	9.84 (250)	9.69 (246)	9.84 (250)	8.46 (215)	7.91 (201)	6.17 (157)	6.06 (154)	1.70 (43)	28 (13)
4-in. (100 mm) AS 4087 PN21, SO/RF	9.84 (250)	9.69 (246)	9.84 (250)	9.05 (230)	7.91 (201)	6.17 (157)	6.57 (167)	1.70 (43)	68 (31)
4-in. (100 mm) AS 4087 PN35, SO/RF	9.84 (250)	9.69 (246)	9.84 (250)	9.05 (230)	7.91 (201)	6.17 (157)	6.57 (167)	1.70 (43)	119 (54)
4-in. (100 mm) GB/T9119 PN16, SO/RF	9.84 (250)	9.69 (246)	9.84 (250)	8.66 (220)	7.91 (201)	6.17 (157)	6.22 (158)	1.70 (43)	41 (19)
4-in. (100 mm) GB/T9119 PN40, SO/RF	9.84 (250)	9.69 (246)	9.84 (250)	9.25 (235)	7.91 (201)	6.17 (157)	6.38 (162)	1.70 (43)	49 (22)

Table 24: Raised face flanged Sensor 3- to 6-in. (75 mm to 150 mm) dimensions (continued)

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly						
5-in. (125 mm) ASME - 150, SO/RF	9.79 (249)	9.71 (247)	N/A	10.00 (254)	9.61 (244)	7.02 (178)	7.31 (186)	1.70 (43)	54 (24)
5-in. (125 mm) ASME - 300,SO/RF	10.94 (278)	10.86 (276)	N/A	11.00 (279)	9.61 (244)	7.02 (178)	7.31 (186)	1.70 (43)	89 (40)
5-in. (125 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN16, SO/RF	9.79 (249)	9.50 (241)	N/A	9.84 (250)	9.61 (244)	7.02 (178)	7.40 (188)	1.70 (43)	55 (25)
5-in. (125 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	9.79 (249)	9.71 (247)	N/A	10.63 (270)	9.61 (244)	7.02 (178)	7.40 (188)	1.70 (43)	65 (29)
5-in. (125 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	9.79 (249)	9.71 (247)	N/A	10.04 (255)	9.61 (244)	7.02 (178)	7.32 (186)	1.70 (43)	43 (20)
5-in. (125 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	9.79 (249)	9.71 (247)	N/A	10.04 (255)	9.61 (244)	7.02 (178)	7.31 (186)	1.70 (43)	44 (20)
5-in. (125 mm) JIS - 10K, SO/RF	9.79 (249)	9.71 (247)	N/A	9.84 (250)	9.61 (244)	7.02 (178)	7.17 (182)	1.70 (43)	49 (22)
5-in. (125 mm) JIS - 20K, SO/RF	9.79 (249)	9.71 (247)	N/A	10.63 (270)	9.61 (244)	7.02 (178)	7.68 (195)	1.70 (43)	64 (29)
5-in. (125 mm) GB/T9119 PN16, SO/RF	9.79 (249)	9.50 (241)	N/A	9.84 (250)	9.61 (244)	7.02 (178)	7.40 (188)	1.70 (43)	51 (23)
5-in. (125 mm) GB/T9119 PN40, SO/RF	9.79 (249)	9.71 (247)	N/A	10.63 (270)	9.61 (244)	7.02 (178)	7.40 (188)	1.70 (43)	60 (27)
6-in. (150 mm) ASME - 150, SO/RF	11.81 (300)	11.61 (295)	11.73 (298)	11.00 (279)	9.98 (253)	7.30 (185)	8.50 (216)	1.70 (43)	68 (31)
6-in. (150 mm) ASME - 300, SO/RF	13.06 (302)	12.88 (327)	13.00 (330)	12.50 (318)	9.98 (253)	7.30 (185)	8.50 (216)	1.70 (43)	117 (53)
6-in. (150 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN16, SO/RF	11.81 (300)	11.61 (295)	11.73 (298)	11.22 (285)	9.98 (253)	7.30 (185)	8.35 (212)	1.70 (43)	67 (31)
6-in. (150 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	13.06 (332)	12.88 (327)	13.00 (330)	11.81 (300)	9.98 (253)	7.30 (185)	8.58 (218)	1.70 (43)	95 (43)
6-in. (150 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	11.81 (300)	11.61 (295)	11.73 (298)	11.02 (280)	9.98 (253)	7.30 (185)	8.31 (211)	1.70 (43)	52 (24)
6-in. (150 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	11.81 (300)	11.61 (295)	11.73 (298)	11.02 (280)	9.98 (253)	7.30 (185)	8.15 (207)	1.70 (43)	57 (26)
6-in. (150 mm) JIS - 10K, SO/RF	11.81 (300)	11.61 (295)	11.73 (298)	11.02 (280)	9.98 (253)	7.30 (185)	8.35 (212)	1.70 (43)	64 (29)
6-in. (150 mm) JIS - 20K, SO/RF	11.81 (300)	11.61 (295)	11.73 (298)	12.01 (305)	9.98 (253)	7.30 (185)	9.06 (230)	1.70 (43)	82 (37)
6-in. (150 mm) AS 4087 PN16,SO/RF	11.81 (300)	11.61 (295)	11.73 (298)	11.02 (280)	9.98 (253)	7.30 (185)	8.31 (211)	1.70 (43)	46 (21)
6-in. (150 mm) AS 4087 PN21,SO/RF	11.81 (300)	11.61 (295)	11.73 (298)	12.01 (305)	9.98 (253)	7.30 (185)	9.13 (232)	1.70 (43)	98 (45)

Table 24: Raised face flanged Sensor 3- to 6-in. (75 mm to 150 mm) dimensions (continued)

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly						
6-in. (150 mm) AS 4087 PN35, SO/RF	11.81 (300)	11.61 (295)	11.73 (298)	12.01 (305)	9.98 (253)	7.30 (185)	9.13 (232)	1.70 (43)	186 (84)
6-in. (150 mm) GB/T9119 PN16, SO/RF	11.81 (300)	11.61 (295)	11.73 (298)	11.22 (285)	9.98 (253)	7.30 (185)	8.35 (212)	1.70 (43)	64 (29)
6-in. (150 mm) GB/T9119 PN40, SO/RF	13.06 (332)	12.88 (327)	13.00 (330)	11.81 (300)	9.98 (253)	7.30 (185)	8.58 (218)	1.70 (43)	94 (43)

Table 25: Raised Face Flanged Sensor 8- to 12-in. (200 mm to 300 mm) dimensions

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly						
8-in. (200 mm) ASME - 150, SO/RF	13.78 (350)	13.53 (344)	13.65 (347)	13.50 (343)	11.92 (303)	8.27 (210)	10.62 (270)	1.70 (43)	105 (48)
8-in. (200 mm) ASME - 300,SO/RF	15.60 (396)	15.42 (392)	15.54 (395)	15.00 (381)	11.92 (303)	8.27 (210)	10.62 (270)	1.70 (43)	183 (83)
8-in. (200 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN10, SO/RF	13.78 (350)	13.53 (344)	13.65 (347)	13.39 (340)	11.92 (303)	8.27 (210)	10.55 (268)	1.70 (43)	97 (44)
8-in. (200 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN16, SO/RF	13.78 (350)	13.53 (344)	13.65 (347)	13.39 (340)	11.92 (303)	8.27 (210)	10.55 (268)	1.70 (43)	96 (43)
8-in. (200 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN25, SO/RF	13.78 (350)	13.53 (344)	13.65 (347)	14.17 (360)	11.92 (303)	8.27 (210)	10.94 (278)	1.70 (43)	120 (54)
8-in. (200 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	15.60 (396)	15.42 (392)	15.54 (395)	14.76 (375)	11.92 (303)	8.27 (210)	11.22 (285)	1.70 (43)	158 (72)
8-in. (200 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	13.78 (350)	13.53 (344)	13.65 (347)	13.19 (335)	11.92 (303)	8.27 (210)	10.55 (268)	1.70 (43)	77 (35)
8-in. (200 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	13.78 (350)	13.53 (344)	13.65 (347)	13.19 (335)	11.92 (303)	8.27 (210)	10.39 (264)	1.70 (43)	86 (39)
8-in. (200 mm) JIS - 10K, SO/RF	13.78 (350)	13.53 (344)	13.65 (347)	12.99 (330)	11.92 (303)	8.27 (210)	10.32 (262)	1.70 (43)	81 (37)
8-in. (200 mm) JIS - 20K, SO/RF	15.60 (396)	15.42 (392)	15.54 (395)	13.78 (350)	11.92 (303)	8.27 (210)	10.83 (275)	1.70 (43)	134 (61)
8-in. (200 mm) AS 4087 PN16, SO/RF	13.78 (350)	13.53 (344)	13.65 (347)	13.19 (335)	11.92 (303)	8.27 (210)	10.55 (268)	1.70 (43)	73 (32)
8-in. (200 mm) AS 4087 PN21, SO/RF	13.78 (350)	13.53 (344)	13.65 (347)	14.57 (370)	11.92 (303)	8.27 (210)	11.65 (296)	1.70 (43)	136 (62)
8-in. (200 mm) AS 4087 PN35, SO/RF	15.60 (396)	15.42 (392)	15.54 (395)	14.57 (370)	11.92 (303)	8.27 (210)	10.24 (260)	1.70 (43)	241 (109)
8-in. (200 mm) GB/T9119 PN10, SO/RF	13.78 (350)	13.53 (344)	13.65 (347)	13.39 (340)	11.92 (303)	8.27 (210)	10.55 (268)	1.70 (43)	96 (43)

Table 25: Raised Face Flanged Sensor 8- to 12-in. (200 mm to 300 mm) dimensions (continued)

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly						
8-in. (200 mm) GB/T9119 PN16, SO/RF	13.78 (350)	13.53 (344)	13.65 (347)	13.39 (340)	11.92 (303)	8.27 (210)	10.55 (268)	1.70 (43)	95 (43)
8-in. (200 mm) GB/T9119 PN40, SO/RF	15.60 (396)	15.42 (392)	15.54 (395)	14.76 (375)	11.92 (303)	8.27 (210)	11.22 (285)	1.70 (43)	154 (70)
10-in. (250 mm) ASME - 150, SO/RF	17.98 (457)	17.61 (447)	17.73 (450)	16.00 (406)	13.12 (333)	8.91 (226)	12.75 (324)	2.00 (51)	138 (63)
10-in. (250 mm) ASME - 300,SO/RF	17.88 (454)	17.61 (447)	17.73 (450)	17.50 (445)	13.12 (333)	8.91 (226)	12.75 (324)	2.00 (51)	247 (112)
10-in. (250 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN10, SO/RF	17.98 (457)	17.61 (447)	17.73 (450)	15.55 (395)	13.12 (333)	8.91 (226)	12.60 (320)	2.00 (51)	122 (55)
10-in. (250 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN16, SO/RF	17.98 (457)	17.61 (447)	17.73 (450)	15.94 (405)	13.12 (333)	8.91 (226)	12.60 (320)	2.00 (51)	126 (57)
10-in. (250 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN25, SO/RF	17.98 (457)	17.61 (447)	17.73 (450)	16.73 (425)	13.12 (333)	8.91 (226)	13.19 (335)	2.00 (51)	158 (72)
10-in. (250 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	17.98 (457)	17.61 (447)	17.73 (450)	17.72 (450)	13.12 (333)	8.91 (226)	13.58 (345)	2.00 (51)	221 (100)
10-in. (250 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	17.98 (457)	17.61 (447)	17.73 (450)	15.94 (405)	13.12 (333)	8.91 (226)	12.91 (328)	2.00 (51)	112 (51)
10-in. (250 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	17.98 (457)	17.61 (447)	17.73 (450)	15.94 (405)	13.12 (333)	8.91 (226)	12.91 (328)	2.00 (51)	127 (57)
10-in. (250 mm) JIS B2220 - 10K, SO/RF	17.98 (457)	17.61 (447)	17.73 (450)	15.75 (430)	13.12 (333)	8.91 (226)	12.76 (324)	2.00 (51)	118 (53)
10-in. (250 mm) AS 4087 PN16, SO/RF	17.98 (457)	17.61 (447)	17.73 (450)	15.94 (405)	13.12 (333)	8.91 (226)	12.91 (328)	2.00 (51)	168 (76)
10-in. (250 mm) AS 4087 PN21, SO/RF	17.98 (457)	17.61 (447)	17.73 (450)	16.93 (395)	13.12 (333)	8.91 (226)	13.74 (349)	2.00 (51)	258 (117)
10-in. (250) AS 4087 PN35, SO/RF	17.88 (454)	17.61 (447)	17.73 (450)	16.93 (395)	13.12 (333)	8.91 (226)	12.24 (311)	2.00 (51)	333 (151)
10-in. (250 mm) GB/T 9119 PN10, SO/RF	17.98 (457)	17.61 (447)	17.73 (450)	15.55 (395)	13.12 (333)	8.91 (226)	12.60 (320)	2.00 (51)	105 (48)
10-in. (250 mm) GB/T 9119 PN16, SO/RF	17.98 (457)	17.61 (447)	17.73 (450)	15.94 (405)	13.12 (333)	8.91 (226)	12.60 (320)	2.00 (51)	117 (53)
10-in. (250 mm) GB/T 9119 PN40, SO/RF	17.88 (454)	17.61 (447)	17.73 (450)	17.72 (450)	13.12 (333)	8.91 (226)	13.58 (345)	2.00 (51)	213 (97)
12-in. (300 mm) ASME - 150, SO/RF	19.91 (506)	19.58 (497)	19.70 (500)	19.00 (483)	15.12 (384)	9.91 (252)	15.00 (381)	2.00 (51)	238 (108)
12-in. (300 mm) ASME - 300,SO/RF	19.92 (506)	19.58 (497)	19.70 (500)	20.50 (521)	15.12 (384)	9.91 (252)	15.00 (381)	2.00 (51)	346 (157)
12-in. (300 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN10, SO/RF	19.91 (506)	19.58 (497)	19.70 (500)	17.52 (445)	15.12 (384)	9.91 (252)	14.57 (370)	2.00 (51)	187 (85)

Table 25: Raised Face Flanged Sensor 8- to 12-in. (200 mm to 300 mm) dimensions (continued)

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly						
12-in. (300 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN16, SO/RF	19.91 (506)	19.58 (497)	19.70 (500)	18.11 (460)	15.12 (384)	9.91 (252)	14.88 (378)	2.00 (51)	198 (90)
12-in. (300 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN25, SO/RF	19.91 (506)	19.58 (497)	19.70 (500)	19.09 (485)	15.12 (384)	9.91 (252)	15.55 (395)	2.00 (51)	243 (110)
12-in. (300 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	19.92 (506)	19.58 (497)	19.70 (500)	20.28 (515)	15.12 (384)	9.91 (252)	16.14 (410)	2.00 (51)	340 (154)
12-in. (300 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	19.91 (506)	19.58 (497)	19.70 (500)	17.91 (455)	15.12 (384)	9.91 (252)	14.88 (378)	2.00 (51)	185 (84)
12-in. (300 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	19.91 (506)	19.58 (497)	19.70 (500)	17.91 (455)	15.12 (384)	9.91 (252)	14.72 (374)	2.00 (51)	197 (89)
12-in. (300 mm) JIS B2220 - 10K, SO/RF	19.91 (506)	19.58 (497)	19.70 (500)	17.52 (445)	15.12 (384)	9.91 (252)	14.49 (368)	2.00 (51)	178 (81)
12-in. (300 mm) AS 4087 PN16, SO/RF	19.91 (506)	19.58 (497)	19.70 (500)	17.91 (455)	15.12 (384)	9.91 (252)	14.88 (378)	2.00 (51)	264 (120)
12-in. (300 mm) AS 4087 PN21, SO/RF	19.91 (506)	19.58 (497)	19.70 (500)	19.29 (490)	15.12 (384)	9.91 (252)	15.98 (406)	2.00 (51)	361 (164)
12-in. (300 mm) AS 4087 PN35, SO/RF	19.92 (506)	19.58 (497)	19.70 (500)	19.29 (490)	15.12 (384)	9.91 (252)	14.25 (362)	2.00 (51)	452 (205)
12-in. (300 mm) GB/T 9119 PN10, SO/RF	19.91 (506)	19.58 (497)	19.70 (500)	17.52 (445)	15.12 (384)	9.91 (252)	14.57 (370)	2.00 (51)	185 (84)
12-in. (300 mm) GB/T 9119 PN16, SO/RF	19.91 (506)	19.58 (497)	19.70 (500)	18.11 (460)	15.12 (384)	9.91 (252)	14.88 (378)	2.00 (51)	204 (92)
12-in. (300 mm) GB/T 9119 PN40, SO/RF	19.92 (506)	19.58 (497)	19.70 (500)	20.28 (515)	15.12 (384)	9.91 (252)	16.14 (410)	2.00 (51)	343 (156)

Table 26: Raised face flanged sensor 14- to 18-in. (350 mm to 450 mm) dimensions

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly						
14-in. (350 mm) ASME - 150,SO/RF	21.75 (553)	21.55 (547)	21.67 (550)	21.00 (533)	16.38 (416)	10.54 (268)	16.25 (413)	2.00 (51)	251 (114)
14-in. (350 mm) ASME - 300, SO/RF	21.75 (553)	21.55 (547)	21.67 (550)	23.00 (584)	16.38 (416)	10.54 (268)	16.25 (413)	2.00 (51)	453 (205)
14-in. (350 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN10, SO/RF	21.75 (553)	21.55 (547)	21.67 (550)	19.88 (505)	16.38 (416)	10.54 (268)	16.93 (430)	2.00 (51)	198 (90)
14-in. (350 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN16, SO/RF	21.75 (553)	21.55 (547)	21.67 (550)	20.47 (520)	16.38 (416)	10.54 (268)	17.24 (438)	2.00 (51)	221 (100)
14-in. (350 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN25, SO/RF	21.75 (553)	21.55 (547)	21.67 (550)	21.85 (555)	16.38 (416)	10.54 (268)	17.72 (450)	2.00 (51)	297 (135)

Table 26: Raised face flanged sensor 14- to 18-in. (350 mm to 450 mm) dimensions (continued)

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly						
14-in. (350 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	21.75 (553)	21.55 (547)	21.67 (550)	22.83 (580)	16.38 (416)	10.54 (268)	18.31 (465)	2.00 (51)	404 (183)
14-in. (350 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	21.75 (553)	21.55 (547)	21.67 (550)	20.67 (525)	16.38 (416)	10.54 (268)	17.24 (438)	2.00 (51)	181 (82)
14-in. (350 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	21.75 (553)	21.55 (547)	21.67 (550)	20.67 (525)	16.38 (416)	10.54 (268)	17.24 (438)	2.00 (51)	207 (94)
14-in. (350 mm) JIS B2220 - 10K, SO/RF	21.75 (553)	21.55 (547)	21.67 (550)	19.29 (490)	16.38 (416)	10.54 (268)	16.26 (413)	2.00 (51)	170 (77)
14-in. (350 mm) AS 4087 PN16,SO/RF	21.75 (553)	21.55 (547)	21.67 (550)	20.67 (525)	16.38 (416)	10.54 (268)	17.24 (438)	2.00 (51)	367 (167)
14-in. (350mm) AS4087 PN21,SO/RF	21.75 (553)	21.55 (547)	21.67 (550)	21.65 (550)	16.38 (416)	10.54 (268)	18.07 (459)	2.00 (51)	409 (186)
14-in. (350 mm) AS 4087 PN35, SO/RF	21.75 (553)	21.55 (547)	21.67 (550)	21.65 (550)	16.38 (416)	10.54 (268)	16.50 (419)	2.00 (51)	622 (282)
14-in. (350 mm) GB/T 9119 PN10, SO/RF	21.75 (553)	21.55 (547)	21.67 (550)	19.88 (505)	16.38 (416)	10.54 (268)	16.93 (430)	2.00 (51)	192 (87)
14-in. (350 mm) GB/T 9119 PN16, SO/RF	21.75 (553)	21.55 (547)	21.67 (550)	20.47 (520)	16.38 (416)	10.54 (268)	17.24 (438)	2.00 (51)	219 (99)
14-in. (350 mm) GB/T 9119 PN40, SO/RF	21.75 (553)	21.55 (547)	21.67 (550)	22.83 (580)	16.38 (416)	10.54 (268)	18.31 (465)	2.00 (51)	421 (191)
16-in. (400 mm) ASME - 150, SO/RF	23.71 (602)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	23.50 (597)	18.40 (467)	11.55 (293)	18.50 (470)	3.13 (80)	346 (157)
16-in. (400 mm) ASME - 300,SO/RF	23.71 (602)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	25.50 (648)	18.40 (467)	11.55 (293)	18.50 (470)	3.13 (80)	632 (287)
16-in. (400 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN10, SO/RF	23.71 (602)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	22.24 (565)	18.40 (467)	11.55 (293)	18.98 (482)	3.13 (80)	272 (123)
16-in. (400 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN16, SO/RF	23.71 (602)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	22.83 (580)	18.40 (467)	11.55 (293)	19.28 (490)	3.13 (80)	306 (139)
16-in. (400 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN25, SO/RF	23.71 (602)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	24.41 (620)	18.40 (467)	11.55 (293)	19.88 (505)	3.13 (80)	498 (226)
16-in. (400 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	23.71 (602)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	25.98 (660)	18.40 (467)	11.55 (293)	21.06 (535)	3.13 (80)	606 (275)
16-in. (400 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	23.71 (602)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	22.83 (580)	18.40 (467)	11.55 (293)	19.25 (489)	3.13 (80)	243 (110)
16-in. (400 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	23.71 (602)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	22.83 (580)	18.40 (467)	11.55 (293)	19.25 (489)	3.13 (80)	287 (130)
16-in. (400 mm) JIS B2220 - 10K, SO/RF	23.71 (602)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	22.05 (560)	18.40 (467)	11.55 (293)	18.70 (475)	3.13 (80)	250 (114)
16-in. (400 mm) AS 4087 PN16, SO/RF	23.71 (602)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	22.83 (580)	18.40 (467)	11.55 (293)	19.25 (489)	3.13 (80)	458 (208)

Table 26: Raised face flanged sensor 14- to 18-in. (350 mm to 450 mm) dimensions (continued)

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly						
16-in. (400 mm) AS 4087 PN21, SO/RF	23.71 (602)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	24.02 (610)	18.40 (467)	11.55 (293)	20.31 (516)	3.13 (80)	603 (273)
16-in. (400 mm) AS 4087 PN35, SO/RF	23.71 (602)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	24.02 (610)	18.40 (467)	11.55 (293)	19.02 (483)	3.13 (80)	804 (364)
16-in. (400 mm) GB/T 9119 PN10, SO/RF	23.71 (602)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	22.24 (565)	18.40 (467)	11.55 (293)	18.98 (482)	3.13 (80)	241 (109)
16-in. (400 mm) GB/T 9119 PN16, SO/RF	23.71 (602)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	22.83 (580)	18.40 (467)	11.55 (293)	19.28 (490)	3.13 (80)	303 (137)
16-in. (400 mm) GB/T 9119 PN40, SO/RF	23.71 (602)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	25.98 (660)	18.40 (467)	11.55 (293)	21.06 (535)	3.13 (80)	636 (289)
18-in. (450) ASME - 150, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	25.00 (635)	20.42 (519)	12.57 (319)	21.00 (533)	3.13 (80)	440 (200)
18-in. (450 mm) ASME - 300, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	28.00 (711)	20.42 (519)	12.57 (319)	21.00 (533)	3.13 (80)	849 (385)
18-in. (450 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN10, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	24.21 (615)	20.42 (519)	12.57 (319)	20.94 (532)	3.13 (80)	370 (168)
18-in. (450 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN16, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	25.20 (640)	20.42 (519)	12.57 (319)	21.65 (550)	3.13 (80)	423 (192)
18-in. (450 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN25, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	26.38 (670)	20.42 (519)	12.57 (319)	21.85 (555)	3.13 (80)	686 (312)
18-in. (450 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	26.97 (685)	20.42 (519)	12.57 (319)	22.05 (560)	3.13 (80)	759 (345)
18-in. (450 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	25.20 (640)	20.42 (519)	12.57 (319)	20.94 (532)	3.13 (80)	345 (156)
18-in. (450 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	25.20 (640)	20.42 (519)	12.57 (319)	21.73 (552)	3.13 (80)	403 (183)
18-in. (450 mm) JIS B2220 - 10K, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	24.41 (620)	20.42 (519)	12.57 (319)	20.87 (530)	3.13 (80)	362 (164)
18-in. (450 mm) JIS B2220 - 20K, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	26.58 (675)	20.42 (519)	12.57 (319)	22.05 (560)	3.13 (80)	693 (314)
18-in. (450 mm) AS 4087 PN16, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	25.20 (640)	20.42 (519)	12.57 (319)	21.73 (552)	3.13 (80)	312 (141)
18-in. (450 mm) AS 4087 PN21, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	26.58 (675)	20.42 (519)	12.57 (319)	22.48 (571)	3.13 (80)	442 (200)
18-in. (450 mm) AS 4087 PN35, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	26.58 (675)	20.42 (519)	12.57 (319)	20.98 (533)	3.13 (80)	859 (390)
18-in. (450 mm) GB/T9119 PN10, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	24.41 (620)	20.42 (519)	12.57 (319)	20.94 (532)	3.13 (80)	370 (168)
18-in. (450 mm) GB/T9119 PN16, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	25.20 (640)	20.42 (519)	12.57 (319)	21.65 (550)	3.13 (80)	423 (192)

Table 26: Raised face flanged sensor 14- to 18-in. (350 mm to 450 mm) dimensions (continued)

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly						
18-in. (450 mm) GB/T9119 PN40, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	26.97 (685)	20.42 (519)	12.57 (319)	22.05 (560)	3.13 (80)	782 (355)

Table 27: Raised face flanged sensor 20- to 36-in. (500 mm to 900 mm) dimensions

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly						
20-in. (500 mm) ASME - 150, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	27.50 (699)	22.44 (570)	13.58 (345)	23.00 (584)	3.13 (80)	544 (247)
20-in. (500 mm) ASME - 300, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	30.50 (775)	22.44 (570)	13.58 (345)	23.00 (584)	3.13 (80)	1027 (466)
20-in. (500 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN10, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	26.38 (670)	22.44 (570)	13.58 (345)	23.03 (585)	3.13 (80)	448 (204)
20-in. (500 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN16, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	28.15 (715)	22.44 (570)	13.58 (345)	24.02 (610)	3.13 (80)	542 (212)
20-in. (500 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN25, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	28.74 (730)	22.44 (570)	13.58 (345)	24.21 (615)	3.13 (80)	832 (378)
20-in. (500 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	29.72 (755)	22.44 (570)	13.58 (345)	24.21 (615)	3.13 (80)	913 (414)
20-in. (500 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	27.76 (705)	22.44 (570)	13.58 (345)	23.98 (609)	3.13 (80)	446 (203)
20-in. (500 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	27.76 (705)	22.44 (570)	13.58 (345)	23.98 (609)	3.13 (80)	503 (228)
20-in. (500 mm) JIS B2220 - 10K, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	26.58 (675)	22.44 (570)	13.58 (345)	23.03 (585)	3.13 (80)	428 (195)
20-in. (500 mm) JIS B2220 - 20K, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	28.74 (730)	22.44 (570)	13.58 (345)	24.21 (615)	3.13 (80)	819 (372)
20-in. (500 mm) AS 4087 PN16, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	27.76 (705)	22.44 (570)	13.58 (345)	23.98 (609)	3.13 (80)	428 (195)
20-in. (500 mm) AS 4087 PN21, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	28.94 (735)	22.44 (570)	13.58 (345)	24.96 (634)	3.13 (80)	602 (274)
20-in. (500 mm) AS 4087 PN35, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	28.94 (735)	22.44 (570)	13.58 (345)	23.50 (587)	3.13 (80)	974 (442)
20-in. (500 mm) GB/T9119 PN10, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	26.38 (670)	22.44 (570)	13.58 (345)	23.03 (585)	3.13 (80)	445 (202)
20-in. (500 mm) GB/T9119 PN16, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	28.15 (715)	22.44 (570)	13.58 (345)	24.02 (610)	3.13 (80)	555 (252)
20-in. (500 mm) GB/T9119 PN40, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.38 (594)	29.72 (755)	22.44 (570)	13.58 (345)	24.21 (615)	3.13 (80)	978 (444)

Table 27: Raised face flanged sensor 20- to 36-in. (500 mm to 900 mm) dimensions (continued)

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly						
24-in. (600 mm) ASME - 150, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	32.00 (813)	26.50 (673)	15.61 (396)	27.25 (692)	3.13 (80)	634 (287)
24-in. (600 mm) ASME - 300, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	36.00 (914)	26.50 (673)	15.61 (396)	27.25 (692)	3.13 (80)	1335 (606)
24-in. (600 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN10, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	30.71 (780)	26.50 (673)	15.61 (396)	26.97 (685)	3.13 (80)	466 (211)
24-in. (600 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN16, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	33.07 (840)	26.50 (673)	15.61 (396)	28.54 (725)	3.13 (80)	665 (302)
24-in. (600 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN25, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	33.27 (845)	26.50 (673)	15.61 (396)	28.35 (720)	3.13 (80)	938 (426)
24-in. (600 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN40, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	35.04 (890)	26.50 (673)	15.61 (396)	28.94 (735)	3.13 (80)	1207 (528)
24-in. (600 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	32.48 (825)	26.50 (673)	15.61 (396)	28.35 (720)	3.13 (80)	501 (227)
24-in. (600 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	32.48 (825)	26.50 (673)	15.61 (396)	28.23 (717)	3.13 (80)	625 (283)
24-in. (600 mm) JIS B2220 - 10K, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	31.30 (795)	26.50 (673)	15.61 (396)	27.17 (690)	3.13 (80)	451 (204)
24-in. (600 mm) AS 4087 PN16, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	32.48 (825)	26.50 (673)	15.61 (396)	28.35 (720)	3.13 (80)	1133 (514)
24-in. (600 mm) AS 4087 PN21, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	33.47 (850)	26.50 (673)	15.61 (396)	29.09 (739)	3.13 (80)	1605 (728)
24-in. (600 mm) AS 4087 PN35, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	33.47 (850)	26.50 (673)	15.61 (396)	27.52 (699)	3.13 (80)	1777 (806)
24-in. (600 mm) GB/T 9119 PN10, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	30.71 (780)	26.50 (673)	15.61 (396)	26.97 (685)	3.13 (80)	486 (221)
24-in. (600 mm) GB/T 9119 PN16, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	33.07 (840)	26.50 (673)	15.61 (396)	28.54 (725)	3.13 (80)	669 (304)
24-in. (600 mm) GB/T 9119 PN40, SO/RF	23.46 (596)	23.51 (597)	23.63 (600)	35.04 (890)	26.50 (673)	15.61 (396)	28.94 (735)	3.13 (80)	1282 (581)
30-in. (750 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	29.34 (745)	29.39 (747)	29.26 (743)	39.17 (995)	33.00 (838)	16.38 (416)	34.96 (888)	3.13 (80)	929 (421)
30-in. (750 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	29.34 (745)	29.39 (747)	29.26 (743)	39.17 (995)	33.00 (838)	16.38 (416)	33.75 (857)	3.13 (80)	1059 (480)
30-in. (750 mm) AS 4087 PN16, SO/RF	29.34 (745)	29.39 (747)	29.26 (743)	39.17 (995)	33.00 (838)	16.38 (416)	34.96 (888)	3.13 (80)	975 (442)
30-in. (750 mm) AS 4087 PN21, SO/RF	29.34 (745)	29.39 (747)	29.26 (743)	39.96 (1015)	33.00 (838)	16.38 (416)	33.35 (898)	3.13 (80)	948 (430)
30-in. (750 mm) AS 4087 PN35, SO/RF	29.34 (745)	29.39 (747)	29.26 (743)	39.96 (1015)	33.00 (838)	16.38 (416)	33.35 (898)	3.13 (80)	2096 (950)

Table 27: Raised face flanged sensor 20- to 36-in. (500 mm to 900 mm) dimensions (continued)

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly						
30-in. (750 mm) JIS B2220 - 10K, SO/RF	29.34 (745)	29.39 (747)	29.26 (743)	38.19 (970)	33.00 (838)	16.38 (416)	33.66 (855)	3.13 (80)	862 (392)
36-in. (900 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	35.25 (895)	35.30 (897)	35.17 (893)	46.26 (1175)	39.00 (991)	21.86 (555)	41.34 (1050)	3.13 (80)	1396 (633)
36-in. (900 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	35.25 (895)	35.30 (897)	35.17 (893)	46.26 (1175)	39.00 (991)	21.86 (555)	41.34 (1050)	3.13 (80)	1648 (747)
36-in. (900 mm) AS 4087 PN16, SO/RF	35.25 (895)	35.30 (897)	35.17 (893)	46.26 (1175)	39.00 (991)	21.86 (555)	41.34 (1050)	3.13 (80)	1574 (714)
36-in. (900 mm) AS 4087 PN21, SO/RF	35.25 (895)	35.30 (897)	35.17 (893)	46.26 (1175)	39.00 (991)	21.86 (555)	41.73 (1060)	3.13 (80)	2197 (997)
36-in. (900 mm) AS 4087 PN35, SO/RF	35.25 (895)	35.30 (897)	35.17 (893)	46.65 (1185)	39.00 (991)	21.86 (555)	40.55 (1030)	3.13 (80)	3133 (1421)
36-in. (900 mm) GB/T9119 PN10, SO/RF	35.25 (895)	35.30 (897)	35.17 (893)	43.9 (1115)	39.00 (991)	21.86 (555)	39.57 (1005)	3.13 (80)	1209 (549)
36-in. (900 mm) GB/T9119 PN16, SO/RF	35.25 (895)	35.30 (897)	35.17 (893)	44.29 (1125)	39.00 (991)	21.86 (555)	39.37 (1000)	3.13 (80)	1429 (649)
36-in. (900 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN10, SO/RF	35.25 (895)	35.30 (897)	35.17 (893)	43.90 (1120)	39.00 (991)	21.86 (555)	39.57 (1005)	3.13 (80)	1364 (619)
36-in. (900 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN16, SO/RF	35.25 (895)	35.30 (897)	35.17 (893)	44.29 (1125)	39.00 (991)	21.86 (555)	39.37 (1000)	3.13 (80)	1719 (780)
36-in. (900 mm) JIS B2220 - 10K, SO/RF	35.25 (895)	35.30 (897)	35.17 (893)	44.09 (1120)	39.00 (991)	21.86 (555)	39.57 (1005)	3.13 (80)	1194 (543)

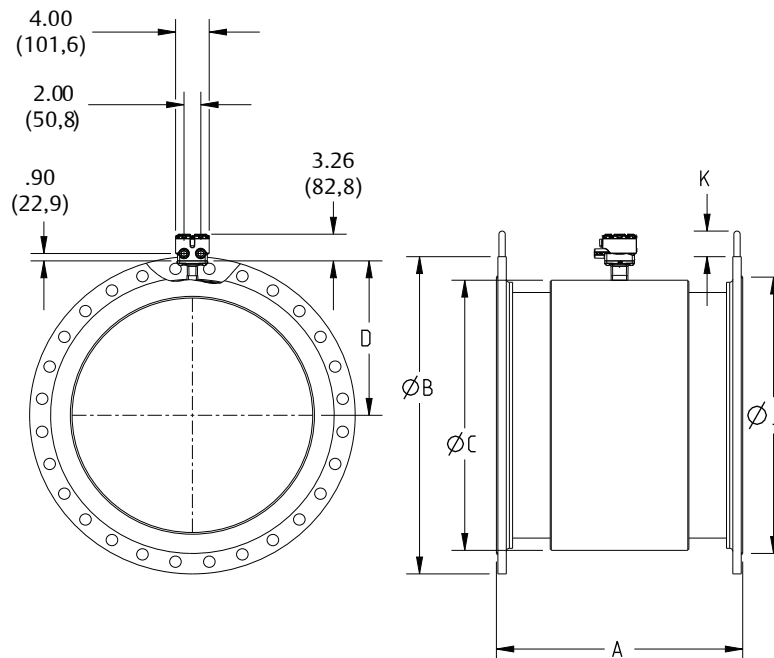
Table 28: Raised face flanged sensor 40-in. and 48-in. (1000 mm and 1200 mm) dimensions

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly						
40-in. (1000 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN10, SO/RF	N/A	39.40 (1001)	NA	48.43 (1230)	47.27 (1201)	25.86 (657)	43.70 (1110)	3.38 (86)	1444 (655)
40-in. (1000 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN16, SO/RF	N/A	39.40 (1001)	NA	49.41 (1255)	47.27 (1201)	25.86 (657)	43.90 (1115)	3.38 (86)	1559 (707)
40-in. (1000 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	N/A	39.40 (1001)	NA	49.41 (1255)	47.27 (1201)	25.86 (657)	44.61 (1133)	3.38 (86)	1494 (678)
40-in. (1000 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	N/A	39.40 (1001)	NA	49.41 (1255)	47.27 (1201)	25.86 (657)	44.49 (1130)	3.38 (86)	1806 (819)
40-in. (1000 mm) AS 4087 PN16, SO/RF	N/A	39.40 (1001)	NA	49.41 (1255)	47.27 (1201)	25.86 (657)	44.61 (1133)	3.38 (86)	2175 (987)
40-in. (1000 mm) AS 4087 PN21, SO/RF	N/A	39.40 (1001)	NA	50.20 (1275)	47.27 (1201)	25.86 (657)	45.24 (149)	3.38 (86)	2464 (1118)

Table 28: Raised face flanged sensor 40-in. and 48-in. (1000 mm and 1200 mm) dimensions (continued)

Size, description	Overall length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Dim J	Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly						
40-in. (1000 mm) GB/T9119 PN10, SO/RF	N/A	39.40 (1001)	NA	48.43 (1230)	47.27 (1201)	25.86 (657)	43.70 (1110)	3.38 (86)	1576 (715)
40-in. (1000 mm) GB/T9119 PN16, SO/RF	N/A	39.40 (1001)	NA	49.41 (1255)	47.27 (1201)	25.86 (657)	43.90 (1115)	3.38 (86)	1735 (787)
48-in. (1200 mm) EN 1092-1 - PN10, SO/RF	N/A	47.20 (1199)	NA	57.28 (1455)	55.27 (1404)	29.86 (758)	52.36 (1330)	3.38 (86)	1949 (884)
48-in. (1200 mm) AS 2129 table D, SO/RF	N/A	47.20 (1199)	NA	58.66 (1490)	55.27 (1404)	29.86 (758)	53.86 (1368)	3.38 (86)	2068 (938)
48-in. (1200 mm) AS 2129 table E, SO/RF	N/A	47.20 (1199)	NA	58.66 (1490)	55.27 (1404)	29.86 (758)	53.74 (1365)	3.38 (86)	2680 (1216)
48-in. (1200) AS 4087 PN16, SO/RF	N/A	47.20 (1199)	NA	58.66 (1490)	55.27 (1404)	29.86 (758)	53.86 (1368)	3.38 (86)	2703 (1226)
48-in. (1200 mm) AS 4087 PN21, SO/RF	N/A	47.20 (1199)	NA	60.24 (1530)	55.27 (1404)	29.86 (758)	54.53 (1385)	3.38 (86)	3152 (1430)
48-in. (1200 mm) GB/T9119 PN10, SO/RF	N/A	47.20 (1199)	NA	57.28 (1455)	55.27 (1404)	29.86 (758)	52.36 (1330)	3.38 (86)	2081 (944)
48-in. (1200 mm) GB/T9119 PN16, SO/RF	N/A	47.20 (1199)	NA	58.46 (1485)	55.27 (1404)	29.86 (758)	52.36 (1330)	3.38 (86)	2832 (1284)

Figure 13: Flat face sensor 30- to 48-kin. (750 mm to 1200 mm)

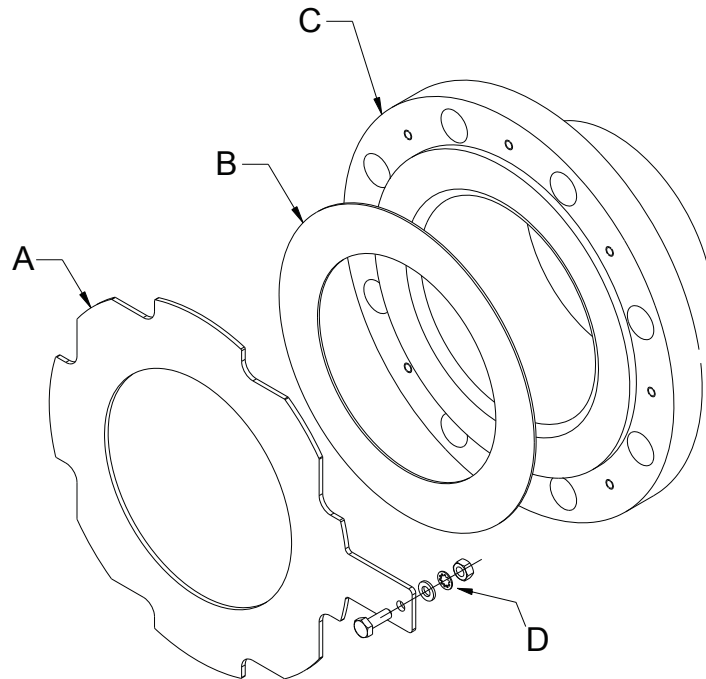


- F - Flange bolts to straddle center line

Table 29: Flat face sensor 30- to 48-in. (750 mm to 1200 mm) dimensions

Size, description	Length			Dim B	Dim C	Dim D	Liner Ø on face			Dim K	Flow tube wgt (lbs./kg)
	Dim A PTFE	Dim A Neoprene	Dim A Poly				Dim J PTFE	Dim J Neoprene	Dim J Poly		
30-in. (750 mm) AWWA CLASS D, SO/FF	29.34 (745)	29.39 (747)	29.26 (743)	38.75 (984)	33.00 (838)	16.38 (416)	33.75 (857)	38.75 (984)	33.75 (857)	3.13 (80)	789 (358)
30-in. (750 mm) AWWA CLASS E, SO/FF	29.34 (745)	29.39 (747)	29.26 (743)	38.75 (984)	33.00 (838)	16.38 (416)	33.75 (857)	38.75 (984)	33.75 (857)	3.13 (80)	1205 (548)
30-in. (750 mm) AWWA CLASS F, SO/FF	29.34 (745)	29.39 (747)	29.26 (743)	43.00 (1092)	33.00 (838)	16.38 (416)	33.75 (857)	43.0 (1092)	33.75 (857)	3.13 (80)	1795 (816)
36-in. (900) AWWA C207 CLASS D, SO/FF	35.25 (825)	35.3 (897)	35.17 (893)	46.00 (1168)	39.00 (991)	21.86 (555)	40.25 (1022)	40.25 (1022)	40.25 (1022)	3.13 (80)	1148 (521)
36-in. (900 mm) AWWA C207 CLASS E, SO/FF	35.25 (825)	35.30 (897)	35.17 (893)	46.00 (1168)	39.00 (991)	21.86 (555)	40.25 (1022)	46.00 (1168)	40.25 (1022)	3.13 (80)	1911 (867)
36-in. (900 mm) AWWA C207 CLASS F, SO/FF	35.25 (825)	35.30 (897)	35.17 (893)	50.00 (1270)	39.00 (991)	21.86 (555)	40.25 (1022)	50.00 (1270)	40.25 (1022)	3.13 (80)	2651 (1202)
40-in. (1000 mm) AWWA CLASS D, SO/FF	N/A	39.40 (1001)	N/A	50.75 (1289)	47.27 (1201)	25.86 (657)	N/A	50.75 (1289)	N/A	3.38 (86)	1435 (651)
40-in. (1000 mm) AWWA CLASS E, SO/FF	N/A	39.40 (1001)	N/A	50.75 (1289)	47.27 (1201)	25.86 (657)	N/A	50.75 (1289)	N/A	3.38 (86)	2464 (1118)
42-in. (1050 mm) AWWA CLASS D, SO/FF	N/A	42.00 (1067)	N/A	53.00 (1346)	49.27 (1251)	26.86 (682)	N/A	53.00 (1346)	N/A	3.38 (86)	1550 (703)
42-in. (1050 mm) AWWA CLASS E, SO/FF	N/A	42.00 (1067)	N/A	53.00 (1346)	49.27 (1251)	26.86 (682)	N/A	53.00 (1346)	N/A	3.38 (86)	2400 (1089)
48-in. (1200 mm) AWWA CLASS D, SO/FF	N/A	47.2 (1199)	N/A	59.50 (1511)	55.27 (1404)	29.86 (758)	N/A	59.50 (1511)	N/A	3.38 (86)	1892 (848)

Figure 14: Flanged sensor ½- to 48-in. (15 mm to 1200 mm) grounding ring



- A. Grounding ring
- B. Customer supplied gasket
- C. Flow tube
- D. Grounding strap hardware

Table 30: Flanged sensor ½- to 48-in. (15 mm to 1200 mm) grounding ring dimensions

	Single grounding ring thickness		Double grounding ring thickness	
	Min	Max	Min	Max
0.5-in. (15 mm)	0.059 (1,5)	N/A	0.12 (3)	N/A
1-in. (25 mm)	0.059 (1,5)	N/A	0.12 (3)	N/A
1.5-in. (40 mm)	0.059 (1,5)	N/A	0.12 (3)	N/A
2-in. (50 mm)	0.059 (1,5)	N/A	0.12 (3)	N/A
2.5-in. (65 mm)	0.059 (1,5)	N/A	0.12 (3)	N/A
3-in. (80 mm)	0.059 (1,5)	N/A	0.12 (3)	N/A
4-in. (100 mm)	0.059 (1,5)	N/A	0.12 (3)	N/A
5-in. (125 mm)	0.059 (1,5)	0.12 (3)	0.12 (3)	0.24 (6,1)
6-in. (150 mm)	0.059 (1,5)	N/A	0.12 (3)	N/A
8-in. (200 mm)	0.059 (1,5)	N/A	0.12 (3)	N/A
10-in. (250mm)	0.059 (1,5)	N/A	0.12 (3)	N/A
12-in. (300mm)	0.059 (1,5)	0.12 (3)	0.12 (3)	0.24 (6,1)
14-in. (350mm)	0.12 (3)	0.25 (6,4)	0.24 (6,1)	0.5 (12,7)
16-in. (400mm)	0.12 (3)	0.25 (6,4)	0.24 (6,1)	0.5 (12,7)
18-in. (450mm)	0.12 (3)	0.25 (6,4)	0.24 (6,1)	0.5 (12,7)

Table 30: Flanged sensor ½- to 48-in. (15 mm to 1200 mm) grounding ring dimensions (continued)

	Single grounding ring thickness		Double grounding ring thickness	
	Min	Max	Min	Max
20-in. (500mm)	0.12 (3)	0.25 (6,4)	0.24 (6,1)	0.5 (12,7)
24-in. (600mm)	0.187 (4,7)	0.25 (6,4)	0.374 (9.5)	0.5 (12,7)
30-in. (750mm)	0.187 (4,7)	0.25 (6,4)	0.374 (9.5)	0.5 (12,7)
36-in. (900mm)	0.187 (4,7)	0.25 (6,4)	0.374 (9.5)	0.5 (12,7)
40-in. (1000 mm)	0.25 (6,4)	N/A	0.5 (12,7)	N/A
42-in. (1050 mm)	0.25 (6,4)	N/A	0.5 (12,7)	N/A
48-in. (1200 mm)	0.25 (6,4)	N/A	0.5 (12,7)	N/A

For more information: www.emerson.com

©2022 Rosemount, Inc. All rights reserved.

The Emerson and Rosemount logos are trademarks and service marks of Emerson Electric Co. All other marks are property of their respective owners.

ROSEMOUNT™





***SPECIFICATIONS
PRESSURE TRANSMITTER***

STATION 26 RECONSTRUCTION

Bid Reference #: 90900-017.0

Rosemount™ 2051 Pressure Transmitter



- Rosemount™ Coplanar™ platform enables integration of primary elements, manifolds, and remote seal solutions
- Best-in-class performance with up to 0.05 percent high accuracy option
- IEC 62591 (*WirelessHART*®) enables cost effective installations
- Local Operator Interface (LOI) offers easy to use configuration capabilities at the transmitter
- Protocols available include 4–20 mA HART®, FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus, PROFIBUS® PA, and HART 1–5 Vdc Low Power
- Selectable HART Revision prepares your plant for the latest HART capabilities while ensuring seamless integration with today's systems
- SIL2/3 safety certification to IEC 61508 is available with the full 4–20 mA HART offering to simplify compliance

Detailed Item Summary

Cust Line	Item	Qty	Units	Description
1	2	Each		Rosemount 2051 In-Line Pressure Transmitter
				2051TG2A2B22AB4DWM4T1
				2051T Rosemount 2051 In-Line Pressure Transmitter
				G Measurement Type: Gage
				2 Pressure Range: -14.7 to 150 psi (-1,0 to 10,3 bar)
				A Transmitter Output: 4-20 mA with Digital Signal Based on HART Protocol
				2B Process Connection Style: 1/2-14 NPT Female
				2 Isolating Diaphragm: 316L SST
				2 Sensor Fill Fluid: Inert fill
				A Housing Material Conduit Entry Size: Aluminum 1/2-14 NPT
				B4 Mounting Bracket: Bracket for 2-in. Pipe or Panel Mounting,All SST
				DW Drinking Water Approval: NSF Drinking Water Approval
				M4 Display and Interface Options: LCD Display With Local Operator Interface
				T1 Transient Protection: Transient Terminal Block
				Qty Primary Tag Primary Tag Calibration
				1 NAME 0 to 150 PSI
				1 NAME 0 to 150 PSI

Rosemount 2051 Pressure Transmitter product offering



Foundation of reliable measurement

- Differential, gage, and absolute pressure measurement
- Select from an extensive offering of DP flow meters, liquid level, manifolds, and flanges
- Available with variety of protocols and materials

Best-in-class capabilities extended to IEC 62591 (WirelessHART Protocol)

- Cost effectively implement wireless on the industry's most proven platform
- Optimize safety with the industry's only intrinsically safe power module
- Eliminate wiring design and construction complexities to lower costs by 40–60 percent
- Quickly deploy new pressure, level, and flow measurements in 70 percent less time

Innovative, integrated DP flow meters

- Fully assembled and leak tested for out-of-the-box installation
- Reduce straight pipe requirements, lower permanent pressure loss, and achieve accurate measurement in small line sizes
- Up to two percent volumetric flow accuracy at 5:1 turndown

Proven, reliable, and innovative DP level technologies

- Connect to virtually any process with a comprehensive offering of process connections, fill fluids, direct mount or capillary connections, and materials.
- Quantify and optimize total system performance with QZ option.
- Optimize level measurement with cost efficient Tuned-System™ Assemblies

Instrument manifolds — quality, convenient, and easy

- Designed and engineered for optimal performance with Rosemount transmitters
- Save installation time and money with factory assembly
- Offers a variety of styles, materials, and configurations

Rosemount 2051T In-line Pressure Transmitter ordering information



- Intuitive Local Operator Interface streamlines commissioning for simple and cost-effective installation
- SIL 2/3 certified to IEC 61508 (via 3rd party) and prior-use certificate of FMEDA data for safety installations

CONFIGURE >
VIEW PRODUCT >

Online Product Configurator

Many products are configurable online using our Product Configurator. Select the **Configure** button or visit our [website](#) to start. With this tool's built-in logic and continuous validation, you can configure your products more quickly and accurately.

Specifications and options

See the Specifications and options section for more details on each configuration. Specification and selection of product materials, options, or components must be made by the purchaser of the equipment. See the Material selection section for more information on material selection.

Model codes

Model codes contain the details related to each product. Exact model codes will vary; an example of a typical model code is shown in [Figure 2](#).

Figure 2: Model Code Example

3051C D 2 X 2 2 1 A	WA3 WP5	M5 B4
1	2	3

1. Required model components (choices available on most)
2. Additional options (variety of features and functions that may be added to products)

The starred offerings (★) represent the most common options and should be selected for best delivery. The non-starred offerings are subject to additional delivery lead time.

Required model components

Model

Code	Description	
2051T	In-Line Pressure Transmitter	★

Pressure type

Code	Description	
G	Gage	★
A ⁽¹⁾	Absolute	★

(1) *Wireless (output code X) only available in absolute measurement type in range 1–5 with ½–14 NPT process connection (code 2B), and housing (code P).*

Pressure range

Code	(Rosemount 2051TG)	Rosemount 2051TA)	
1	–14.7 to 30 psi (–1.0 to 2.1 bar)	0 to 30 psia (0 to 2.1 bar)	★
2	–14.7 to 150 psi (–1.0 to 10.3 bar)	0 to 150 psi (0 to 10.3 bar)	★
3	–14.7 to 800 psi (–1.0 to 55 bar)	0 to 800 psi (0 to 55 bar)	★
4	–14.7 to 4000 psi (0 to 276 bar)	0 to 4000 psi (0 to 276 bar)	★
5	–14.7 to 10000 psi (–1.0 to 689 bar)	0 to 10000 psi (0 to 689 bar)	★

Transmitter output

Code	Description	
A ⁽¹⁾	4–20 mA with digital signal based on HART® Protocol	★
F	FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus Protocol	★
W	PROFIBUS® PA Protocol	★
X	Wireless	★
M	Low-power, 1–5 Vdc with digital signal based on HART Protocol	

(1) *HART Revision 5 is the default HART output. The Rosemount 2051 with Selectable HART can be factory or field configured to HART Revision 7. To order HART Revision 7 factory configured, add option code HR7.*

Process connection style

Code	Description	
2B	½–14 NPT female	★
2C ⁽¹⁾	G½ A DIN 16288 male	★

Code	Description	
2F ⁽²⁾	Coned and threaded, compatible with autoclave type F-250-C (range 5 only)	

(1) *Wireless (output code X) only available in G½ A DIN 16288 Male process connection (code 2C) with range 1–4, 316 SST isolating diaphragm (code 2), silicone fill fluid (code 1), and housing (code P).*

(2) *Not available with output code X.*

Isolating diaphragm

Code	Isolating diaphragm	Process connection wetted parts material	
2	316L SST	316L SST	★
3	Alloy C-276	Alloy C-276	★

Sensor fill fluid

Code	Description	
1	Silicone	★
2 ⁽¹⁾	Inert	★

(1) *Not available with output code X.*

Housing material

Code	Description	Conduit entry size	
A	Aluminum	½–14 NPT	★
B	Aluminum	M20 x 1.5	★
J	SST	½–14 NPT	★
K ⁽¹⁾	SST	M20 x 1.5	★
P ⁽²⁾	Engineered polymer	No conduit entries	★
D	Aluminum	G½	★
M ⁽²⁾	SST	G½	

(1) *Not available with low power (output code M).*

(2) *Only available with output code X.*

Wireless options

Requires wireless output code X and engineered polymer housing code P.

Wireless transmit rate, operating frequency, and protocol

Code	Description	
WA3	User configurable transmit rate, 2.4 GHz WirelessHART ®	★

Antenna and SmartPower™

Code	Description	
WP5	Internal antenna, compatible with Green Power Module (I.S. Power Module sold separately)	★

Additional options

Extended product warranty

Code	Description	
WR3	3-year limited warranty	★
WR5	5-year limited warranty	★

HART revision configuration

Available with 4–20 mA HART (output code A), wireless (output code X), FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus (output code F), Rosemount 2051C Ranges 2–5 or Rosemount 2051T Ranges 1–4, SST and Alloy C 276 diaphragms and silicone fill fluid. High performance option includes 0.05 percent reference accuracy, and five year stability.

Code	Description	
HR5 ⁽¹⁾	Configured for HART Revision 5	★
HR7 ⁽²⁾	Configured for HART Revision 7	★

(1) Configures the HART output to HART Revision 5. The device can be field configured to HART Revision 7 if needed.

(2) Configures the HART output to HART Revision 7. The device can be field configured to HART Revision 5 if needed.

Plantweb™ control functionality

Code	Description	
A01	FOUNDATION Fieldbus advanced control function block suite	★

Manifold assemblies

“Assemble-to” items are specified separately and require a completed model number.

Code	Description	
S5	Assemble to Rosemount 306 Integral Manifold	★

Seal assemblies

“Assemble-to” items are specified separately and require a completed model number.

Code	Description	
S5	Assemble to one Rosemount 1199 diaphragm seal	★

Mounting bracket

Code	Description	
B4	Bracket for 2-in. pipe or panel mounting, all SST	★

Product certifications

Code	Description	
E1 ⁽¹⁾	ATEX Flameproof	★
E2 ⁽¹⁾	INMETRO Flameproof	★

Code	Description	
E3 ⁽¹⁾	China Flameproof	★
E4 ⁽¹⁾	TIIS Flameproof	★
E5	USA Explosion-proof, Dust Ignition-proof	★
E6	Canada Explosion-proof, Dust Ignition-proof, Division 2	★
E7 ⁽¹⁾	IECEX Flameproof	★
EW ⁽¹⁾	India (CCOE) Flameproof Approval	★
I1 ⁽¹⁾	ATEX Intrinsic Safety	★
I2 ⁽¹⁾	INMETRO Intrinsically Safe	★
I3 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	China Intrinsic Safety	★
I4 ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	TIIS Intrinsic Safety	★
I5	USA Intrinsically Safe, Division 2	★
I6	Canada intrinsically Safe	★
I7 ⁽¹⁾	IECEX Intrinsic Safety	★
IA ⁽³⁾	ATEX FISCO Intrinsic Safety	★
IE ⁽⁴⁾	USA FISCO Intrinsically Safe	★
IF ⁽⁴⁾	Canada FISCO Intrinsically Safe	★
IG ⁽⁴⁾	IECEX FISCO Intrinsically Safe	★
IW ⁽¹⁾	India (CCOE) Intrinsically Safe	★
K1 ⁽¹⁾	ATEX Flameproof, Intrinsic Safety, Type n, Dust	★
K5	USA Explosion-proof, Dust Ignition-proof, Intrinsically Safe, Division 2	★
K6	Canada Explosion-proof, Dust Ignition-proof, Intrinsically Safe, Division 2	★
K7 ⁽¹⁾	IECEX Flameproof, Intrinsic Safety, Type n and Dust	★
KA ⁽¹⁾	ATEX and Canada Flameproof, Intrinsically Safe, Division 2	★
KB	USA and Canada Explosion-proof, Dust Ignition-proof, Intrinsically Safe, Division 2	★
KC ⁽¹⁾	USA and ATEX Explosion-proof, Intrinsically Safe, Division 2	★
KD ⁽¹⁾	USA, Canada, and ATEX Explosion-proof, Intrinsically Safe	★
N1 ⁽¹⁾	ATEX Type n	★
N7 ⁽¹⁾	IECEX Type n	★
ND ⁽¹⁾	ATEX Dust	★
EM	Technical Regulations Customs Union (EAC) Flameproof	★
IM	Technical Regulations Customs Union (EAC) Intrinsic Safety	★
KM	Technical Regulations Customs Union (EAC) Flameproof and Intrinsic Safety	★
KL	USA, Canada, IECEX, ATEX Intrinsic Safety Combination	★
KS	USA, Canada, IECEX, ATEX Explosion Proof, Intrinsically Safe, Dust, Non-Incendive, Type-N, Div. 2	★

(1) Not available with low power (output code M).

(2) Only available with output code X.

(3) Not available with FOUNDATION Fieldbus (output code F) or wireless (output code X).

(4) Only valid with FOUNDATION Fieldbus (output code F).

Drinking water approval

This option is not available with coned and threaded connection (2F code), assemble-to manifold (S5 code), assemble-to seal (S1 code), surface finish certification (Q16 code), remote seal system report (QZ code).

Code	Description	
DW	NSF drinking water approval	★

Shipboard approvals

Shipyard approvals are not available with wireless output (code X).

Code	Description	
SBS	American Bureau of Shipping	★
SBV	Bureau Veritas (BV)	★
SDN	Det Norske Veritas	★
SLL	Lloyds Register (LR)	★

Display and interface options

Code	Description	
M4 ⁽¹⁾	LCD display with LOI	★
M5	LCD display	★

(1) Not available with FOUNDATION Fieldbus (output code F) or wireless (output code X).

Hardware adjustments

Code	Description	
D4 ⁽¹⁾	Zero and span configuration buttons	★
DZ ⁽²⁾	Digital zero trim	★

(1) Not available with FOUNDATION Fieldbus (output code F) or wireless (output code X).

(2) Only available with 4–20 mA HART (output codes A) and wireless (output code X).

Wireless SST sensor module

This option is only available with output code X.

Code	Description	
WSM	Wireless SST sensor module	★

Conduit plug

Not available with output code X. Transmitter is shipped with 316 SST conduit plug (uninstalled) in place of standard CS conduit plug.

Code	Description	
DO	316 SST conduit plug	★

Ground screw

This option is not available with output code x. The V5 option is not needed with the T1 option; external ground screw assembly is included with the T1 option.

Code	Description	
V5	External ground screw assembly	★

Performance

Available with 4–20 mA HART (output code A), wireless (output code X), FOUNDATION Fieldbus (output code F), Rosemount 2051C Ranges 2–5 or Rosemount 2051T Ranges 1–4, SST and, alloy C-276 diaphragms and silicone fill fluid. High performance option includes 0.05 percent reference accuracy, and five year stability. See Performance specifications for details.

Code	Description	
P8	High performance option	★

Terminal blocks

This option is not available with output code x. The T1 option is not needed with FISCO Product Certifications; transient protection is included in the FISCO product certification codes IA and IE.

Code	Description	
T1	Transient protection terminal block	★

Software configuration

The software configuration option is only available with HART 4–20 mA output (output code A) and wireless output (output code X).

Code	Description	
C1	Custom software configuration (completed Rosemount 2051 Configuration Data Sheet or Rosemount 2051 Wireless Configuration Data Sheet .)	★

Alarm limit

The option is not available with FOUNDATION Fieldbus (output code F) or wireless (output code X).

Code	Description	
C4	NAMUR alarm and saturation levels, high alarm	★
CN ⁽¹⁾	NAMUR alarm and saturation levels, low alarm	★
CR	Custom alarm and saturation signal levels, high alarm (requires C1 and Configuration Data Sheet)	★
CS	Custom alarm and saturation signal levels, low alarm (requires C1 and Configuration Data Sheet)	★
CT	Low alarm (standard Rosemount alarm and saturation levels)	★

(1) Only available with 4–20 mA HART (output code A).

Pressure testing

Code	Description	
P1	Hydrostatic testing with certificate	★

Cleaning process area

This option is not valid with alternate process connection S5.

Code	Description	
P2	Cleaning for special service	
P3	Cleaning for < 1 ppm chlorine/fluorine	

Calibration certification

Code	Description	
Q4	Calibration certificate	★
QG	Calibration certificate and GOST verification certificate	★
QP	Calibration certificate and tamper evident seal	★

Material traceability certification

Code	Description	
Q8	Material traceability certification per EN 10204 3.1	★

Positive material identification (PMI)

Code	Description	
Q76	PMI verification and certificate	★

Quality certification for safety

This option is only available with 4–20 mA HART (output code A).

Code	Description	
Q5	Prior-use certificate of FMEDA data	★
QT	Safety certified to IEC 61508 with certificate of FMEDA	★

Surface finish

Code	Description	
Q16	Surface finish certification for sanitary remote seals	★

Toolkit total system performance reports

Code	Description	
QZ	Remote seal system performance calculation report	★

Conduit electrical connector

This option is not available with output code X.

Code	Description	
GE	M12, 4-pin, male connector (eurofast®)	★
GM	A size mini, 4-pin, male connector (minifast®)	★

NACE® certificate

NACE Compliant wetted materials are identified by materials of construction that comply with recommendations per NACE MR0175/ISO 15156 for sour oil field production environments. Environmental limits apply to certain materials. Consult latest standard for details. Selected materials also conform to NACE MR0103 for sour refining).

Code	Description	
Q15	Certificate of compliance to NACE MR0175/ISO 15156 for wetted materials	★
Q25	Certificate of compliance to NACE MR0103 for wetted materials	★

Specifications

Performance specifications

This product data sheet covers HART, Wireless, FOUNDATION Fieldbus, and PROFIBUS PA Protocols unless specified.

Conformance to specification ($\pm 3\sigma$ [sigma])

Technology leadership, advanced manufacturing techniques, and statistical process control ensure specification conformance to at least $\pm 3\sigma$.

Reference accuracy

Stated reference accuracy equations include terminal based linearity, hysteresis, and repeatability. For Wireless, FOUNDATION Fieldbus, and PROFIBUS PA devices, use calibrated range in place of span.

Models	Standard	High performance option, P8	
Rosemount 2051C3			
Range 1	± 0.10 percent of span For spans less than 15:1, accuracy = $\pm \left(0.025 + 0.005 \left[\frac{URL}{Span} \right] \right)$ % of span	N/A	N/A
Ranges 2–4	± 0.065 percent of span For spans less than 10:1, accuracy = $\pm \left(0.025 + 0.005 \left[\frac{URL}{Span} \right] \right)$ % of span	Ranges 2–4	High accuracy option, P8 ± 0.05 percent of span For spans less than 10:1 ⁽¹⁾ , accuracy = $\pm \left(0.015 + 0.005 \left[\frac{URL}{Span} \right] \right)$ % of span
Range 5	± 0.075 percent of span For spans less than 10:1, accuracy = $\pm \left(0.025 + 0.005 \left[\frac{URL}{Span} \right] \right)$ % of span	Range 5	High performance option, P8 ± 0.065 percent of span For spans less than 10:1, accuracy = $\pm \left(0.015 + 0.005 \left[\frac{URL}{Span} \right] \right)$ % of span
Rosemount 2051T, 2051G⁽²⁾			
Ranges 1–4	± 0.065 percent of span For spans less than 10:1, accuracy = $\pm \left(0.0075 \left[\frac{URL}{Span} \right] \right)$ % of span	Ranges 1–4	High accuracy option, P8 ± 0.05 percent of span For spans less than 10:1 ⁽¹⁾ , accuracy = $\pm \left(0.0075 \left[\frac{URL}{Span} \right] \right)$ % of span
Range 5 ⁽³⁾	± 0.075 percent of span For spans less than 10:1, accuracy = $\pm \left(0.0075 \left[\frac{URL}{Span} \right] \right)$ % of span	N/A	N/A

Models	Standard	High performance option, P8	
Rosemount 2051L			
Ranges 2–4	±0.075 percent of span For spans less than 10:1, accuracy = $\pm \left(0.025 + 0.005 \left[\frac{URL}{Span} \right] \right) \% \text{ of span}$	N/A	N/A

- (1) For protocol code F, accuracy specification is for spans less than 7:1. Not available with output code W.
(2) For Rosemount 2051C, 2051T, and 2051G with 1199 assemble to code S1, use 3051L specification.
(3) Rosemount 2051G is not available with range 5.

Flow performance

Flow reference accuracy

Rosemount 2051CFA Annubar Flow Meter		
Ranges 2–3		±2.00 percent of flow rate at 5:1 flow turndown
Rosemount 2051CFC_A Compact Annubar Flow Meter — Annubar option A		
Ranges 2–3	Standard	±2.60 percent of flow rate at 5:1 flow turndown
	Calibrated	±2.30 percent of flow rate at 5:1 flow turndown
Rosemount 2051CFC Compact Orifice Flow Meter — conditioning option C		
Ranges 2–3	$\beta = 0.4$	±2.25 percent of flow rate at 5:1 flow turndown
	$\beta = 0.65$	±2.45 percent of flow rate at 5:1 flow turndown
Rosemount 2051CFC Compact Orifice Flow Meter — Orifice Type Option P⁽¹⁾		
Ranges 2–3	$\beta = 0.4$	±2.50 percent of flow rate at 5:1 flow turndown
	$\beta = 0.65$	±2.50 percent of flow rate at 5:1 flow turndown
Rosemount 2051CFP Integral Orifice Flow Meter		
Ranges 2–3	Bore < 0.1	±3.10 percent of flow rate at 5:1 flow turndown
	0.1 < bore < 0.2	±2.75 percent of flow rate at 5:1 flow turndown
	0.2 < bore < 0.6	±2.25 percent of flow rate at 5:1 flow turndown
	0.6 < bore < 0.8	±3.00 percent of flow rate at 5:1 flow turndown

- (1) For smaller line sizes, see Rosemount Compact Orifice.

Long-term stability

±50 °F (28 °C) temperature changes and up to 1000 psi. (6,9 MPa) line pressure.

Models	Standard	High performance option, P8
Rosemount 2051C		
Range 1 (CD)	±0.2 percent of URL for 1 year	±0.175 percent of URL for 7 years
Ranges 2–5	±0.125 percent of URL for 5 years	
Rosemount 2051T, 2051G		
Ranges 1–5 ⁽¹⁾	±0.125 percent of URL for 5 years	±0.15 percent of URL for 7 years

- (1) Rosemount 2051G is not available with range 5.

Dynamic performance

	4–20 mA HART ⁽¹⁾ 1–5 Vdc HART Low Power	FOUNDATION Fieldbus and PROFIBUS PA Protocols ⁽²⁾	Typical HART Transmitter Response Time
Total response time ($T_d + T_c$):			<p>Transmitter Output vs. Time</p> <p>Pressure released</p> <p>100%</p> <p>36.8%</p> <p>0%</p> <p>Time</p> <p>T_d = Dead time T_c = Time constant Response time = $T_d + T_c$</p> <p>63.2% of total step change</p>
Rosemount 2051C Range 3–5:	115 ms	152 ms	
Range 1: Range 2: 2051T and 2051G: 2051L:	270 ms 130 ms 100 ms See Instrument Toolkit™	307 ms 152 ms 152 ms See Instrument Toolkit	
Dead time (T_d)	60 ms (nominal ⁽³⁾)	97 ms	
Update rate ⁽⁴⁾	22 times per second		

- (1) Dead time and update rate apply to all models and ranges; analog output only.
- (2) Transducer block response time, analog input block execution time not included.
- (3) Nominal total response time at 75 °F (24 °C) reference conditions.
- (4) Does not apply to wireless (output code X). See [Wireless \(output code X\)](#) for wireless update rate.

Line pressure effect per 1000 psi (6,9 MPa)

For line pressures above 2000 psi (13,7 MPa) and ranges 4–5, see Rosemount 2051 Reference Manual for HART, Rosemount 2051 Reference Manual for WirelessHART, Rosemount 2051 Reference Manual for FOUNDATION Fieldbus, and Rosemount 2051 Reference Manual PROFIBUS PA.

Models	Line pressure effect	
Rosemount 2051CD, 2051CF	Zero Error ⁽¹⁾	Span error
Range 1	±0.25 percent of URL/1000 psi (68,9 bar)	±0.4 percent of reading/1,000 psi (68,9 bar)
Ranges 2–3	±0.05 percent of URL/1000 psi (68,9 bar) for line pressures from 0 to 2000 psi (0 to 13,7 MPa)	±0.1 percent of reading/1,000 psi (68,9 bar)

- (1) Can be calibrated out at line pressure.

Ambient temperature effect per 50 °F (28 °C)

Models	Ambient temperature effect
Rosemount 2051C, 2051CF	
Ranges 2–5	±(0.025% URL + 0.125% span) from 1:1 to 5:1 ±(0.05% URL + 0.25% span) from 5:1 to 100:1
Range 1	±(0.1% URL + 0.25% span) from 1:1 to 30:1
Rosemount 2051T, 2051G	
Range 2–4	±(0.05% URL + 0.25% span) from 1:1 to 10:1 ±(0.07% URL + 0.125% span) from 10:1 to 100:1
Range 1	±(0.05% URL + 0.25% span) from 1:1 to 5:1 ±(0.10% URL + 0.125% span) from 5:1 to 100:1
Range 5 ⁽¹⁾	±(0.1% URL + 0.15% span)
Rosemount 2051L	See Instrument Toolkit™

- (1) Rosemount 2051G is not available with range 5.

Mounting position effects

Models	Mounting position effects
Rosemount 2051C	Zero shifts up to ± 1.25 inH ₂ O (3,1 mbar), which can be calibrated out. No span effect.
Rosemount 2051T and 2051G	Zero shifts up to ± 2.5 inH ₂ O (6,2 mbar), which can be calibrated out. No span effect.
Rosemount 2051L	With liquid level diaphragm in vertical plane, zero shift of up to 1 inH ₂ O (2,49 mbar). With diaphragm in horizontal plane, zero shift of up to 5 inH ₂ O (12,43 mbar) plus extension length on extended units. Zero shifts can be calibrated out. No span effect.

Vibration effect

Less than ± 0.1 percent of URL when tested per the requirements of IEC60770-1 field or pipeline with high vibration level (10–60 Hz 0.21 mm displacement peak amplitude/60–2000 Hz 3g).

Power supply effect

Less than ± 0.005 percent of calibrated span per volt.

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

Meets all industrial environment requirements of EN61326 and NAMUR NE-21. Maximum deviation $< 1\%$ Span during EMC disturbance.

Note

NAMUR NE-21 does not apply to Low-Power (Transmitter output option code M) or Wireless (Transmitter output code X).

Note

During surge event, device with 4-20mA (Transmitter output option code A) may exceed maximum EMC deviation limit or reset; however, device will self-recover and return to normal operation within specified start-up time.

Transient protection (option code T1)

Meets IEEE C62.41, category location B

- 6 kV crest (0.5 μ s–100 kHz)
- 3 kA crest (8 x 20 microseconds)
- 6 kV crest (1.2 x 50 microseconds)

Functional specifications**Range and sensor limits**

Table 1: Rosemount 2051CD, 2051CF, 2051CG, and 2051L

Range	Minimum span	Upper (URL)	Lower (LRL)			
			Rosemount 2051C Differential, 2051CF Flow Meters	Rosemount 2051C Gage ⁽¹⁾	Rosemount 2051L Differential	Rosemount 2051L Gage ⁽¹⁾
1	0.5 inH ₂ O (1,2 mbar)	25 inH ₂ O (62,3 mbar)	-25 inH ₂ O (-62,1 mbar)	-25 inH ₂ O (-62,1 mbar)	N/A	N/A
2	2.5 inH ₂ O (6,2 mbar)	250 inH ₂ O (0,62 bar)	-250 inH ₂ O (-0,62 bar)	-250 inH ₂ O (-0,62 bar)	-250 inH ₂ O (-0,62 bar)	-250 inH ₂ O (-0,62 bar)

Table 1: Rosemount 2051CD, 2051CF, 2051CG, and 2051L (continued)

Range	Minimum span	Upper (URL)	Lower (LRL)			
			Rosemount 2051C Differential, 2051CF Flow Meters	Rosemount 2051C Gage ⁽¹⁾	Rosemount 2051L Differential	Rosemount 2051L Gage ⁽¹⁾
3	10 inH ₂ O (24,9 mbar)	1000 inH ₂ O (2,49 bar)	-1000 inH ₂ O (-2,49 bar)	-393 inH ₂ O (-979 mbar)	-1000 inH ₂ O (-2,49 bar)	-393 inH ₂ O (-979 mbar)
4	3 psi (0,207 bar)	300 psi (20,7 bar)	-300 psi (-20,7 bar)	-14.2 psig (-979 mbar)	-300 psi (-20,7 bar)	-14.2 psig (-979 mbar)
5	20 psi (1,38 bar)	2000 psi (137,9 bar)	-2000 psi (-137,9 bar)		N/A	N/A

(1) Assumes atmospheric pressure of 14.7 psig.

Table 2: Rosemount 2051T and 2051G

Range	Minimum span	Upper (URL)	Lower (LRL) - Absolute	Lower ⁽¹⁾ (LRL) - Gage
1	0.3 psi (20,7 mbar)	30 psi (2,07 bar)	0 psia (0 bar)	-14.7 psig (-1,01 bar)
2	1.5 psi (0,103 bar)	150 psi (10,3 bar)		
3	8 psi (0,55 bar)	800 psi (55,2 bar)		
4	40 psi (2,76 bar)	4000 psi (275,8 bar)		
5 ⁽²⁾	2,000 psi (137,9 bar)	10,000 psi (689,5 bar)		

(1) Assumes atmospheric pressure of 14.7 psig.

(2) Rosemount 2051G is not available with range 5.

Service

Liquid, gas, and vapor applications

Protocols

4–20 mA HART(output code A)

Power supply

External power supply required. Standard transmitter operates on 10.5–42.4 Vdc with no load.

Load limitations

Maximum loop resistance is determined by the voltage level of the external power supply, as described by:

Indication

Optional two line LOI/LCD display

Zero and span adjustment requirements

Zero and span values can be set anywhere within the range limits stated in [Table 1](#) and [Table 2](#).

Span must be greater than or equal to the minimum span stated in [Table 1](#) and [Table 2](#).

Output

Two-wire 4–20 mA, user selectable for linear or square root output. Digital process variable superimposed on 4–20 mA signal, available to any host that conforms to HART Protocol.

Rosemount 2051

Digital communications based on HART Revision 5 Protocol.

Rosemount 2051 with Selectable HART

The Rosemount 2051 with Selectable HART comes with Selectable HART Revisions. Digital communications based on HART Revision 5 (default) or Revision 7 (option code HR7) Protocol can be selected. The HART revision can be switched in the field using any HART based configuration tool or the optional LOI.

LOI

The LOI utilizes a two-button menu with internal and external configuration buttons. Internal buttons are always configured for LOI. External buttons can be configured for either LOI, (option code M4), analog zero and span (option code D4) or digital zero trim (option code DZ). See [Rosemount 2051 with Selectable HART Reference Manual](#) for LOI configuration menu.

FOUNDATION Fieldbus (output code F)**Power supply**

External power supply required; transmitters operate on 9.0–32.0 Vdc transmitter terminal voltage for non-I.S. applications, 9.0–30 Vdc for entity model intrinsically safe applications and 9.0–17.5 Vdc for FISCO intrinsically safe applications.

Current draw

17.5 mA for all configurations (including LCD display option)

Indication

Optional two-line LCD display

FOUNDATION Fieldbus Function block Execution times

Block	Execution time
Resource	N/A
Transducer	N/A
LCD display block	N/A
Analog input 1, 2	20 milliseconds
PID	25 milliseconds
Arithmetic	20 milliseconds
Input selection	20 milliseconds
Signal characterizer	20 milliseconds
Integrator	20 milliseconds
Output splitter	20 milliseconds
Control selector	20 milliseconds

FOUNDATION Fieldbus parameters

Schedule entries	Links	Virtual communications relationships (VCR)
7 (max.)	25 (max.)	20 (max.)

Standard function blocks**Resource block**

The resource block contains diagnostic, hardware and electronics information. There are no linkable inputs or outputs to the resource block.

Sensor transducer block

The sensor transducer block contains sensor information including the sensor diagnostics and the ability to trim the pressure sensor or recall factory calibration.

LCD display transducer block

The LCD display transducer block is used to configure the LCD display meter.

Analog input (AI) block

The AI function block processes the measurements from the sensor and makes them available to other function blocks. The output value from the AI block is in engineering units and contains a status indicating the quality of the measurement. The AI block is widely used for scaling functionality.

Note

The channel, Set XD_Scale, Set L_Type, and sometimes Set Out_Scale are typically configured by instrument personnel. Other AI block parameters, block links, and schedule are typically configured by the control systems configuration engineer.

Input selector (ISEL) block

The ISEL function block can be used to select the first good, Hot Backup, maximum, minimum, or average of as many as eight input values and place it at the output. The block supports signal status propagation.

Integrator (INT) block

The INT function block integrates one or two variables over time. The block compares the integrated or accumulated value to pre-trip and trip limits and generates discrete output signals when the limits are reached.

The Integrator block is used as a totalizer. This block will accept up to two inputs, has six options how to totalize the inputs, and two trip outputs.

Arithmetic (ARTH) block

The ARTH function block provides the ability to configure a range extension function for a primary input. It can also be used to compute nine different arithmetic functions including flow with partial density compensation, electronic remote seals, hydrostatic tank gauging, ratio control and others.

Signal characterizer (SGCR) block

The SGCR function block characterizes or approximates any function that defines an input/output relationship. The function is defined by configuring as many as twenty X,Y coordinates. The block interpolates an output value for a given input value using the curve defined by the configured coordinates. Two separate analog input signals can be processed simultaneously to give two corresponding separate output values using the same defined curve.

Proportional/integral/derivative (PID) block

The PID function block combines all of the necessary logic to perform PID control. The block supports mode control, signal scaling and limiting, feed forward control, override tracking, alarm limit detection, and signal status propagation.

Control selector block

The control selector function block selects one of two or three inputs to be the output. The inputs are normally connected to the outputs of PID or other function blocks. One of the inputs would be considered Normal and the other two overrides.

Output splitter block

The output splitter function block provides the capability to drive two control outputs from a single input. It takes the output of one PID or other control block to control two valves or other actuators.

Backup link active scheduler (LAS)

The transmitter can function as a LAS if the current link master device fails or is removed from the segment.

PROFIBUS PA (output code W)**Profile version**

3.02

Power supply

External power supply required; transmitters operate on 9.0–32.0 Vdc transmitter terminal voltage for non-I.S. applications, 9.0–30 Vdc for entity model intrinsically safe applications and 9.0–17.5 Vdc for FISCO intrinsically safe applications.

Current draw

17.5 mA for all configurations (including LCD display option)

Output update rate

Four times per second

Standard function blocks**Resource block**

The resource block contains diagnostic, hardware and electronics information. There are no linkable inputs or outputs to the resource block.

Sensor transducer block

The sensor transducer block contains sensor information including the sensor diagnostics and the ability to trim the pressure sensor or recall factory calibration.

LCD display transducer block

The LCD display transducer block is used to configure the LCD display meter.

Analog input (AI) block

The AI function block processes the measurements from the sensor and makes them available to other function blocks. The output value from the AI block is in engineering units and contains a status indicating the quality of the measurement. The AI block is widely used for scaling functionality.

Note

The channel, Set XD_Scale, Set L_Type, and sometimes Set Out_Scale are typically configured by instrument personnel. Other AI block parameters, block links, and schedule are typically configured by the control systems configuration engineer.

Input selector (ISEL) block

The ISEL function block can be used to select the first good, Hot Backup, maximum, minimum, or average of as many as eight input values and place it at the output. The block supports signal status propagation.

Integrator (INT) block

The INT function block integrates one or two variables over time. The block compares the integrated or accumulated value to pre-trip and trip limits and generates discrete output signals when the limits are reached.

The Integrator block is used as a totalizer. This block will accept up to two inputs, has six options how to totalize the inputs, and two trip outputs.

Arithmetic (ARTH) block

The ARTH function block provides the ability to configure a range extension function for a primary input. It can also be used to compute nine different arithmetic functions including flow with partial density compensation, electronic remote seals, hydrostatic tank gauging, ratio control and others.

Signal characterizer (SGCR) block

The SGCR function block characterizes or approximates any function that defines an input/output relationship. The function is defined by configuring as many as twenty X,Y coordinates. The block interpolates an output value for a given input value using the curve defined by the configured coordinates. Two separate analog input signals can be processed simultaneously to give two corresponding separate output values using the same defined curve.

Proportional/integral/derivative (PID) block

The PID function block combines all of the necessary logic to perform PID control. The block supports mode control, signal scaling and limiting, feed forward control, override tracking, alarm limit detection, and signal status propagation.

Control selector block

The control selector function block selects one of two or three inputs to be the output. The inputs are normally connected to the outputs of PID or other function blocks. One of the inputs would be considered Normal and the other two overrides.

Output splitter block

The output splitter function block provides the capability to drive two control outputs from a single input. It takes the output of one PID or other control block to control two valves or other actuators.

Indication

Optional two-line LCD display

LOI

Optional external configuration buttons

Wireless (output code X)

Output

IEC 62591 (*Wireless*HART), 2.4 GHz DSSS

Wireless radio (internal antenna, WP5 option)

- Frequency: 2.400–2.485 GHz
- Channels: 15
- Modulation: IEEE 802.15.4 compliant DSSS
- Transmission: Maximum of 10 dBm EIRP

Local display

The optional three-line, seven-digit LCD display can display user-selectable information such as primary variable in engineering units, scaled variable, percent of range, sensor module temperature, and electronics temperature. The display updates based on the wireless update rate.

Digital zero trim

Digital zero trim (option DZ) is an offset adjustment to compensate for mounting position effects, up to 5 percent of URL.

Update rate

User selectable 1 second to 60 minutes

Wireless sensor module for in-line transmitters

The Rosemount 2051 Wireless Transmitter requires the engineered polymer housing to be selected. The standard sensor module will come with aluminum material. If SST is required, the option WSM must be selected.

Power module

Field replaceable, keyed connection eliminates the risk of incorrect installation, Intrinsically Safe Lithium-thionyl chloride Power Module with PBT/PC enclosure. 10-year life at one minute update rate.

Note

Reference conditions are 70 °F (21 °C), and routing data for three additional network devices. Continuous exposure to ambient temperature limits of –40 to 185 °F (–40 to 85 °C) may reduce specified life by less than 20 percent.

HART 1–5 Vdc low power (output code M)

Output

Three-wire 1–5 Vdc output, user-selectable for linear or square root output. Digital process variable superimposed on voltage signal, available to any host conforming to the HART Protocol.

Rosemount 2051

Digital communications based on HART Revision 5 Protocol.

Rosemount 2051 with Selectable HART

The Rosemount 2051 with Selectable HART comes with Selectable HART Revisions. Digital communications based on HART Revision 5 (default) or Revision 7 (option code HR7) Protocol can be selected. The HART revision can be switched in the field using any HART based configuration tool or the optional LOI.

LOI

The LOI utilizes a two-button menu with internal and external configuration buttons. Internal buttons are always configured for LOI. External buttons can be configured for either LOI, (option code M4), analog zero and span (option code D4) or digital zero trim (option code DZ). See Rosemount 2051 with Selectable HART [Reference Manual](#) for LOI configuration menu.

Power supply

External power supply required. Standard transmitter operates on 90–28 Vdc with no load.

Power consumption

3.0 mA, 27–84 mW

Output load

100 kΩ or greater (meter input impedance)

Turn-on time

Performance within specifications less than two seconds after power is applied to the transmitter.

Output

IEC 62591 (*WirelessHART*), 2.4 GHz DSSS

LOI

Optional external configuration buttons

Power supply

External power supply required; transmitters operate on 9.0–32.0 Vdc transmitter terminal voltage for non-I.S. applications, 9.0–30 Vdc for entity model intrinsically safe applications and 9.0–17.5 Vdc for FISCO intrinsically safe applications.

Overpressure limits

Transmitters withstand the following limits without damage:

Rosemount 2051C, 2051CF

- Ranges 2–5: 3,626 psig (250 bar) 4,500 psig (310,3 bar) for option code P9
- Range 1: 2,000 psig (137,9 bar)

Rosemount 2051T, 2051G

- Range 1: 750 psi (51,7 bar)
- Range 2: 1,500 psi (103,4 bar)
- Range 3: 1,600 psi (110,3 bar)
- Range 4: 6,000 psi (413,7 bar)
- Range 5: 15,000 psi (1034,2 bar)⁽¹⁾

Rosemount 2051L

Limit is flange rating or sensor rating, whichever is lower (See [Table 3](#)).

Table 3: Rosemount 2051L Flange Rating

Standard	Type	CS rating	SST rating
ANSI/ASME	Class 150	285 psig	275 psig
ANSI/ASME	Class 300	740 psig	720 psig
At 100 °F (38 °C), the rating decreases with increasing temperature, per ANSI/ASME B16.5.			
DIN	PN 10–40	40 bar	40 bar
DIN	PN 10/16	16 bar	16 bar
At 248 °F (120 °C), the rating decreases with increasing temperature, per DIN 2401.			

Static pressure limit

Rosemount 2051CD, 2051CF

- Operates within specifications between static line pressures of –14.2 and 3626 psig (0,034 and 250 bar)
- For option code P9, 4500 psig (310,3 bar)
- Range 1: 0.5 psia to 2000 psig (34 mbar and 137,9 bar)

(1) The Rosemount 2051G is not available with range 5.

Burst pressure limits

Rosemount 2051C, 2051CF coplanar or traditional process flange

10,000 psig (689.5 bar)

Rosemount 2051T in-line

- Ranges 1–4: 11000 psi (758,4 bar)
- Range 5: 26000 psi (1792,6 bar)

Temperature limits

Ambient

–40 to 185 °F (–40 to 85 °C)

with LCD display: –40 to 175 °F (–40 to 80 °C)

Note

Rosemount 2051 LCD display may not be readable and LCD display updates may be slower at temperatures below –22 °F (–30 °C).

Note

Wireless LCD display may not be readable and LCD display updates will be slower at temperatures below –4 °F (–20 °C).

Storage

–50 to 230 °F (–46 to 110 °C)

Note

Rosemount 2051 LCD display may not be readable and LCD display updates may be slower at temperatures below –22 °F (–30 °C).

with LCD display: –40 to 185 °F (–40 to 85 °C)

with Wireless output: –40 to 185 °F (–40 to 85 °C)

Process

At atmospheric pressures and above. See [Table 4](#).

Table 4: Process Temperature Limits

Rosemount 2051C, 2051CF	
Silicone fill sensor⁽¹⁾	
with Coplanar flange	–40 to 250 °F (–40 to 121 °C) ⁽²⁾
with Traditional flange	–40 to 300 °F (–40 to 149 °C) ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾
with Level flange	–40 to 300 °F (–40 to 149 °C) ⁽²⁾
with Rosemount 305 Integral Manifold	–40 to 300 °F (–40 to 149 °C) ⁽²⁾
Inert fill sensor ⁽¹⁾	–40 to 185 °F (–40 to 85 °C) ⁽³⁾
Rosemount 2051T (process fill fluid)	
Silicone fill sensor ⁽¹⁾	–40 to 250 °F (–40 to 121 °C) ⁽²⁾
Inert fill sensor ⁽¹⁾	–22 to 250 °F (–30 to 121 °C) ⁽²⁾
Rosemount 2051L low side temperature limits	
Silicone fill sensor ⁽¹⁾	–40 to 250 °F (–40 to 121 °C) ⁽²⁾
Inert fill sensor ⁽¹⁾	–40 to 185 °F (–40 to 85 °C) ⁽²⁾

Table 4: Process Temperature Limits (continued)

Rosemount 2051L high side temperature limits (process fill fluid)	
SYLTHERM™ XLT	-102 to 293 °F (-75 to 145°C)
Silicone 704	32 to 401 °F (0 to 205 °C)
Silicone 200	-49 to 401 °F (-45 to 205 °C)
Inert	-49 to 320 °F (-45 to 160 °C)
Glycerin and water	5 to 203 °F (-15 to 95 °C)
Neobee® M-20	5 to 401 °F (-15 to 205 °C)
Propylene glycol and water	5 to 203 °F (-15 to 95 °C)

- (1) Process temperatures above 185 °F (85 °C) require derating the ambient limits by a 1.5:1 ratio.
- (2) 220 °F (104 °C) limit in vacuum service; 130 °F (54 °C) for pressures below 0.5 psia.
- (3) 160 °F (71 °C) limit in vacuum service.

Humidity limits

0–100 percent relative humidity

Volumetric displacement

Less than 0.005 in³ (0,08 cm³)

Damping

4–20 mA HART Protocol

Rosemount 2051 with selectable HART

Analog output response to a step input change is user-enterable from 0–60 seconds for one time constant. This software damping is in addition to sensor module response time.

Rosemount 2051

Analog output response to a step input change is user-selectable from 0.4–60 seconds for one time constant. This software damping is in addition to sensor module response time.

FOUNDATION Fieldbus Protocol

Transducer block: User configurable

AI block: User configurable

PROFIBUS PA Protocol

AI block only: User configurable

Failure mode alarm

4–20 mA HART Protocol (output code A)

If self-diagnostics detect a sensor or microprocessor failure, the analog signal is driven either high or low to alert the user. High or low failure mode is user-selectable with a jumper on the transmitter. The values to which the transmitter drives its output in failure mode depend on whether it is factory-configured to standard or NAMUR-compliant operation. The values for each are as follows:

Table 5: Standard Operation

Output code	Linear output	Fail high	Fail low
A	$3.9 \leq I \leq 20.8$	$I \geq 21.75 \text{ mA}$	$I \leq 3.75 \text{ mA}$
M	$0.97 \leq V \leq 5.2$	$V \geq 5.4 \text{ V}$	$V \leq 0.95 \text{ V}$

Table 6: NAMUR-Compliant Operation

Output code	Linear output	Fail high	Fail low
A	$3.8 \leq I \leq 20.5$	$I \geq 22.5 \text{ mA}$	$I \leq 3.6 \text{ mA}$

Output code F and X

If self-diagnostics detect a gross transmitter failure, that information gets passed as a status along with the process variable.

Physical specifications

Material selection

Emerson provides a variety of Rosemount product with various product options and configurations including materials of construction that can be expected to perform well in a wide range of applications. The Rosemount product information presented is intended as a guide for the purchaser to make an appropriate selection for the application. It is the purchaser's sole responsibility to make a careful analysis of all process parameters (such as all chemical components, temperature, pressure, flow rate, abrasives, contaminants, etc.), when specifying product, materials, options, and components for the particular application. Emerson is not in a position to evaluate or guarantee the compatibility of the process fluid or other process parameters with the product, options, configuration or materials of construction selected.

Electrical connections

½–14 NPT, G½, and M20 x 1.5 conduit

Process connections

Rosemount 2051C

- ¼–18 NPT on 2½-in. centers
- ½–14 NPT and RC½ on 2-in. (50,8 mm), 2½-in. (54,0 mm), or 2¼-in. (57,2 mm) centers (process adapters)

Rosemount 2051T, 2051G

- ½–14 NPT female
- G½ A DIN 16288 male (available in SST for range 1–4 transmitters only)
- Autoclave type F-250-C (pressure relieved 9/16–18 gland thread; ¼ O.D. high pressure tube 60° cone; available in SST for range 5 transmitters only)

Rosemount 2051L

- High pressure side: 2-in. (50,8 mm), 3-in. (72 mm), or 4-in. (102 mm), ASME B 16.5 (ANSI) Class 150 or 300 flange; 50, 80, or 100 mm, DIN 2501 PN 40 or 10/16 flange
- Low pressure side: ¼–18 NPT on flange, ½–14 NPT on process adapter

Rosemount 2051CF

- For Rosemount 2051CFA wetted parts, see Rosemount DP Flow Meters and Primary Elements [Product Data Sheet](#) in the 485 section
- For Rosemount 2051CFC wetted parts, see Rosemount DP Flow Meters and Primary Elements [Product Data Sheet](#) in the 405 section
- For Rosemount 2051CFP wetted parts, see Rosemount DP Flow Meters and Primary Elements [Product Data Sheet](#) in the 1195 section

Rosemount 2051C process wetted parts

Drain/vent valves

316 SST or alloy C-276

Process flanges and adapters

Plated CS, SST CF-8M (cast version of 316 SST, material per ASTM-A743), or CW2M (cast version of alloy C)

Wetted O-rings

Glass-filled PTFE or graphite-filled PTFE

Process isolating diaphragms

316L SST, alloy C-276, or tantalum

Rosemount 2051T process wetted parts

Process connections

316L SST or alloy C-276

Process Isolating diaphragms

316L SST or alloy C-276

Rosemount 2051L process wetted parts

Flanged process connection (transmitter high side)

Process diaphragms, including process gasket surface	316L SST, alloy C-276, or Tantalum
Extension	CF-3M (cast version of 316L SST, material per ASTM-A743), or cast C-276. Fits schedule 40 and 80 pipe.
Mounting flange	Zinc-cobalt plated CS or SST

Reference process connection (transmitter low side)

Isolating diaphragms	316L SST or alloy C-276
Reference flange and adapter	CF-8M (cast version of 316 SST, material per ASTM-A743)

Non-wetted parts for Rosemount 2051C, 2051T, 2051L, 2051G

Electronics housing

Low-copper aluminum or CF-8M (cast version of 316 SST) Enclosures meet NEMA Type 4X, IP66, and IP68 when properly installed. Housing material code P: PBT/PC with NEMA 4X and IP66/67/68

Paint for aluminum housing

Polyurethane

Coplanar sensor module housing

CF-3M (cast version of 316L SST)

Bolts

ASTM A449, Type 1 (zinc-cobalt plated CS) ASTM F593G, Condition CW1 (austenitic 316 SST) ASTM A193, Grade B7M (zinc plated alloy steel) Alloy K-500

Sensor module fill fluid

Silicone or inert halocarbon

In-line series uses Fluorinert® FC-43

Process fill fluid (Rosemount 2051L only)

Syltherm XLT, Silicone 704, Silicone 200, inert, glycerin and water, Neobee® M-20, or propylene glycol and water

Cover O-rings

Buna-N

Silicone (for wireless option code X)

Power module

Field replaceable, keyed connection eliminates the risk of incorrect installation, Intrinsically Safe Lithium-thionyl chloride power module with PBT enclosure.

Shipping weights**Table 7: Transmitter Weights without Options**

Transmitter weights include the sensor module and housing only (aluminum for standard Rosemount 2051 and polymer for wireless).

Transmitter	Standard in lb (kg)	Wireless in lb (kg)
Rosemount 2051C	4.9 (2.2)	3.9 (1,8)
Rosemount 2051L	See Table 8	See Table 8
Rosemount 2051T	3.1 (1.4)	1.9 (0,86)
Rosemount 2051G	2.4 (1,1)	N/A

Table 8: Rosemount 2051L Weights without Options

Flange	Flush in lb (kg)	2-in. ext. in lb (kg)	4-in. ext. in lb (kg)	6-in. ext. in lb (kg)
2-in., Class 150	12.5 (5,7)	N/A	N/A	N/A
3-in., Class 150	17.5 (7,9)	19.5 (8,8)	20.5 (9,3)	21.5 (9,7)
4-in., Class 150	23.5 (10,7)	26.5 (12,0)	28.5 (12,9)	30.5 (13,8)
2-in., Class 300	17.5 (7,9)	N/A	N/A	N/A
3-in., Class 300	22.5 (10,2)	24.5 (11,1)	25.5 (11,6)	26.5 (12,0)
4-in., Class 300	32.5 (14,7)	35.5 (16,1)	37.5 (17,0)	39.5 (17,9)
DN 50/PN 40	13.8 (6,2)	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table 8: Rosemount 2051L Weights without Options (continued)

Flange	Flush in lb (kg)	2-in. ext. in lb (kg)	4-in. ext. in lb (kg)	6-in. ext. in lb (kg)
DN 80/PN 40	19.5 (8,8)	21.5 (9,7)	22.5 (10,2)	23.5 (10,6)
DN 100/PN 10/16	17.8 (8,1)	19.8 (9,0)	20.8 (9,5)	21.8 (9,9)
DN 100/PN 40	23.2 (10,5)	25.2 (11,5)	26.2 (11,9)	27.2 (12,3)

Table 9: Transmitter Option Weights

Code	Option	Add lb (kg)
J, K, L, M	SST housing	3.9 (1,8)
M5	LCD display for aluminum housing	0.5 (0,2)
M5	LCD display for wireless output	0.1 (0,04)
B4	SST mounting bracket for coplanar flange	1.0 (0,5)
B1, B2, B3	Mounting bracket for traditional flange	2.3 (1,0)
B7, B8, B9	Mounting bracket for traditional flange	2.3 (1,0)
BA, BC	SST bracket for traditional flange	2.3 (1,0)
H2	Traditional flange	2.6 (1,2)
H3	Traditional flange	3.0 (1,4)
H4	Traditional flange	3.0 (1,4)
H7	Traditional flange	2.7 (1,2)
FC	Level flange—3-in., Class 150	12.7 (5,8)
FD	Level flange—3-in., Class 300	15.9 (7,2)
FA	Level flange—2-in., Class 150	8.0 (3,6)
FB	Level flange—2-in., Class 300	8.4 (3,3)
FP	DIN level flange, SST, DN 50, PN 40	7.8 (3,5)
FQ	DIN level flange, SST, DN 80, PN 40	12.7 (5,8)
WSM	SST sensor module	1.0 (0,45)
N/A	Power Module (701PGNKF)	0.4 (0,18)

Product certifications

Rosemount 2051C/T/L

Rev 1.15

European directive information

A copy of the EC Declaration of Conformity can be found at the end of the Quick Start Guide. The most recent revision of the EC Declaration of Conformity can be found at www.Emerson.com.

Ordinary Location Certification

As standard, the transmitter has been examined and tested to determine that the design meets the basic electrical, mechanical, and fire protection requirements by a nationally recognized test laboratory (NRTL) as accredited by the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

Hazardous location certifications

Note

Device ambient temperature ratings and electrical parameters may be limited to the levels dictated by the hazardous location certificate parameters.

North America

E5 USA Explosionproof (XP) and Dust-Ignitionproof (DIP)

Certificate: FM16US0232

Standards: FM Class 3600 – 2011, FM Class 3615 – 2006, FM Class 3616 – 2011, FM Class 3810 – 2005, ANSI/NEMA 250 – 2008, ANSI/IEC 60529 2004

Markings: XP CL I, DIV 1, GP B, C, D; DIP CL II, DIV 1, GP E, F, G; CL III; T5(-50 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +85 °C); Factory Sealed; Type 4X

I5 USA Intrinsic Safety (IS) and Nonincendive (NI)

Certificate: FM16US0231X (HART)

Standards: FM Class 3600 – 2011, FM Class 3610 – 2010, FM Class 3611 – 2004, FM Class 3810 – 2005, ANSI/NEMA 250 – 2008

Markings: IS CL I, DIV 1, GP A, B, C, D; CL II, DIV 1, GP E, F, G; Class III; DIV 1 when connected per Rosemount drawing 02051-1009; Class I, Zone 0; AEx ia IIC T4; NI CL 1, DIV 2, GP A, B, C, D; T4(-50 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C); Type 4X

Specific Condition of Use (X):

1. The Model 2051 transmitter housing contains aluminum and is considered a potential risk of ignition by impact or friction. Care must be taken into account during installation and use to prevent impact and friction.

Certificate: 2041384 (HART/Fieldbus/Profibus)

Standards: ANSI/ISA 12.27.01-2003, CSA Std. C22.2 No.142-M1987, CSA Std. C22.2. No.157-92

Markings: IS CL I, DIV 1, GP A, B, C, D; CL II, DIV 1, GP E, F, G; Class III; DIV 1 when connected per Rosemount drawing 02051-1009; Class I, Zone 0; AEx ia IIC T4; NI CL 1, DIV 2, GP A, B, C, D; T4(-50 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C); Type 4x

IE USA FISCO

Certificate: FM16US0231X (HART)

Standards: FM Class 3600 – 2011, FM Class 3610 – 2010, FM Class 3611 – 2004, FM Class 3810 – 2005

Markings: IS CL I, DIV 1, GP A, B, C, D when connected per Rosemount drawing 02051-1009 (-50 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +60 °C); Type 4X

Specific Condition of Use (X):

1. The Model 2051 transmitter housing contains aluminum and is considered a potential risk of ignition by impact or friction. Care must be taken into account during installation and use to prevent impact and friction.

Certificate: 2041384 (HART/Fieldbus/Profibus)

Standards: ANSI/ISA 12.27.01-2003, CSA Std. C22.2 No. 30 -M1986, CSA Std. C22.2 No.142-M1987, CSA Std. C22.2 No. 213 - M1987

Markings: IS CL I, DIV 1, GP A, B, C, D when connected per Rosemount drawing 02051-1009 (-50°C ≤ Ta ≤ +60°C); Type 4x

E6 Canada Explosion-Proof, Dust Ignition Proof

Certificate: 2041384

Standards: CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 0-10, CSA Std C22.2 No. 25-1966, CSA Std C22.2 No. 30-M1986, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 94-M91, CSA Std C22.2 No.142-M1987, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No.157-92, CSA Std C22.2 No. 213-M1987, CAN/CSA-E60079-0:07, CAN/CSA-E60079-1:07, CAN/CSA-E60079-11-02, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 60529:05, ANSI/ISA-12.27.01-2003

Markings: Explosion-Proof for Class I, Divisions 1, Groups B, C, and D. Dust-Ignition Proof for Class II and Class III, Division 1, Groups E, F, and G. Suitable for Class I, Division 2; Groups A, B, C, and D for indoor and outdoor hazardous locations. Class I Zone 1 Ex d IIC T5. Enclosure type 4X, factory sealed. Single Seal.

I6 Canada Intrinsic Safety

Certificate: 2041384

Standards: CSA Std. C22.2 No. 142 - M1987, CSA Std. C22.2 No. 213 - M1987, CSA Std. C22.2 No. 157 - 92, CSA Std. C22.2 No. 213 - M1987, ANSI/ISA 12.27.01 – 2003, CAN/CSA-E60079-0:07, CAN/CSA-E60079-11:02

Markings: Intrinsically safe for Class I, Division 1, Groups A,B, C, and D when connected in accordance with Rosemount drawing 02051-1008. Ex ia IIC T3C. Single Seal. Enclosure Type 4X.

Europe

E1 ATEX Flameproof

Certificate: KEMA 08ATEX0090X

Standards: EN 60079-0:2012 + A11:2013, EN 60079-1:2014, EN 60079-26:2015

Markings: Ⓜ II 1/2 G Ex db IIC T6 (-60 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +70°C); T4/T5 (-60 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +80 °C)

Table 10: Process Connection Temperature

Temperature class	Process connection temperature	Ambient temperature
T6	-60 °C to +70 °C	-60 °C to +70 °C
T5	-60 °C to +80 °C	-60 °C to +80 °C
T4	-60 °C to +120 °C	-60 °C to +80 °C

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. Appropriate cable, glands and plugs need to be suitable for a temperature of 5 °C greater than maximum specified temperature for location where installed.
2. Non- standard paint options may cause risk from electrostatic discharge. Avoid installations that could cause electrostatic build-up on painted surfaces, and only clean the painted surfaces with a damp cloth. If paint is ordered through a special option code, contact the manufacturer for more information.

3. The device contains a thin wall diaphragm less than 1 mm thickness that forms a boundary between zone 0 (process connection) and zone 1 (all other parts of the equipment). The model code and datasheet are to be consulted for details of the diaphragm material. Installation, maintenance and use shall take into account the environmental conditions to which the diaphragm shall be subjected. The manufacturer's instructions for installation and maintenance shall be followed in detail to assure safety during its expected lifetime.
4. Flameproof joints are not intended for repair.

I1 ATEX Intrinsic Safety

Certificate:	Baseefa08ATEX0129X
Standards:	EN60079-0:2012+A11:2013, EN60079-11:2012
Markings:	Ⓜ II 1 G Ex ia IIC T4 Ga (-60 °C ≤ T _a ≤ +70 °C)

Table 11: Input Parameters

	HART	Fieldbus/PROFIBUS
Voltage U _i	30 V	30 V
Current I _i	200 mA	300 mA
Power P _i	1 W	1.3 W
Capacitance C _i	0.012 μF	0 μF
Inductance L _i	0 mH	0 mH

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. If the equipment is fitted with an optional 90 V transient suppressor, it is incapable of withstanding the 500 V isolation from earth test and this must be taken into account during installation.
2. The enclosure may be made of aluminum alloy and given a protective polyurethane paint finish; however care should be taken to protect it from impact and abrasion when located in Zone 0.

IA ATEX FISCO

Certificate:	Baseefa08ATEX0129X
Standards:	EN60079-0:2012+A11:2013, EN60079-11:2012
Markings:	Ⓜ II 1 G Ex ia IIC T4 Ga (-60 °C ≤ T _a ≤ +60 °C)

Table 12: Input Parameters

	FISCO
Voltage U _i	17.5 V
Current I _i	380 mA
Power P _i	5.32 W
Capacitance C _i	0 μF
Inductance L _i	0 mH

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. If the equipment is fitted with an optional 90 V transient suppressor, it is incapable of withstanding the 500 V isolation from earth test and this must be taken into account during installation.

- The enclosure may be made of aluminum alloy and given a protective polyurethane paint finish; however care should be taken to protect it from impact and abrasion when located in Zone 0.

N1 ATEX Type n

Certificate: Baseefa08ATEX0130X
Standards: EN60079-0:2012, EN60079-15:2010
Markings: Ⓢ II 3G Ex nA IIC T4 Gc (-40 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

- If the equipment is fitted with an optional 90 V transient suppressor, it is incapable of withstanding the 500 V electrical strength test as defined in clause 6.5.1 of by EN 60079-15:2010. This must be taken into account during installation.

ND ATEX Dust

Certificate: Baseefa08ATEX0182X
Standards: EN60079-0:2012+A11:2013, EN60079-31:2009
Markings: Ⓢ II 1 D Ex ta IIIC T95 °C T₅₀₀ 105 °C Da (-20 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +85 °C)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

- If the equipment is fitted with an optional 90 V transient suppressor, it is incapable of withstanding the 500 V isolation from earth test and this must be taken into account during installation.

International

E7 IECEx Flameproof

Certificate: IECExKEM08.0024X
Standards: IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014-06, IEC 60079-26:2014-10
Markings: Ex db IIC T6... T4 Ga/Gb T6(-60 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C), T4/T5(-60 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +80 °C)

Table 13: Process Connection Temperature

Temperature class	Process connection temperature	Ambient temperature
T6	-60 °C to +70 °C	-60 °C to +70 °C
T5	-60 °C to +80 °C	-60 °C to +80 °C
T4	-60 °C to +120 °C	-60 °C to +80 °C

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

- The device contains a thin wall diaphragm less than 1 mm thickness that forms a boundary between zone 0 (process connection) and zone 1 (all other parts of the equipment). The model code and datasheet are to be consulted for details of the diaphragm material. Installation, maintenance and use shall take into account the environmental conditions to which the diaphragm shall be subjected. The manufacturer's instructions for installation and maintenance shall be followed in detail to assure safety during its expected lifetime.
- Appropriate cable, glands and plugs need to be suitable for a temperature of 5 °C greater than maximum specified temperature for location where installed.
- Flameproof joints are not intended for repair.
- Non-standard paint options may cause risk from electrostatic discharge. Avoid installations that could cause electrostatic build-up on painted surfaces, and only clean the painted surfaces with a damp cloth. If paint is ordered through a special option code, contact the manufacturer for more information.

I7 IECEx Intrinsic Safety

Certificate:	IECEXBAS 08.0045X
Standards:	IEC60079-0:2011, IEC60079-11:2011
Markings:	Ex ia IIC T4 Ga ($-60\text{ °C} \leq T_a \leq +70\text{ °C}$)

Table 14: Input Parameters

	HART	Fieldbus/PROFIBUS
Voltage U_i	30 V	30 V
Current I_i	200 mA	300 mA
Power P_i	1 W	1.3 W
Capacitance C_i	12 nF	0 μ F
Inductance L_i	0 mH	0 mH

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. If the equipment is fitted with an optional 90 V transient suppressor, it is incapable of withstanding the 500 V isolation from earth test and this must be taken into account during installation.
2. The enclosure may be made of aluminum alloy and given a protective polyurethane paint finish; however care should be taken to protect it from impact and abrasion when located in Zone 0.
3. The equipment contains thin wall diaphragms. The installation, maintenance and use shall take into account the environmental conditions to which the diaphragms will be subjected. The manufacturer's instructions for installation and maintenance shall be followed in detail to assure safety during its expected lifetime.

I9 IECEx FISCO

Certificate:	IECEXBAS 08.0045X
Standards:	IEC60079-0:2011, IEC60079-11:2011
Markings:	Ex ia IIC T4 Ga ($-60\text{ °C} \leq T_a \leq +60\text{ °C}$)

Table 15: Input Parameters

	FISCO
Voltage U_i	17.5 V
Current I_i	380 mA
Power P_i	5.32 W
Capacitance C_i	0 nF
Inductance L_i	0 μ H

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. If the equipment is fitted with an optional 90 V transient suppressor, it is incapable of withstanding the 500 V isolation from earth test and this must be taken into account during installation.
2. The enclosure may be made of aluminum alloy and given a protective polyurethane paint finish; however care should be taken to protect it from impact and abrasion when located in Zone 0.
3. The equipment contains thin wall diaphragms. The installation, maintenance and use shall take into account the environmental conditions to which the diaphragms will be subjected. The manufacturer's instructions for installation and maintenance shall be followed in detail to assure safety during its expected lifetime.

N7 IECEx Type n

Certificate: IECExBAS 08.0046X
Standards: IEC60079-0:2011, IEC60079-15:2010
Markings: Ex nA IIC T4 Gc (-40 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. If fitted with a 90 V transient suppressor, the equipment is not capable of withstanding the 500 V electrical strength test as defined in clause 6.5.1 of IEC60079-15:2010. This must be taken into account during installation.

Brazil

E2 INMETRO Flameproof

Certificate: UL-BR 14.0375X
Standards: ABNT NBR IEC60079-0:2008 + Errata 1:2011, ABNT NBR IEC 60079-1:2009 + Errata 1:2011, ABNT NBR IEC 60079-26:2008 + Errata 1:2009
Markings: Ex db IIC T6...T4 Ga/Gb IP66, T6(-60 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C), T4/T5(-60 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +80 °C)

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. The device contains a thin wall diaphragm. Installation, maintenance and use shall take into account the environmental conditions to which the diaphragm will be subjected. The manufacturer’s instructions for installation and maintenance shall be followed in detail to assure safety during its expected lifetime.
2. Flameproof joints are not intended for repair.
3. Non-standard paint options may cause risk from electrostatic discharge. Avoid installations that could cause electrostatic build-up on painted surfaces, and only clean the painted surfaces with a damp cloth. If paint is ordered through a special option code, contact the manufacturer for more information.

I2 INMETRO Intrinsic Safety

Certificate: UL-BR 14.0759X
Standards: ABNT NBR IEC 60079-0:2013; ABNT NBR IEC 60079-11:2013
Markings: Ex ia IIC T4 Ga (-60 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C)

Table 16: Input Parameters

	HART	Fieldbus/PROFIBUS
Voltage U _i	30 V	30 V
Current I _i	200 mA	300 mA
Power P _i	1 W	1.3 W
Capacitance C _i	12 nF	0
Inductance L _i	0	0

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. If the equipment is fitted with an optional 90 V transient suppressor, it is incapable of withstanding the 500 V insulation from earth test and this must be taken into account during installation.
2. The enclosure may be made of aluminium alloy and given a protective polyurethane paint finish; however care should be taken to protect it from impact and abrasion when located in atmospheres that require ELP Ga.

IB INMETRO FISCO

Certificate: UL-BR 14.0759X
Standards: ABNT NBR IEC 60079-0:2008 + Errata 1:2011; ABNT NBR IEC 60079-11:2009
Markings: Ex ia IIC T4 Ga ($-60\text{ °C} \leq T_a \leq +60\text{ °C}$)

Table 17: Input Parameters

	FISCO
Voltage U_i	17.5 V
Current I_i	380 mA
Power P_i	5.32 W
Capacitance C_i	0 nF
Inductance L_i	0 μ H

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. If the equipment is fitted with an optional 90 V transient suppressor, it is incapable of withstanding the 500 V insulation from earth test and this must be taken into account during installation.
2. The enclosure may be made of aluminium alloy and given a protective polyurethane paint finish; however care should be taken to protect it from impact and abrasion when located in atmospheres that require ELP Ga.

China**E3 China Flameproof**

Certificate: GYJ18.1432X; GYJ15.1366X [Flow meters]
Standards: GB3836.1-2010, GB3836.2-2010, GB3836.20-2010-2010
Markings: Pressure Transmitter: Ex d IIC Gb, T6~T4 Ga/Gb
 Flow meter: Ex d IIC T5/T6 Ga/Gb

I3 China Intrinsic Safety

Certificate: GYJ17.1225X; GYJ15.1365X [Flow meters]
Standards: GB3836.1-2010, GB3836.4-2010, GB3836.20-2010
Markings: Ex ia IIC T4 Ga

Korea**EP Korea Flameproof**

Certificate: 12-KB4BO-0342X, 12-KB4BO-0344X, 19-KB4BO-0978X
Markings: Ex d IIC T6...T4 Ga/Gb, T4/T5 ($-60\text{ °C} \leq T_a \leq +80\text{ °C}$), T6 ($-60\text{ °C} \leq T_a \leq +70\text{ °C}$)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X)

1. See certificate for special conditions.

IP Korea Intrinsic Safety

Certificate: 12-KB4BO-0343X, 12-KB4BO-0345X, 13-KB4BO-0205X, 13-KB4BO-0207X, 18-KA4BO-0309X

Markings: Ex ia IIC T4 Ga ($-60^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +70^{\circ}\text{C}$)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. See certificate for special conditions.

Japan

E4 Japan Flameproof

Certificate: TC20598, TC20599, TC20602, TC20603 [HART]; TC20600, TC20601, TC20604, TC20605 [Fieldbus]

Markings: Ex d IIC T5

Technical Regulations Customs Union (EAC)

EM EAC Flameproof

Certificate: TC RU C-US.AA87.B.00588

Markings: Ga/Gb Ex d IIC X, T5 ($-50^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +80^{\circ}\text{C}$), T6 ($-50^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +65^{\circ}\text{C}$)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. See certificate for special conditions.

IM EAC Intrinsically Safe

Certificate: TC RU C-US.AA87.B.00588

Markings: 0Ex ia IIC T4 Ga X ($-60^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +70^{\circ}\text{C}$)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. See certificate for special conditions.

Combinations

K1 combination of E1, I1, N1, and ND

K2 combination of E2 and I2

K5 combination of E5 and I5

K6 combination of E6 and I6

K7 combination of E7, I7, N7 and IECEx Dust

IECEx Dust

Certificate: IECExBAS 08.0058X

Standards: IEC60079-0:2011, IEC60079-31:2008

Markings: Ex tA IIIC T95 °C T500 105 °C Da ($-20^{\circ}\text{C} \leq T_a \leq +85^{\circ}\text{C}$)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. If the equipment is fitted with an optional 90 V transient suppressor, it is incapable of withstanding a 500 V isolation from earth test and this must be taken into account during installation.

KA combination of E1, I1, and K6

KB combination of K5 and K6

KC combination of E1, I1, and K5

KD combination of K1, K5, and K6

KP combination of EP and IP

KM Combination of EM and IM

Additional Certifications

SBS American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) Type Approval

Certificate: 18-HS1753847-PDA

Intended Use: Marine and Offshore Applications Measurement of either Gauge or Absolute Pressure for Liquid, Gas, and Vapor

ABS Rules: 2018 Steel Vessels Rules 1-1-4/7.7, 1-1-Appendix 3, 1-1-Appendix 4

SBV Bureau Veritas (BV) Type Approval

Certificate: 23157 BV

BV Rules: Bureau Veritas Rules for the Classification of Steel Ships

Application: Class notations: AUT-UMS, AUT-CCS, AUT-PORT and AUT-IMS; Pressure transmitter type 2051 cannot be installed on diesel engines.

SDN Det Norske Veritas (DNV) Type Approval

Certificate: TAA00004F

Intended Use: DNV GL Rules for Classification — Ships and offshore units

Application:

Location classes	
Type	2051
Temperature	D
Humidity	B
Vibration	A
EMC	B
Enclosure	D

SLL Lloyds Register (LR) Type Approval

Certificate: 11/60002

Application: Environmental categories ENV1, ENV2, ENV3, and ENV5

Rosemount 2051G

Rev 1.6

European Directive Information

A copy of the EU Declaration of Conformity can be found at the end of the Quick Start Guide. The most recent revision of the EU Declaration of Conformity can be found at Emerson.com/Rosemount.

North America

E5 USA Explosionproof (XP) and Dust-Ignitionproof (DIP)

Certificate 1015441

Standards FM Class 3600 – 2011, FM, Class 3615 – 2006, FM Class 3616 – 2011, FM Class 3810 – 2005

Markings XP CL I, DIV 1, GP B, C, D; DIP CL II, DIV 1, GP E, F, G; CL III; T5(-50°C ≤ Ta ≤ +85°C); Factory Sealed; Type 4X

I5 USA Intrinsic Safety (IS) and Nonincendive (NI)

Certificate 1015441

Standards FM Class 3600 – 2011, FM Class 3610 – 2010, FM Class 3611 – 2004, FM Class 3810 – 2005

Markings IS CL I, DIV 1, GP A, B, C, D; CL II, DIV 1, GP E, F, G; Class III; DIV 1 when connected per Rosemount drawing 02088-1024; NI CL 1, DIV 2, GP A, B, C, D; T4(-50°C ≤ Ta ≤ +70°C); Type 4x

E6 Canada Explosionproof, Division 2, Dust-Ignitionproof

Certificate 1015441

Standards CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 0-M91 (R2001), CSA Std C22.2 No. 25-1966, CSA Std C22.2 No. 30-M1986, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 94-M91, CSA Std C22.2 No. 142-M1987, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 157-92, CSA Std C22.2 No. 213-M1987, ANSI-ISA-12.27.01-2003

Markings Class I, Division 1, Groups B, C and D; Class II, Groups E, F, and G; Class III; Class I Division 2 Groups A, B, C and D; Type 4X; Factory Sealed; Single Seal

I6 Canada Intrinsic Safety

Certificate 1015441

Standards CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 0-M91 (R2001), CSA Std C22.2 No. 25-1966, CSA Std C22.2 No. 30-M1986, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 94-M91, CSA Std C22.2 No. 142-M1987, CAN/CSA-C22.2 No. 157-92, CSA Std C22.2 No. 213-M1987, ANSI-ISA-12.27.01-2003

Markings Intrinsically Safe Class I, Division 1 when connected in accordance with Rosemount drawing 02088-1024, Temperature Code T4; Ex ia; Type 4X; Factory Sealed; Single Seal

Europe

E1 ATEX Flameproof

Certificate KEMA97ATEX2378X

Standards EN 60079-0:2012 + A11:2013, EN60079-1:2014, EN60079-26:2015

Markings ⓈII 1/2 G Ex db IIC T6..T4 Ga/Gb, T6(-60 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +70 °C), T5/T4 (-60 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +80 °C)

Table 18: Process Connection Temperature

Temperature class	Process connection temperature	Ambient temperature
T6	-60 to +70 °C	-60 to +70 °C
T5	-60 to +80 °C	-60 to +80 °C
T4	-60 to +120 °C	-60 to +80 °C

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. This device contains a thin wall diaphragm less than 1 mm thickness that forms a boundary between zone 0 (process connection) and zone 1 (all other parts of the equipment). The model code and data sheet are to be consulted for details of the diaphragm material. Installation, maintenance and use shall take into account the environmental conditions to which the diaphragm will be subjected. The manufacturer's instructions for installation and maintenance shall be followed in detail to assure safety during its expected lifetime.
2. Flameproof joints are not intended for repair.
3. Non-standard paint options may cause risk from electrostatic discharge. Avoid installations that could cause electrostatic build-up on painted surfaces, and only clean the painted surfaces with a damp cloth. If paint is ordered through a special option code, contact the manufacturer for more information.
4. Appropriate cable, glands and plugs need to be suitable for a temperature of 5 °C greater than maximum specified temperature for location where installed.

I1 ATEX Flameproof

Certificate	BAS00ATEX1166X
Standards	EN60079-0:2012 + A11:2013, EN60079-11:2012
Markings	⊕ II 1 G Ex ia IIC T4 Ga (-55 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +70 °C)

Table 19: Input Parameters

Parameter	HART
Voltage U_i	30 V
Current I_i	200 mA
Power P_i	0.9 W
Capacitance C_i	0.012 μF

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. The apparatus is not capable of withstanding the 500 V insulation test required by EN60079-11. This must be taken into account when installing the apparatus.
2. The enclosure may be made of aluminum alloy and given a protective polyurethane paint finish; however, care should be taken to protect it from impact or abrasion if located in a Zone 0 environment.

N1 ATEX Type n

Certificate	BAS00ATEX3167X
Standards	EN60079-0:2012 + A11:2013, EN60079-15:2010
Markings	⊕ II 3 G Ex nA IIC T5 Gc (-55 °C ≤ Ta ≤ +70 °C)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. This apparatus is not capable of withstanding the 500V insulation test required by EN60079-15. This must be taken into account when installing the apparatus.

ND ATEX Dust

Certificate: BAS01ATEX1427X
Standards: EN60079-0:2012 + A11:2013, EN60079-31:2009
Markings: Ⓢ II 1 D Ex t IIIC T50 °C T₅₀₀ 60 °C Da

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. Cable entries must be used which maintain the ingress protection of the enclosure to at least IP66.
2. Unused cable entries must be filled with suitable blanking plugs which maintain the ingress protection of the enclosure to at least IP66.
3. Cable entries and blanking plugs must be suitable for the ambient range of the apparatus and capable of withstanding a 7J impact test.

International

E7 IECEx Flameproof

Certificate: IECEx KEM 06.0021X
Standards: IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-1:2014, IEC 60079-26:2014
Markings: Ex db IIC T6...T4 Ga/Gb
 T6(-60 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C),
 T5/T4(-60 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +80 °C)

Table 20: Process Connection Temperature

Temperature class	Process connection temperature	Ambient temperature
T6	-60 to +70 °C	
T5	-60 to +80 °C	
T4	-60 to +120 °C	-60 to +80 °C

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. This device contains a thin wall diaphragm less than 1 mm thickness that forms a boundary between zone 0 (process connection) and zone 1 (all other parts of the equipment). The model code and data sheet are to be consulted for details of the diaphragm material. Installation, maintenance and use shall take into account the environmental conditions to which the diaphragm will be subjected. The manufacturer's instructions for installation and maintenance shall be followed in detail to assure safety during its expected lifetime.
2. Flameproof joints are not intended for repair.
3. Non-standard paint options may cause risk from electrostatic discharge. Avoid installations that could cause electrostatic build-up on painted surfaces, and only clean the painted surfaces with a damp cloth. If paint is ordered through a special option code, contact the manufacturer for more information.
4. Appropriate cable, glands and plugs need to be suitable for a temperature of 5°C greater than maximum specified temperature for location where installed.

I7 IECEx Intrinsic Safety

Certificate:	IECEx BAS 12.0071X
Standards:	IEC60079-0:2011, IEC60079-11:2011
Markings:	Ex ia IIC T4 Ga ($-55\text{ °C} \leq T_a \leq +70\text{ °C}$)

Table 21: Input Parameters

Voltage U_i	30 V
Current I_i	200 mA
Power P_i	0.9 W
Capacitance C_i	0.012 μ F

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. When fitted with a transient suppression terminal block, the Rosemount™ 2088 is incapable of passing the 500 V isolation test. This must be taken into account during installation.
2. The enclosure may be made of aluminum alloy and given a protective polyurethane paint finish; however, care should be taken to protect it from impact or abrasion if located in a Zone 0 environment.

N7 IECEx Type n

Certificate:	IECEx BAS 12.0072X
Standards:	IEC60079-0:2011, IEC60079-15:2010
Markings:	Ex nA IIC T5 Gc ($-40\text{ °C} \leq T_a \leq +70\text{ °C}$)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. When fitted with a transient suppression terminal block, the Rosemount 2088 is incapable of passing the 500 sV isolation test. This must be taken into account during installation.

NK IECEx Dust

Certificate:	IECEx BAS12.0073X
Standards:	IEC60079-0:2011, IEC60079-31:2008
Markings:	Ex t IIIC T55 $\text{°C} \leq T_{500} \leq 60\text{ °C}$ Da

Table 22: Input Parameters

	HART®
Voltage U_i	36 V
Current I_i	24 mA

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. Cable entries must be used which maintain the ingress protection of the enclosure to at least IP66.
2. Unused cable entries must be filled with suitable blanking plugs which maintain the ingress protection of the enclosure to at least IP66.
3. Cable entries and blanking plugs must be suitable for the ambient range of the apparatus and capable of withstanding a 7J impact test.

Brazil

E2 INMETRO Flameproof

- Certificate:** UL-BR 15.0728X
- Standards:** ABNT NBR IEC 60079-0:2013, ABNT NBR IEC 60079-1:2016, ABNT NBR IEC 60079-26:2016
- Markings:** Ex db IIC T6...T4 Ga/Gb T4/T5(-60 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +80 °C), T6(-60 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C)

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. This device contains a thin wall diaphragm less than 1 mm thickness that forms a boundary between zone 0 (process connection) and zone 1 (all other parts of the equipment). The model code and data sheet are to be consulted for details of the diaphragm material. Installation, maintenance and use shall take into account the environmental conditions to which the diaphragm will be subjected. The manufacturer's instructions for installation and maintenance shall be followed in detail to assure safety during its expected lifetime.
2. Flameproof joints are not intended for repair.
3. Non-standard paint options may cause risk from electrostatic discharge. Avoid installations that could cause electrostatic build-up on painted surfaces, and only clean the painted surfaces with a damp cloth. If paint is ordered through a special option code, contact the manufacturer for more information.

I2 INMETRO Intrinsic Safety

- Certificate:** UL-BR 13.0246X
- Standards:** ABNT NBR IEC60079-0:2008 + Errata 1:2011, ABNT NBR IEC60079-11:2009
- Markings:** Ex ia IIC T4 Ga (-55 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C), T6(-60 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C)

Table 23: Input Parameters

Voltage U _i	30 V
Current I _i	200 mA
Power P _i	0.9 W
Capacitance C _i	0.012 μF
Inductance L _i	0 mH

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. When fitted with a transient suppression terminal block, the Rosemount™ 2088 is incapable of passing the 500 V isolation test. This must be taken into account during installation.
2. The enclosure may be made of aluminum alloy and given a protective polyurethane paint finish; however, care should be taken to protect it from impact or abrasion if located in a zone 0 environment (areas that require EPL Ga).

China

E3 China Flameproof

- Certificate:** GYJ17.1158X
- Standards:** GB3836.1-2010, GB3836.2-2010, GB3836.20-2010
- Markings:** : Ex d IIC T6~T4 Ga/Gb, T5/T4(-60 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +80 °C), T6(-60 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. Contact the original manufacturer when repair work relates to the flamepath.

I3 China Intrinsic Safety

Certificate:	GYJ17.1157X
Standards:	GB3836.1-2010, GB3836.4-2010, GB3836.20-2010
Markings:	Ex ia IIC T4 Ga (-55 °C ≤ T _a ≤ +70 °C)

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. The enclosure may contain light metal, attention should be taken to avoid ignition hazard due to impact or friction when used in Zone 0.
2. When transient protection board is chosen (option code T1), this apparatus is not capable of withstanding the 500 V r.m.s insulation test required by clause 6.3.12 of GB3836.4-2010.

N3 China Type n

Certificate:	GYJ17.1159X
Standards:	GB3836.1-2010, GB3836.8-2014
Markings:	Ex nA IIC T5 Gc (-40 °C ≤ T _a ≤ +70 °C)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. When transient protection board is chosen (option code T1), this apparatus is not capable of withstanding the 500 V r.m.s insulation test required by Clause 6.3.12 of GB3836.4-2010.

Technical Regulations Customs Union (EAC)**EM EAC Flameproof**

Certificate	EAEC RU C-US.EX01.B.00176
Standards	GB3836.1-2010, GB3836.2-2010, GB3836.20-2010
Markings	:Ga/Gb Ex db IIC T5/T6 X, T5(-60 °C ≤ T _a ≤ +80 °C), T6(-60 °C ≤ T _a ≤ +70 °C)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. See certificate for special conditions.

IM EAC Intrinsic Safety

Certificate	EAEC RU C-US.EX01.B.00176
Standards	GB3836.1-2010, GB3836.4-2010, GB3836.20-2010
Markings	0Ex ia IIC T4 Ga X, T4(-55 °C ≤ T _a ≤ +70 °C)

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. See certificate for special conditions.

Combinations

K1	Combination of E1, I1, N1, and ND
K2	Combination of E2 and I2

K3	Combination of E3 and I3
K5	Combination of E5 and I5
K6	Combination of E6 and I6
K7	Combination of E7, I7, N7, and NK
KB	Combination of K5 and K6
KD	Combination of E1, I1, K5 and K6
KM	Combination of EM and IM

Conduit plugs and adapters

IECEx Flameproof and Increased Safety

Certificate:	IECEx FMG 13.0032X
Standards:	IEC60079-0:2011, IEC60079-1:2007, IEC60079-7:2006-2007
Markings:	Ex d e IIC Gb

ATEX Flameproof and Increased Safety

Certificate:	FM13ATEX0076X
Standards:	EN60079-0:2012, EN60079-1:2007, IEC60079-7:2007
Markings:	Ⓔ II 2 G Ex d e IIC Gb

Table 24: Conduit Plug Thread Sizes

Thread	Identification mark
M20 x 1.5	M20
½ – 14 NPT	½ NPT
G½	G½

Table 25: Thread Adapter Thread Sizes

Male thread	Identification mark
M20 x 1.5 – 6H	M20
½ – 14 NPT	½ – 14 NPT
¾ – 14 NPT	¾ – 14 NPT
Female thread	Identification mark
M20 x 1.5 – 6H	M20
½ – 14 NPT	½ – 14 NPT
G½	G½

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. When the thread adapter or blanking plug is used with an enclosure in type of protection increased safety “e” the entry thread shall be suitably sealed in order to maintain the ingress protection rating (IP) of the enclosure.
2. The blanking plug shall not be used with an adapter.

3. Blanking plug and threaded adapter shall be either NPT or metric thread forms. G½ thread forms are only acceptable for existing (legacy) equipment installations.

Rosemount 2051 Wireless

Rev 1.6

European Directive Information

A copy of the EU Declaration of Conformity can be found at the end of the Quick Start Guide. The most recent revision of the EU Declaration of Conformity can be found at [Emerson.com/Rosemount](https://www.emerson.com/Rosemount).

Telecommunication compliance

All wireless devices require certification to ensure that they adhere to regulations regarding the use of the RF spectrum. Nearly every country requires this type of product certification. Emerson™ is working with governmental agencies around the world to supply fully compliant products and remove the risk of violating country directives or laws governing wireless device usage.

FCC and IC

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following conditions: This device may not cause harmful interference. This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation. This device must be installed to ensure a minimum antenna separation distance of 20 cm from all persons.

Ordinary Location Certification

As standard, the transmitter has been examined and tested to determine that the design meets the basic electrical, mechanical, and fire protection requirements by a nationally recognized test laboratory (NRTL) as accredited by the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

Installing in North America

The US National Electrical Code® (NEC) and the Canadian Electrical Code (CEC) permit the use of Division marked equipment in Zones and Zone marked equipment in Divisions. The markings must be suitable for the area classification, gas, and temperature class. This information is clearly defined in the respective codes.

USA

I5 U.S.A. Intrinsically Safe (IS)

Certificate: FM19US0050X

Standards: FM Class 3600 – 2018, FM Class 3610 – 2018, FM Class 3810 – 2018, ANSI/ISA 60079-0:2013, ANSI/UL 60079-11:2014, NEMA 250: 2003, ANSI/IEC 60529:2014, ANSI/UL 61010:2016

Markings: IS CL I, DIV 1, GP A, B, C, D T4; CL 1, Zone 0 AEx ia IIC T4; T4 (–40 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C) when installed per Rosemount drawing 03031-1062; Type 4X/IP66/IP68

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. The Rosemount 2051 Wireless Pressure Transmitter shall only be used with the 701PGNKF Rosemount SmartPower™ Battery Pack.
2. The inline pressure sensor may contain more than 10 percent aluminum and is considered a potential risk of ignition by impact or friction. Care must be taken into account during installation and used to prevent impact and friction.
3. The surface resistivity of the transmitter housing is greater than one gigaohm. To avoid electrostatic charge build-up, it must not be rubbed or cleaned with solvents or a dry cloth.

Canada

I6 Canada Intrinsically Safe

Certificate: CSA 2526009

Standards: CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 0-M91, CAN/CSA C22.2 No. 94-M91, CSA Std C22.2 No. 142-M1987, CSA Std C22.2 No. 157-92, CSA Std C22.2 No. 60529:05

Markings: Intrinsically Safe for Class I, Division 1, Groups A, B, C, D, T4 when installed per Rosemount drawing 03031-1063; Type 4X/IP66/IP68

Europe

I1 ATEX Intrinsic Safety

Certificate: Baseefa12ATEX0228X

Standards: EN 60079-0:2012, EN 60079-11:2012

Markings: Ⓔ II 1 G Ex ia IIC T4 Ga, T4 (-40 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C) IP66/IP68

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. The plastic enclosure may constitute a potential electrostatic ignition risk and must not be rubbed or cleaned with a dry cloth.
2. The Rosemount 701PGNKF Power Module may be replaced in a hazardous area. The power module has a surface resistivity greater than 1 GΩ and must be properly installed in the wireless device enclosure. Care must be taken during transportation to and from the point of installation to prevent electrostatic charge build-up.

International

I7 IECEx Intrinsic Safety

Certificate: IECEx BAS 12.0124X

Standards: IEC 60079-0:2011, IEC 60079-11:2011

Markings: Ex ia IIC T4 Ga, T4 (-40 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C) IP66/IP68

Special Conditions for Safe Use (X):

1. The plastic enclosure may constitute a potential electrostatic ignition risk and must not be rubbed or cleaned with a dry cloth.
2. The Rosemount 701PGNKF Power Module may be replaced in a hazardous area. The power module has a surface resistivity greater than 1 GΩ and must be properly installed in the wireless device enclosure. Care must be taken during transportation to and from the point of installation to prevent electrostatic charge build-up.

Brazil

I2 INMETRO Intrinsic Safety

Certificate: UL-BR 13.0534X

Standards: ABNT NBR IEC 60079-0:2008 + Errata 1:2011, ABNT NBR IEC 60079-11:2009

Markings: Ex ia IIC T4 IP66 Ga, T4 (-40 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. See certificate for special conditions.

China

I3 China Intrinsic Safety

Certificate: GYJ17.1225X GYJ15.1365X [Flow meters]
Standards: GB3836.1-2010, GB3836.4-2010, GB3836.20-2010
Markings: Ex ia IIC Ga T4, -40 ~ +70°C

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. See certificate for special conditions.

Japan

I4 TIIS Intrinsic Safety

Certificate: TC22022X (Rosemount™ 2051C/L) TC22023X (Rosemount 2051T) TC22024X (Rosemount 2051CFx)
Markings: Ex ia IIC T4 Ga, T4 (-20 ~ +60 °C)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. See certificate for special conditions.

EAC - Belarus, Kazakhstan, Russia

IM Technical Regulation Customs Union (EAC) Intrinsic Safety

Certificate: TC RU C-US.AA87.B.00588
Markings: 0Ex ia IIC T4 Ga X; (-40°C ≤ T_a ≤ +70°C)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. See certificate for special conditions.

Korea

IP Korea Intrinsic Safety

Certificate: 13-KB4BO-0220X
Markings: Ex ia IIC T4 (-40 °C ≤ T_a ≤ +70 °C)

Special Condition for Safe Use (X):

1. See certificate for special conditions.

Additional certifications

SBS American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) Type Approval

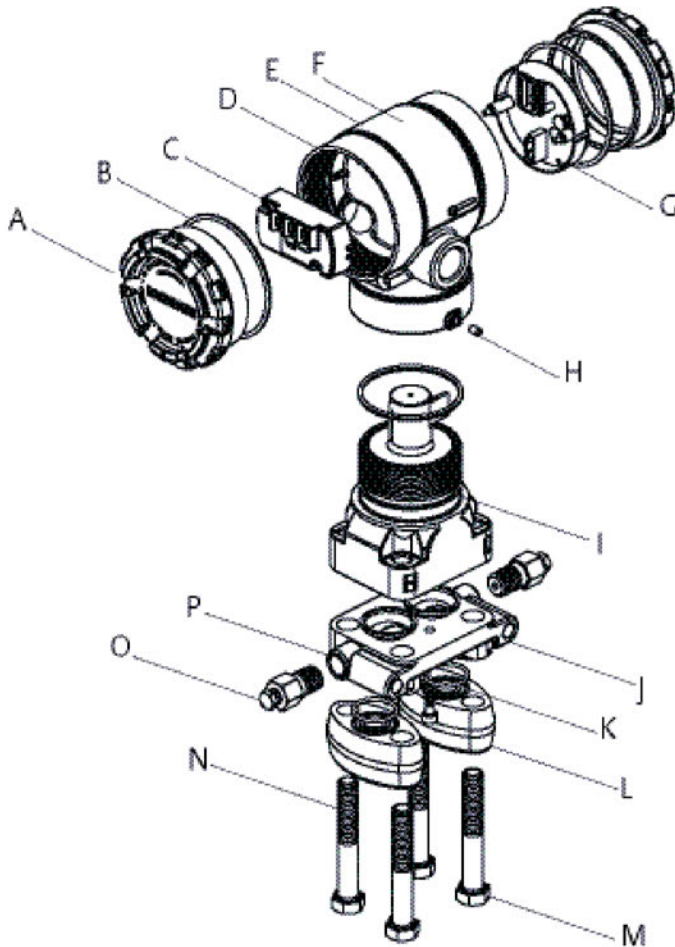
Certificate: 15-HS1405241-PDA
Intended use: Marine & Offshore Applications – Measurement of either gauge or absolute pressure for liquid, gas and vapor.
ABS rules: 2015 Steel Vessels Rules 1-1-4/7.7, 1-1-Appendix 3, 1-1-Appendix 4

SBV Bureau Veritas (BV) Type Approval**Certificate:** 23157 BV**BV rules:** Bureau Veritas Rules for the Classification of Steel Ships**Application:** Class notations: AUT-UMS, AUT-CCS, AUT-PORT and AUT-IMS; Pressure transmitter type 2051 cannot be installed on diesel engines.**SDN Det Norske Veritas (DNV) Type Approval****Certificate:** TAA000004F**Intended use:** DNV GL Rules for Classification - Ships and offshore units**Application:**

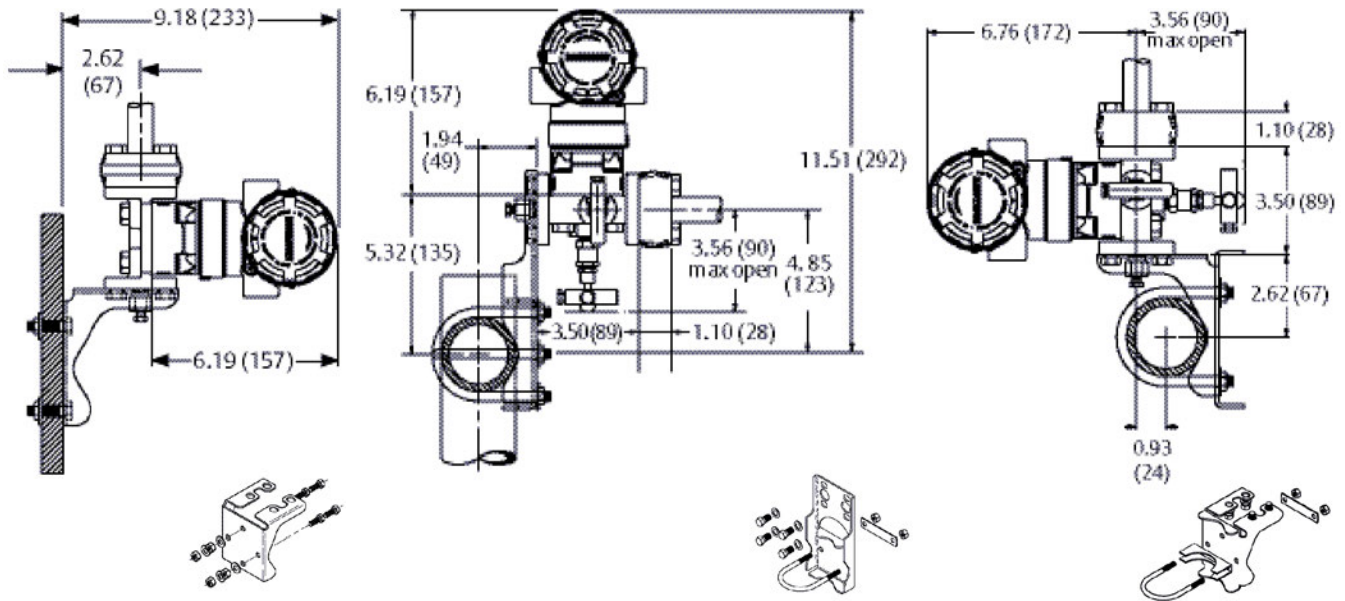
Location classes	
Type	2051
Temperature	B
Humidity	B
Vibration	A
EMC	B
Enclosure	D

Dimensional drawings

Figure 8: Rosemount 2051C Exploded View

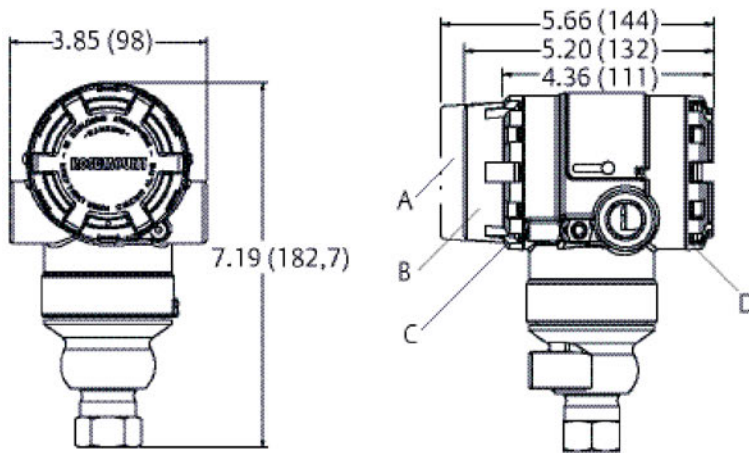


- A. Cover
- B. Cover O-ring
- C. Terminal block
- D. Electronics housing
- E. Local configuration buttons
- F. Nameplate
- G. Electronics board
- H. Housing rotation set screw (180° maximum housing rotation without further disassembly)
- I. Sensor module
- J. Process O-ring
- K. Flange adapter O-ring
- L. Flange alignment screw (not pressure retaining)
- M. Flange bolts
- N. Flange adapters
- O. Drain/vent valve
- P. Coplanar flange



Dimensions are in inches (millimeters).

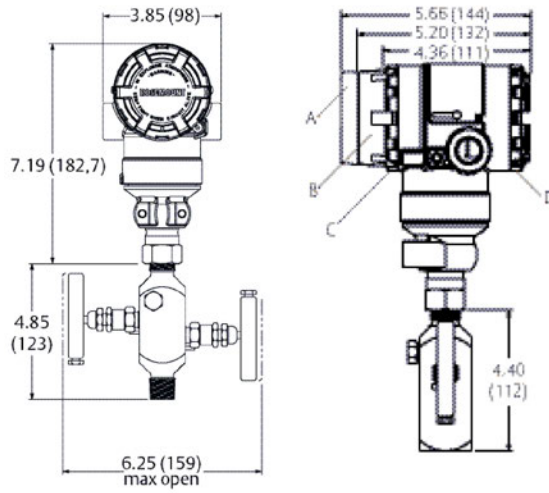
Figure 16: Rosemount 2051T



- A. FOUNDATION Fieldbus display cover
- B. HART display cover
- C. Transmitter circuitry
- D. Terminal connections

Dimensions are in inches (millimeters).

Figure 23: Rosemount 2051T with Rosemount 306 Two-Valve Integral Manifold



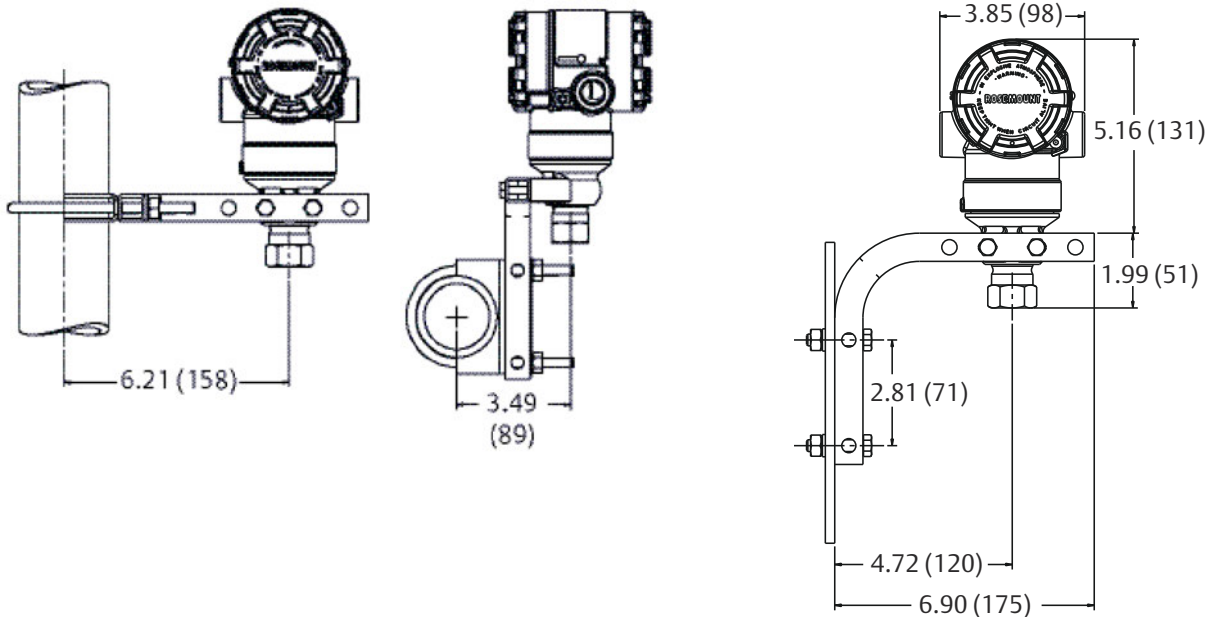
- A. FOUNDATION Fieldbus display cover
- B. HART display cover
- C. Transmitter circuitry
- D. Terminal connections

Dimensions are in inches (millimeters).

Figure 24: Rosemount 2051T Typical Mounting Configurations with Optional Mounting Bracket

Pipe mounting

Panel mounting



Dimensions are in inches (millimeters).

Dimensions are in inches (millimeters).

Table 29: 2051L Dimensional Specifications

Class ⁽¹⁾	Pipe size	Flange thickness A	Bolt circle diameter B	Outside diameter C	No. of bolts	Bolt hole diameter	Extension diameter ⁽¹⁾ D	O.D. gasket surface E
ASME B16.5 (ANSI) 150	2 (51)	0.69 (18)	4.75 (121)	6.0 (152)	4	0.75 (19)	N/A	3.6 (92)
	3 (76)	0.88 (22)	6.0 (152)	7.5 (191)	4	0.75 (19)	2.58 (66)	5.0 (127)
	4 (102)	0.88 (22)	7.5 (191)	9.0 (229)	8	0.75 (19)	3.5 (89)	6.2 (158)
ASME B16.5 (ANSI) 300	2 (51)	0.82 (21)	5.0 (127)	6.5 (165)	8	0.75 (19)	N/A	3.6 (92)
	3 (76)	1.06 (27)	6.62 (168)	8.25 (210)	8	0.88 (22)	2.58 (66)	5.0 (127)
	4 (102)	1.19 (30)	7.88 (200)	10.0 (254)	8	0.88 (22)	3.5 (89)	6.2 (158)
DIN 2501 PN 10–40	DN 50	20 mm	125 mm	165 mm	4	18 mm	N/A	4.0 (102)
DIN 2501 PN 25/40	DN 80	24 mm	160 mm	200 mm	8	18 mm	66 mm	5.4 (138)
	DN 100	24 mm	190 mm	235 mm	8	22 mm	89 mm	6.2 (158)

Dimensions are in inches (millimeters).

(1) Tolerances are -0.020 and +0.040 (-0,51 and +1,02).

Class ⁽¹⁾	Pipe size	Process side F	Lower housing G		H
			¼ NPT	½ NPT	
ASME B16.5 (ANSI) 150	2 (51)	2.12 (54)	0.97 (25)	1.31 (33)	5.65 (143)
	3 (76)	3.6 (91)	0.97 (25)	1.31 (33)	5.65 (143)
	4 (102)	3.6 (91)	0.97 (25)	1.31 (33)	5.65 (143)
ASME B16.5 (ANSI) 300	2 (51)	2.12 (54)	0.97 (25)	1.31 (33)	5.65 (143)
	3 (76)	3.6 (91)	0.97 (25)	1.31 (33)	5.65 (143)
	4 (102)	3.6 (91)	0.97 (25)	1.31 (33)	5.65 (143)
DIN 2501 PN 10–40	DN 50	2.4 (61)	0.97 (25)	1.31 (33)	5.65 (143)
DIN 2501 PN 25/40	DN 80	3.6 (91)	0.97 (25)	1.31 (33)	5.65 (143)
	DN 100	3.6 (91)	0.97 (25)	1.31 (33)	5.65 (143)

(1) Tolerances are -0.020 and +0.040 (-0,51 and +1,02).

Dimensions are in inches (millimeters).

Options

Standard configuration

Unless otherwise specified, transmitter is shipped as follows:

Engineering units	inH ₂ O (ranges 1, 2, and 3)
Differential/gage	psi (ranges 4–5)
Rosemount 2051TA	psi (all ranges)

4 mA (1 Vdc) ⁽¹⁾	0 (engineering units)
20 mA (5 Vdc) ⁽¹⁾ :	Upper range limit
Output:	Linear
Flange type	Specified model code option
Flange material	Specified model code option
O-ring material	Specified model code option
Drain/vent:	Specified model code option
LCD display	Installed or none
Alarm ⁽¹⁾	High
Software tag	(Blank)

(1) Not applicable to FOUNDATION Fieldbus, PROFIBUS PA, or wireless.

Custom configuration

If option code C1 is ordered, the customer may specify the following data in addition to the standard configuration parameters.

Note

Custom configurations are not applicable to FOUNDATION Fieldbus or PROFIBUS PA Protocols.

- Output information
- Transmitter information
- LCD display configuration
- Hardware selectable information
- Signal selection
- Wireless information
- Scaled variable

Refer to the Rosemount 2051 [Configuration Data Sheet](#) and the Rosemount 2051 Wireless [Configuration Data Sheet](#).

Tagging (3 options available)

Standard SST hardware tag is permanently affixed on transmitter. Tag character height is 0.125-in. (3,18 mm), 84 characters maximum.

Tag may be wired to the transmitter nameplate upon request, 85 characters maximum.

Tag may be stored in transmitter memory. Character limit is dependent on protocol.

- HART® Revision 5: 8 characters
- HART Revision 7 and wireless: 32 characters
- FOUNDATION Fieldbus: 32 characters
- PROFIBUS PA: 32 characters

Commissioning tags are temporarily attached to all transmitters. The tag indicates the device ID and allows an area for writing the location.

Note

The commissioning tag applies only to FOUNDATION Fieldbus Protocol.

Optional Rosemount 304, 305, or 306 Integral Manifolds

Factory assembled to Rosemount 2051C, 2051T, and 2051G Transmitters. Refer to the Rosemount Manifolds [Product Data Sheet](#) for additional information.

Other seals

Refer to the Rosemount DP Level Transmitters and 1199 Seal Systems [Product Data Sheet](#) for additional information.

Output information

Output range points must be the same unit of measure. Available units of measure include:

Pressure		
atm	mmH ₂ O at 4 °C ⁽¹⁾	ftH ₂ O at 4 °C ⁽¹⁾
mbar	ftH ₂ O	psi
bar	inH ₂ O at 60 °F ⁽¹⁾	torr
inH ₂ O	Psf ⁽¹⁾	cmH ₂ O at 4 °C ⁽¹⁾
inHg	g/cm ²	cmHg at 0 °C ⁽¹⁾
hPa ⁽¹⁾	kg/cm ²	ftH ₂ O at 60 °F ⁽¹⁾
mHg at 0 °C ⁽¹⁾	Pa	mH ₂ O at 4 °C ⁽¹⁾
inH ₂ O at 4 °C ⁽¹⁾	kPa	mHg at 0 °C ⁽¹⁾
mmH ₂ O	MPa ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾	hPa ⁽¹⁾
mmHg	kg/m ²⁽¹⁾	
Flow ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾		
bbbl	kg	cm ³
ft ³	lb	m ³
gal	L	ton
Level ⁽³⁾		
%	ft	cm
in	mm	

(1) Available with enhanced Rosemount 2051 and wireless.

(2) Available on PROFIBUS PA Protocol.

(3) All flow units are available per second, minute, hour or day.

Display and interface options

M4 Digital display with LOI

- Available for 4–20 mA HART®, 4–20 mA HART Low Power, and PROFIBUS® PA Protocols.

M5 Digital display

- 2-line, 5-digit LCD display for 4–20 mA HART Protocol
- 2-line, 5-digit LCD display for HART 1–5 Vdc Low Power Protocol
- 2-line, 8-digit LCD display for FOUNDATION™ Fieldbus and PROFIBUS PA Protocols
- 3-line, 7-digit LCD display for wireless
- Direct reading of digital data for higher accuracy
- Displays user-defined flow, level, volume, or pressure units
- Displays diagnostic messages for local troubleshooting
- 90° rotation capability for easy viewing

Configuration buttons

Rosemount 2051 requires option D4 (analog zero and span), DZ (digital trim), M4 (LOI) for local configuration buttons.

Transient protection

T1 Integral transient protection terminal block

Meets IEEE C62.41, category location B

- 6 kV crest (0.5 μs–100 kHz)
- 3 kA crest (8 x 20 microseconds)
- 6 kV crest (1.2 x 50 microseconds)

Bolts for flanges and adapters

Standard material is plated carbon steel per ASTM A449, type 1

L4 Austenitic 316 SST bolts

L5 ASTM A 193, Grade B7M bolts

L6 Alloy K-500 bolts

L8 ASTM A 193 Class 2, Grade B8M bolts

Conduit plug

DO 316 SST conduit plug

Single 316 SST conduit plug replaces CS plug

Rosemount 2051C coplanar flange and 2051T bracket option

B4 Bracket for 2-in. pipe or panel mounting

- For use with the standard coplanar flange configuration

- Bracket for mounting of transmitter on 2-in. pipe or panel
- SST construction with SST bolts

Rosemount 2051C traditional flange bracket options

B1 Bracket for 2-in. pipe mounting

- For use with the traditional flange option
- Bracket for mounting on 2-in. pipe
- CS construction with CS bolts
- Coated with polyurethane paint

B2 Bracket for panel mounting

- For use with the traditional flange option
- Bracket for mounting transmitter on wall or panel
- CS construction with CS bolts
- Coated with polyurethane paint

B3 Flat bracket for 2-in. pipe mounting

- For use with the traditional flange option
- Bracket for vertical mounting of transmitter on 2-in. pipe
- Carbon steel construction with carbon steel bolts
- Coated with polyurethane paint

B7 B1 bracket with SST bolts

- Same bracket as the B1 option with Series 300 SST bolts

B8 B2 bracket with SST bolts

- Same bracket as the B2 option with Series 300 SST bolts

B9 B3 bracket with SST bolts

- Same bracket as the B3 option with Series 300 SST bolts

BA SST B1 bracket with SST bolts

- B1 bracket in SST with Series 300 SST bolts

BC SST B3 bracket with SST bolts

- B3 bracket in stainless steel with Series 300 SST bolts

Global Headquarters

Emerson Automation Solutions
6021 Innovation Blvd.
Shakopee, MN 55379, USA

📞 +1 800 999 9307 or +1 952 906 8888
☎️ +1 952 204 8889
✉️ RFQ.RMD-RCC@Emerson.com

North America Regional Office

Emerson Automation Solutions
8200 Market Blvd.
Chanhassen, MN 55317, USA

📞 +1 800 999 9307 or +1 952 906 8888
☎️ +1 952 204 8889
✉️ RMT-NA.RCCRFQ@Emerson.com

Latin America Regional Office

Emerson Automation Solutions
1300 Concord Terrace, Suite 400
Sunrise, FL 33323, USA

📞 +1 954 846 5030
☎️ +1 954 846 5121
✉️ RFQ.RMD-RCC@Emerson.com

Europe Regional Office

Emerson Automation Solutions Europe
GmbH
Neuhofstrasse 19a P.O. Box 1046
CH 6340 Baar
Switzerland

📞 +41 (0) 41 768 6111
☎️ +41 (0) 41 768 6300
✉️ RFQ.RMD-RCC@Emerson.com

Asia Pacific Regional Office

Emerson Automation Solutions
1 Pandan Crescent
Singapore 128461


📞 +65 6777 8211
☎️ +65 6777 0947
✉️ Enquiries@AP.Emerson.com

Middle East and Africa Regional Office


Emerson Automation Solutions
Emerson FZE P.O. Box 17033
Jebel Ali Free Zone - South 2
Dubai, United Arab Emirates

📞 +971 4 8118100
☎️ +971 4 8865465
✉️ RFQ.RMTMEA@Emerson.com

 [Linkedin.com/company/Emerson-Automation-Solutions](https://www.linkedin.com/company/Emerson-Automation-Solutions)

 [Twitter.com/Rosemount_News](https://twitter.com/Rosemount_News)

 [Facebook.com/Rosemount](https://www.facebook.com/Rosemount)

 [Youtube.com/user/RosemountMeasurement](https://www.youtube.com/user/RosemountMeasurement)

©2020 Emerson. All rights reserved.

Emerson Terms and Conditions of Sale are available upon request. The Emerson logo is a trademark and service mark of Emerson Electric Co. Rosemount is a mark of one of the Emerson family of companies. All other marks are the property of their respective owners.



***SPECIFICATIONS
WATER MAIN STANDARD***

STATION 26 RECONSTRUCTION

Bid Reference #: 90900-017.0

**CITY OF KALAMAZOO
DEPARTMENT OF
PUBLIC SERVICES**

WATER RESOURCES DIVISION



PUBLIC SERVICES DEPARTMENT

WATER RESOURCES DIVISION
415 STOCKBRIDGE AVE.
KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN 49001-2898
PHONE 269-337-8601
FAX 269-337-8533

**Standard Specifications for
Water Main and Service Installation
2021**



WATER MAIN AND WATER SERVICES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.01 SCOPE

- A. This Section includes furnishing and installing water main systems.
- B. Reconnection of proposed water main and/or water service connections to existing water main and/or water service constructions shall be in conformance with requirements of this Section.
- C. This Section shall include furnishing, excavating, installing, testing, disinfecting, and backfilling all required water main pipe, water service pipes, water main appurtenances, water service, and other work incidental to the water main and/or water service installation unless specifically included under other Items.
- D. This work shall also consist of providing as-constructed plans of the completed work.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submittals shall be the responsibility of the Contractor:
 - 1. Shop Drawings for Review:
 - a. Manufacturer's Shop Drawings indicating physical dimensions, and joint details for each size, type, and class of pipe, fittings and specials furnished for the project.
 - 2. Information for the Record:
 - a. Manufacturer's certification indicating that the pipe and joints meet specifications for each production run for each size, type, and class of pipe furnished. The Engineer may request test results to verify certification. Certification documents shall be according to the Source Quality Control of this Section.
 - b. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - c. The laboratory shall submit test certifications of pipe ordered tested under "Field Quality Control," of this Section.
 - 3. Engineer may request additional Shop Drawings or Information for the Record as required.
 - 4. **Requests for approved equals must be submitted to the Engineer for review a minimum of two (2) weeks prior to bid.**

1.03 AS CONSTRUCTED RECORD

- A. During construction the contractor shall be required to keep current a set of "as constructed" drawings. Before final payment shall be made, the contractor shall submit for approval to the City of Kalamazoo the complete set of as constructed drawings. Each set of "as constructed" drawings shall be labeled "As Constructed", dated, and contain at a minimum the following information (additional information may be required by the City of Kalamazoo):
 - 1. Note distance between all fittings (Center to Center of Fittings).
 - 2. Note Hydrant to valve, valve to main distances (Center to Center of Fittings).
 - 3. Note the type of bend used, (# of degrees), and the Direction of Bend: (Up or down), (N-S-E-W).

4. Note lengths and locations of restrained joints.
5. Details and profiles of special field situations that relate to the water distribution system shall be included.
6. Dimensional information locating each water distribution system component to real world features, such as property lines, right-of-way lines, and centerlines of roads.
7. On all cul-de-sacs with no center island, measure bends and hydrants to center of cul-de-sac. On all cul-de-sacs with a center island, measure bends and hydrants to center of the roadway.
8. When fittings/hydrants are installed as proposed, please circle the proposed listing.
9. All hydrants shall be noted as to whether or not drip valve plugs were installed.
10. When installing 12 inch or larger valves, (Butterfly Valves), indicate which side of the main the operating nut was placed, as well as gear box style with number of turns to close.
11. The contractor shall complete the service card information including a sketch of the water service installation with dimensions and location of the curb box.
12. Contractor shall GPS all valves, hydrants, fittings, as well a minimum every 3 lengths of pipe for straight runs. DWG files shall be provided to the Engineer upon completion of the project. GPS accuracy shall be subfoot.
13. **All as-built record drawings shall be completed and turned in to the Engineer within 2 weeks from completion of the installation.**

1.04 CONTRACT WORK

- A. Prior to the start of construction, the City of Kalamazoo shall be given the opportunity to provide construction services for any and all portions of the water main construction. The City of Kalamazoo shall submit an estimated cost to perform the work or will issue a bill based on time and material costs. A separate contract with the City of Kalamazoo will be needed for work to be performed by the City of Kalamazoo.
 1. City of Kalamazoo shall perform all water main taps in the water system, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- B. The City of Kalamazoo Department of Public Services must approve the Contractor who will perform water main installation. A reference list of at least five (5) Type 1 supply water main projects completed by the Contractor shall be submitted in support of the Contractor's qualifications. The Department of Public Services maintains a list of Contractors approved for water main installation and can be contacted to receive a current copy of that list.
- C. The Contractor (when hired by the City) or Developer (when the Contractor is hired to perform work by the Developer), shall provide a written statement of warranty (Warranty Bond) for a period of 2 years from the date of **final acceptance** for water main work or **after meter is installed** for water service work. Warranty work shall cover any necessary cost to repair water main or appurtenance leaks and water main or appurtenance leak damage at no cost to the City of Kalamazoo. Final acceptance on all water main and appurtenance work shall not occur until all items have been inspected by the Engineer, passed all required testing, as well as receipt and approval of all as built documents. Additionally, final acceptance on a water service will only be given **once the water meter is installed**.
 1. Water service or water main warranty work shall be completed either a prequalified contractor under the inspection of the City of Kalamazoo, or by City of Kalamazoo field service crews. All warranty work shall be paid for by the Developer or the Contractor.
- D. The Contractor is responsible for field locating all work which has not yet received final acceptance by the City of Kalamazoo. All damage to work that has not received final acceptance is the responsibility of the Contractor.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

All Products shall be supplied new from the manufacturer and certified new from the supplier. No second hand or salvaged material shall be allowed. All products shall be **“Buy American”** unless otherwise specified in this section.

2.01 DUCTILE IRON

A. Ductile Iron (DI) Pipe Specifications:

1. Ductile Iron Pipe shall be manufactured in accordance with American National Standards Institute (ANSI) and American Water Works Association (AWWA) ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50 and C151/A21.51. Pipe shall be minimum thickness Class 52 pipe. Flanged pipe shall be manufactured in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C 115/A21.15. Pipe through concrete floors or foundations shall be minimum thickness Class 53 pipe.
 - a. Water pipe must be lined with a standard thickness cement mortar lining sealed with a bituminous seal coat in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4, unless otherwise required. The outside of the pipe must be coated with the standard bituminous seal and each length of pipe must be marked with the following information
 - 1) Metal thickness class.
 - 2) Net weight of the pipe without lining.
 - 3) The nominal size.
 - 4) The manufacturer's identifying symbol.
 - b. Underground pipe shall be push on or mechanical joints and above ground pipe shall be flanged joints with gaskets meeting the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. Nitrile or fluoroelastomer gaskets shall must be used as indicated on the plans and in locations of known or suspected soil or groundwater contamination as necessary. Gaskets provided will be specified based on the type of contamination that is encountered. Each joint shall contain serrated silicon bronze electrical continuity wedges as directed by the Engineer or authorized representative. 4 to 6 inch pipe shall use 2 wedges, 8 to 12 inch pipe shall use 3 wedges, and 16 inch and above shall use 4 wedges.
 - c. Pipe used in conjunction with Horizontal Directional Drilling operations shall be Flex-Ring or TR FLEX joints.

B. Restrained Joints

1. Restrained joints shall meet the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11, and AWWA/ANSI C110/A21.10 or ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53.
2. Mechanical restrained joints shall be EBAA Iron Megalug series 1100, Romac Romagrip, Ford Series 1400, or approved equal.
 - a. Restraint devices for nominal pipe sizes 4 inch through 54 inch shall consist of multiple gripping wedges incorporated into a follower gland meeting the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10.
 - b. The devices shall have a working pressure rating of 350 psi for 4 to 16 inch, 250 psi for 18 to 48 inch and 200 psi for the 54 inch size. Ratings are for water pressure and must include a minimum safety factor of 2 to 1 in all sizes.

- c. Gland body, wedges and wedge actuating components shall be cast from grade 65-45-12 ductile iron material in accordance with ASTM A536.
 - d. Ductile iron gripping wedges shall be heat treated within a range of 370 to 470 BHN.
 - e. Three (3) test bars shall be incrementally poured per production shift as per Underwriter's Laboratory (U.L.) specifications and ASTM A536. Testing for tensile, yield and elongation shall be done in accordance with ASTM E8.
 - f. Chemical and nodularity tests shall be performed as recommended by the Ductile Iron Society, on a per ladle basis.
 - g. All components shall be manufacture and assembled in the United States.
 - h. Coating for restraint devices shall consist of the following:
 - 1) All wedge assemblies and related parts shall be processed through a phosphate wash, rinse and drying operation prior to coating application. The coating shall consist of a minimum of two coats of liquid thermoset epoxy coating with heat cure to follow each coat.
 - 2) All casting bodies shall be surface pretreated with a phosphate wash, rinse and sealer before drying. The coating shall be electrostatically applied and heat cured. The coating shall be a polyester based powder to provide corrosion, impact and UV resistance.
 - 3) The coating system shall be MEGA-BOND by EBAA Iron, Inc. or approved equal.
3. Push on restrained joint shall be field locking gasket or Flex Ring style as manufactured by US Pipe, McWane, American USA, or approved equal. Field locking or Flex Ring gasket shall match appropriately to the manufacturer of the pipe used.
 4. Use of threaded rods or thrust blocks as a restrained joint shall not be permitted, unless approved by the Engineer.
 5. Restrained flange adapters shall be EBAA Iron Megaflange series 2100 or approved equal.
 - a. Restrained flange adapters shall be made of ductile iron conforming to ASTM A536 and have flange bolt circles that are compatible with ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 (125#/Class 150 Bolt Pattern).
 - b. Restraint for flange adapter shall consist of plurality of individual actuated gripping wedges to maximize restraint capability. Torque limiting actuating screws shall be used to insure proper initial set of gripping wedges.
 - c. The flange adapters shall be capable of deflection during assembly or permit lengths of pipe to be field cut to allow a minimum of 0.6 inch gap between the end of the pipe and the mating flange without affecting the integrity of the seal.
 - d. All internal surfaces of the gasket ring (wetted parts) shall be lined with a minimum of 15 mils of fusion bonded epoxy conforming to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C213. The coating shall meet ANSI/NSF-61. Exterior surfaces of the gasket ring shall be coated with a minimum of 6 mils of fusion bonded epoxy conforming to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA C116/A21.16.
 - e. Restraint Ring coated with MEGA-Bond Restraint Coating System.

C. Ductile Iron Pipe Fittings

1. Fittings, plugs, and gaskets must meet the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11, and AWWA/ANSI C110/A21.10 or ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53. Cement mortar linings for fittings must meet the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4.
2. Mechanical joints shall be EBAA Iron Megalug series 1100, Romac Romagrip, or approved equal.
3. Restrained flange adapters shall be EBAA Iron Megaflange series 2100 or approved equal.

2.02 Ductile Iron Valves

- A. All underground valves in sizes from 4 inches to 10 inches shall be reduced wall, resilient-seated gate valves for water supply service meeting the requirements of AWWA C 515. Valves shall be American Flow Control Series 2500, Clow model 2638, or EJ Flowmaster Series resilient seated gate valve, Mechanical joint with rubber gaskets (per AWWA/ANSI C 111/A21.11), ductile iron body, stainless steel stem, mechanical joint restraint, and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch tee head bolts. Valves shall open right (clockwise) and be equipped with standard AWWA operating nut. Nut shall be color coded red. Valves shall have a working pressure rating of 250 psi or greater.
 1. In lieu of a mechanical joint restraint, American Flow Control Series 2500 valves may be equipped with ALPHA joints.
- B. All underground valves 12 inches and larger shall be rubber-seated butterfly valves meeting the requirements of AWWA C 504. Valves shall be Pratt Groundhog Butterfly Valves, by Henry Pratt Company, Clow, M&H, or Kennedy model 4500, mechanical joint with rubber gaskets (per AWWA/ANSI C 111/A21.11), ductile iron body, mechanical joint restraint, and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch tee head bolts. Valves shall open right (clockwise) and be equipped with standard AWWA operating nut. Nut shall be color coded red. Valves shall have a working pressure rating of 250 psi or greater.
- C. All above ground or in pits/vaults valves between 3 inches and 10 inches shall be rubber seated gate valves meeting the requirements of AWWA C515. Valves shall be American Flow Control Series 2500 Resilient Wedge Gate Valve, Clow model 2638, EJ Flowmaster Series, or approved equal with flanged joint with rubber gaskets (per AWWA/ANSI C 111/A21.11), ductile iron body, stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers, stainless steel stem, and be equipped with a hand wheel to operate. Valves shall have a working pressure rating of 150 psi or greater.
- D. All above ground or in pits/vaults valves 12 inches and larger shall be rubber seated butterfly valves meeting the requirements of AWWA C504. Valves shall be by Henry Pratt Company, Clow, M&H, or Kennedy, flanged joint with rubber gaskets (per AWWA/ANSI C 111/A21.11), ductile iron body, and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch stainless steel bolts, washers and nuts. Valves shall open right (clockwise) and be equipped with standard wheel to operate. Valves shall have a working pressure rating of 150 psi or greater.
- E. All underground valves in sizes from 4 inches to 16 inches used in combination with a tapping saddle shall be reduced wall, resilient-seated gate valves for water supply service meeting the requirements of AWWA C 515. Valves shall be American Flow Control Series 2500, Clow model 2638, EJ Flowmaster Series with one flanged and one mechanical joint ends with rubber gaskets (per AWWA/ANSI C 111/A21.11), ductile iron body, stainless steel stem, mechanical joint restraint, and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch tee head bolts or approved equal. Valves shall open right (clockwise) and be equipped with standard AWWA operating nut. Nut shall be color coded red. Valves shall have a working pressure rating of 250 psi or greater.

- F. All valves used in conjunction with a fire service line shall be Mueller R-2361-6 Outside Screw and Yoke (O.S.&Y.) with sample tap or approved equal. The stem shall be type 304 stainless steel. Sample tap shall have a 4 ½ inch brass nipple, brass ball valve, and brass plug meeting NSF/ANSI Standard 61 requirements. Sample tap shall be ½ inch for 4 inch and smaller valves and ¾ inch for valves larger than 4 inch.
- G. All valves installed using the insertion style method shall be an all stainless steel body Resilient Wedge Gate Valve designed for permanent use in potable water systems. The design will allow the valve to be installed into an existing pressurized pipeline while maintaining constant pressure and service without system shutdown. No restraining devices, restraining fasteners, or transition gaskets shall be required for the installation or operation of the valve. Valves in sizes 4 inches to 12 inches shall be Hydra-Stop Insta-Valve 250 or approved equal. 16 inch valves shall be Hydra-stop Insta-Valve Plus 250 or approved equal.

2.03 HYDRANTS

- A. All fire hydrants shall be American Flow Control or EJ and shall meet the requirements of AWWA C502. Hydrants shall be provided as complete units including hydrant, hydrant marker, pipe, pipe fittings and valve meeting section 2.01, 2.03 and 2.04 requirements. Hydrants shall be supplied for a bury depth of 5.5 feet. The hydrant barrel shall be painted safety yellow by the manufacturer. Hydrant caps and operating nut shall be painted John Deere green by the manufacturer.
 - 1. American Flow Control hydrants shall be 5 ¼ inch Waterous Pacer Traffic Model WB67-250. Hydrants shall be supplied with a 16 inch upper standpipe length. The Hydrant will come equipped with a bronze upper valve washer. In lieu of a mechanical joint restraint, hydrants may be equipped with ALPHA joints.
 - 2. EJ hydrants shall be WaterMaster Model 5BR250 with snow barrel.
- B. Hydrants shall come equipped with a Carrol Drain. Drain piping shall be made of type 304 stainless steel. External port shall have removable cap for flushing hydrant. Carrol Drain assembly shall be constructed so that it is removable when replacement of assembly is necessary.
- C. Hydrants shall have two 2 ½ inch national standard hose connections, 7.5 threads per inch, OD of threads 3 1/16 inch and one 5 inch integral "STORZ" type nozzle connection. Hose nozzle cap nut, weather shield hydrant operating nut, Storz nozzle cap nut, and Carrol Drain cap nut shall be square 15/16 inch at bottom of nut tapered to 13/16 inch at top (Waterous reference #19). The hydrant mechanism shall be on a non-rising stem opening clockwise. Chains shall not be supplied with the hydrant caps.
- D. Hydrants shall be equipped drip valve, tapped for plug. The drip valve system shall be bronze. Draining system shall be positively activated by the main operating rod, meaning the drip valve will open when the hydrant is closed. Hydrant shall be provided with plug removed.
- E. Hydrants shall have a 6 inch shoe with mechanical joint connections in conformance to ANSI/AWWA C115/21.11.

2.04 FIRE HYDRANT MARKER

- A. The fire hydrant sign shall be installed on a galvanized 2 pound sign post.
- B. The fire hydrant sign shall be aluminum 8 inch x 18 inch (MDOT type III-A) with hydrant symbol and down arrow of a reflective material.
- C. Fire hydrant mounted marker whips shall be 4 feet x 3/8 inch solid pultrusion fiberglass shaft, with seven (7) 6 inch bands of E.G. reflective sheeting of alternating lime green and red color.

Marker shall have a single solid stainless steel spring with aluminum threaded insert, and use Zinc coated bolt & mounting hardware.

2.05 TAPPING SLEEVES

- A. Tapping sleeves for size on size taps or 12 inch and larger sleeves:
 - 1. Model shall be American Flow Control series 2800-C, Tyler Union, Smith-Blair series 665, Romac style SST III, Ford style FTSS, Ford MJTS, or approved equal.
 - 2. Ductile Iron Tapping Sleeves.
 - a. Sleeves shall be of construction meeting ASTM A536. Side flange seals shall be O-ring type of round cross-sectional shape.
 - b. All sleeves to include the end joint accessories and split glands necessary to assemble sleeve to pipe.
 - c. Sleeve shall be coated with asphaltic varnish in compliance with NSF-61.
 - 3. Stainless Steel Tapping Sleeves.
 - a. Sleeves shall be 18-8 type 304 Stainless Steel in accordance with AWWA C223.
 - b. Bolts, nuts, and washers shall be 18-8 Type 304 Stainless Steel. Nuts shall be heavy hex, and coated to prevent galling.
- B. Tapping sleeves smaller than 12 inch which are not size on size:
 - 1. Model shall be Smith-Blair series 665, Romac style SST III, Ford style FTSS, or approved equal.
 - 2. Sleeves shall be 18-8 type 304 Stainless Steel in accordance with AWWA C223.
 - 3. Bolts, nuts, and washers shall be 18-8 Type 304 Stainless Steel. Nuts shall be heavy hex, and coated to prevent galling.
- C. Line Stop Tapping Sleeves and appurtenances:
 - 1. Model shall be Hydra-Stop HSF 250 Patriot or approved equal
 - 2. Body shall be type 304 Stainless Steel in accordance with AWWA C223.
 - 3. Blind Flange shall be Epoxy Coated Carbon Steel or type 304 Stainless Steel.
 - 4. Bolts, Nuts and Washers shall be type 304 Stainless Steel.
 - 5. Completion Plug shall be HSF 250 Push and Pin Style, made of reinforced composite polymer.
 - 6. Completion Plug O-ring shall be BUNA-N Rubber
 - 7. Completion Plug Pins shall be SAE Grade 8, Zinc coated to prevent corrosion
 - 8. Completion Pin Plug shall be type 304 Stainless Steel, coated to prevent galling.
 - 9. Flange O-Ring shall be BUNA-N Rubber.
- D. All gaskets shall be Nitrile in compliance with NSF-61.
- E. No special tools shall be required other than standard socket wrench.
- F. Flange end pilot dimensions to be in compliance with MSS-Sp-60.

2.06 AIR RELEASE VALVES

- A. Air Release Valves – All air release valves shall be manufactured per ANSI/AWWA C512-04. Cla-Val Series 36 Combination Air Valves, or approved equal. The valves shall be of the size listed in the plans.
1. The combination air valve shall combine the operating features of both an air and vacuum valve and an air release valve in one housing. The air and vacuum valve portion shall automatically exhaust large quantities of air during the filling of the pipeline and automatically allow air to reenter the pipeline when the internal pressure of the pipeline approaches a negative value due to column separation, draining of the pipeline, or other emergency. The air release valve portion shall automatically release small amounts of air from the pipeline while it is under pressure.
 2. The inlet and outlet of the valve shall have the same cross section area. The float shall be guided by a stainless steel guide shaft and seat drip tight against a synthetic rubber seal. 4 inch and larger valves shall have dual guided shafts of hexagonal cross section and a protective discharge hood.
 3. The float shall be of all stainless steel construction and capable of withstanding maximum system surge pressure without failure. The body and cover shall be concentrically located and of ductile iron and the valve internal parts shall be stainless steel or Buna-N rubber.
 4. All 1 inch and 2 inch valves shall be NPT. All valves 4 inch and larger shall be flanged.
- B. Vent piping shall be 2 inch diameter, with copper piping below grade and galvanized piping above grade.
- C. Air vent screens shall be black PVC, with NPT threaded to match the size of the connection pipe. Screen shall be one-piece 304 Stainless, mesh size 100. Silver reflective tape shall be placed on the vent pipe.
- D. An air release valve sign shall be installed on a galvanized 2 pound sign post.
- E. The valve sign shall be aluminum 8 inch x 18 inch (MDOT type III-A) with valve symbol and down arrow of a reflective material.

2.07 REPAIR SLEEVES

- A. All repair sleeves shall be certified NSF/ANSI 61-G and 372, and be in accordance with AWWA C230. Sleeves without service tap shall be Smith – Blair model 226, PowerSeal model 3121, or approved equal. Sleeves with service tap shall be Smith – Blair model 238, PowerSeal model 3131, or approved equal.
- B. Sleeves shall use Type 304 Stainless Steel hardware in accordance with ASTM A193/A194. Sleeves shall have conductivity feature.
- C. The repair sleeves shall be of the full circle type designed to repair a fully broken (completely separated) pipe and shall be rated for a working pressure of not less than 150 psi. Repair sleeves 12 inches or under in size will have a single joint.
- D. The length of the sleeves shall not be less than 7 ½ inches. Sleeves shall have no less than three (3) guide bolts of the minimum specified length. Sleeves of longer length shall have an additional guide bolt for every two (2) inches of additional band length.
- E. Each sleeve shall consist of a sealing gasket, a non-magnetic stainless steel band with contact buttons protruding through specially prepared gaskets, clamp lugs, bolts and nuts.
- F. No welding will be permitted in the manufacture of stainless steel repair sleeves except for the addition of the tap to repair sleeve.

- G. The lugs shall not be deformed in the process of attachments to the band during assembly or during removal in the field.
- H. The gasket shall be natural rubber, nitrile or approved equal and shall be of the tapered overlap design to give a pressure tight fit on the pipe surface to form a leak tight, permanent seal when the repair sleeve is installed. The gasket shall have a grid pattern to conform pipe surface irregularities.
- I. The gasket shall have a stainless steel bridge plate flush mounted and securely bonded into the gasket during the molding of the gasket.

2.08 POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT

- A. Polyethylene encasement must be manufactured using 8 mil thick virgin polyethylene in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.10. Provide the tube size recommended by the manufacturer to protect the pipe and fitting sizes. Provide adhesive tape for the polyethylene tube as recommended by the manufacturer. Tape for repairing damage to the polyethylene must have a life expectancy equal to or greater than the life expectancy of the polyethylene.

2.09 STEEL BLOW-OFF PIPE

- A. Steel pipe shall be hot dipped galvanized meeting the requirements of ASTM A53.

2.10 WATER SERVICES AND APPURTENANCES

A. Copper Service Lines

- 1. Copper pipe shall be used for service lines which are $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inch and 2-inch. All copper services shall conform to AWWA C800. Water service pipe shall be copper meeting the requirements of ASTM B88, type K.
- 2. All appurtenances on copper service lines shall be flare copper connections. Other connections may be used in lieu of flare copper connections if approved by the Engineer prior to installation.

- B. All water service appurtenances shall meet the requirements of AWWA C800 and be from The Ford Meter Box Company, Inc., A.Y. McDonald Mfg. Co., or as approved by the Engineer. All water service appurtenances for 2 inch and smaller are as follows:

1. $\frac{3}{4}$ inch services:

- a. Corporation Stop $\frac{3}{4}$ inch – FB600-3-NL or AY McDonald 74701B NL (3/4 inch)
- b. Service Saddle – Smith-Blair 311(4 to 12 inch water main), Smith-Blair 313 (16 to 24 inch water main), Romac 101U(4 to 12 inch water main), Romac 202SSU (16 to 24 inch water main), Ford F101(4 to 12 inch water main), or Ford F202(16 to 24 inch water main).
- c. Curb Stop (for use when reducing a 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inch street service to $\frac{3}{4}$ inch yard service) – Ford B21-555-NL, C18-35-NL, and C28-33-NL
- d. Curb Stop (when using $\frac{3}{4}$ inch street service) – Ford B22-333-NL or AY McDonald 76100 NL ($\frac{3}{4}$ inch)
- e. Brass Fittings – All brass fittings such as tees, elbows, caps, nipples and similar items shall be manufactured in the U.S.A.
- f. Couplings – Ford C22-33-NL or AY McDonald 74758 NL ($\frac{3}{4}$ inch)

2. 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inch services:

- a. Corporation Stop – Ford FB600-45-NL or AY McDonald 74701B NL (1 x 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inch)

- b. Service Saddle – Smith-Blair 311(4 to 12 inch water main), Smith-Blair 313 (16 to 24 inch water main), Romac 101U(4 to 12 inch water main), Romac 202SSU (16 to 24 inch water main), Ford F101(4 to 12 inch water main), or Ford F202(16 to 24 inch water main).
 - c. Curb Stop – Ford B22-555-NL or AY McDonald 76100 NL (1 ¼ inch)
 - d. Brass Fittings – All brass fittings such as tees, elbows, caps, nipples and similar items shall be manufactured in the U.S.A.
 - e. Couplings – Ford C22-55-NL or AY McDonald 74758 NL (1 ¼ inch)
3. 2 inch services:
- a. Tapping Valve – Ford B11-777-NL
 - b. Service Saddle – Smith-Blair 313, Romac 202S, or Ford F202
 - c. Brass Fittings – All brass fittings such as tees, elbows, caps, nipples and similar items shall be manufactured in the U.S.A.
 - d. Couplings – Ford C44-77-NL
4. Water meters – All water meters shall be Neptune Water Meters. They shall be supplied and installed by the City of Kalamazoo.
- C. All water service appurtenances larger than 2 inch shall be in accordance with section 2.01.
- D. All multiple meter settings with more than two meters excluding the fire meter shall use a fabricated meter manifold. Fabricated manifold shall be manufactured as follows:
- 1. Water manifold shall be made using 304 Schedule 40 Stainless Steel pipe.
 - 2. Inlet and outlets shall be threaded or welded flange. End cap shall be welded flange with a blind flange for future additions.
- E. Conduit used as sleeves shall be schedule 40 PVC or approved by Engineer.

2.11 METER SETTINGS

- A. Interior meter settings shall use components from the following manufactures.
- 1. 1 inch meter – Ford KV23-454W-NL Angle Valve, Ford C38-44-2-625-NL, Brass Nipple, Apollo 94ALF-105-01A Ball Valve or approved equal
 - 2. 1½ inch and 2 inch meter – Ford FV13-777W-NL Angle Valve, Ford CF35-66NL (1 ½ inch), Ford CF 35-77-NL (2 inch), Brass Nipple, Watts LFFBV-3C Ball valve or approved equal.
 - 3. 3 inch and larger- rubber seated gate valves meeting the requirements of AWWA C515. Valves shall be American Series 2500 Resilient Wedge Gate Valve with hand wheel by American or equal flanged joint with rubber gaskets (per AWWA/ANSI C 111/A21.11), and be equipped with a hand wheel to operate, Hymax 874-56-03008812 (3 inch), 874-56-04010812 (4 inch), 874-56-06016312 (6 inch), or 874-56-08021712 (8 inch) Flange Adaptor, and flange to plain end ductile or type 304 stainless steel spool piece.
- B. Exterior meter settings shall use components from the following manufactures.
- 1. 5/8 inch meter – Ford V81-22-33-NL
 - 2. ¾ inch meter – Ford V83-22-33-NL
 - 3. 1 inch meter – Ford V84-22-55-NL Copper setter

4. 1 ½ inch and 2 inch meter – Watts LFFBV-3C Ball Valve or approved equal. Ford CF-77-1-937-NL Meter Flange, Ford C28-77-NL Coupler, and Brass Nipple.
5. 3 inch and larger – All above ground or in pits/vaults valves 3 inches and larger shall be rubber seated gate valves meeting the requirements of AWWA C515. Valves shall be American Series 2500 Resilient Wedge Gate Valve with hand wheel by American or equal flanged joint with rubber gaskets (per AWWA/ANSI C111/A21.11), and be equipped with a hand wheel to operate, Hymax 874-56-03008812 (3 inch), 874-56-04010812 (4 inch), 874-56-06016312 (6 inch), or 874-56-08021712 (8 inch) Flange Adaptor, and flange to plain end ductile or type 304 stainless steel spool piece.

2.12 FIRE SERVICE APPURTENANCES

- A. All fire service appurtenances shall meet the requirements of AWWA/ANSI C110/A21.10, AWWA C115, and be from the following manufacturers.
 1. Double Check Valve Detector Assembly – Zurn Wilkins Model 350DA or 350ADA with meter setting, AMES Colt LFC300 with meter setting, or approved equal. The City of Kalamazoo will supply the 5/8 inch water meter.
 2. Reduced Pressure Zone Assembly – When using a RPZ in lieu of double check valve for a backflow device, a Zurn Wilkins Model 375DA or 375ADA with meter setting, AMES Colt LFC500 with meter setting, or approved equal shall be required. The City of Kalamazoo will supply the 5/8 inch water meter.

2.13 METER BOXES AND VAULTS

- A. All Meter Boxes, Meter Vaults and components shall be from the following manufactures.
 1. Box – Hancor MP NL1 24 0008 - 24 inch x 48 inch or ADS24X48MP 24 inchx48 inch white corrugated meter pit or Engineer approved equal.
 2. Vault – Precast concrete meter vault shall have a 3 inch minimum wall thickness and size shall be depended on number of meters and meter size. The wall shall have steps that are equally spaced 12 inches apart. Meter vault shop drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer and approved for each installation.
 3. Meter Pit Cover – Vestal 32-497, 32-055, 32-104, and 32-046 or approved equal.
 4. Meter Vault Cover – Ford MC-24HH-MB-T

2.14 VALVE BOXES AND VAULTS

- A. Curb Stop Boxes for 1 ¼ inch Service – Bingham & Taylor Fig. No. 4901-B, 94-F with 2 ½” New Style Flush Fit Cover or approved equal. Cover shall be inscribed with the word “water”.
 1. Curb Stop Box extensions shall be cast iron and manufactured by Bingham & Taylor, capable of being mounted directly to the curb stop box.
- B. Gate Valve Box or 2 inch Service Box – the valve box shall be of adjustable length screw type. The valve box shall be a malleable iron casting conforming to subsection 908.03 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation *Standard Specifications for Construction*. This valve box shall either be a two or three piece screw type and the cover shall be inscribed with the word “water.” Valve box 8550 Series (two piece) or 8560 Series (three piece) manufactured by EJ, 4905 size no. 22 manufactured by Bingham & Taylor, or approved equal.
 1. Gate Valve Box extensions shall be cast iron and manufactured by EJ or Bingham & Taylor, capable of being mounted directly to the gate valve box.
- C. Valve Vaults for Insta-Valves – Valve vaults used in conjunction with Insta-Valves shall be constructed with materials as detailed in WA-8-A of the City of Kalamazoo Standard Plans.

They shall be of the diameter specified and in accordance with subsection 823.02 of the Michigan Department of Transportation *Standard Specifications for Construction* for Gate Wells.

- D. Valve Vaults for Air Release Valves – Valve vaults used in conjunction with Air Release Valves shall be constructed with materials as detailed in the latest WA-4-Series or WA-5-Series of the City of Kalamazoo Standard Plans. They shall be of the diameter specified and in accordance with subsection 823.02 of the Michigan Department of Transportation *Standard Specifications for Construction* for Gate Wells.

2.15 BACKFILL MATERIALS

- A. Use materials meeting the requirements of section 902 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation *Standard Specifications for Construction*.

2.16 BELL JOINT LEAK CLAMP

- A. Bell Joint Leak Clamps shall be Smith-Blair Model 274, Ford Meter Box FBC or MJSC style, or approved equal.
 - 1. The bell spigot ring, section connector, and range spacer shall be ductile iron 80-55-06 in accordance with ASTM 536. Fusion bonded epoxy finish shall meet application methods per AWWA C213. Spigot ring design shall be interlocking to allow ease of installation without interrupting the flow of the pipe. The bolt head pocket shall be integral for one wrench installation.
 - 2. Gasket shall be Nitrile Buna-N per ASTM D2000, and certified to NSF/ANSI 61-G & 372.
 - 3. Restraint Rods and Nuts shall be Type 304 Stainless Steel. Restraint Rod shall have rolled threads, and Nut shall be fluoropolymer coated to prevent galling.
- B. Bell encapsulating couplings shall be Ford Meter Box MJBE style.
 - 1. The coupling shall be designed to fully encapsulate the pipe bell. The coupling shall be of split mechanical joint design with independent end seal and side seal gaskets.
 - 2. All welded components shall be constructed with ASTM A 36 carbon steel.
 - 3. The end seal and side seal gaskets shall be virgin NBR formulated for water service. The gaskets shall not require field trimming, cutting or modification.
 - 4. The end seal compression ring shall be manufactured with ductile iron per ASTM A 526 Grade 65-45-12 or ASTM A 36 carbon steel.
 - 5. The coupling shall be coated to an average of 12 mills thickness with a fusion-bonded epoxy that is NSF 61 listed and meeting application methods of AWWA C213.

2.17 COUPLINGS

- A. Wide range couplings shall be Romac Alpha or approved equal.
 - 1. All cast components shall be ductile iron, meeting or exceeding ASTM A 536, grade 65-45-12
 - 2. Grippers shall be ductile iron, meeting or exceeding ASTM A 536, grade 65-45-12.
 - 3. Gaskets shall be SBR compounded for water service per ASTM D2000 and meet NSF61 classification.
 - 4. Bolts and nuts shall be 304 stainless steel.
 - 5. Body shall be epoxy coated, and NSF61 Certified.

2.18 STRUCTURE CASTINGS

- A. All 24 inch structure covers shall be a malleable iron casting conforming to subsection 908.03 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation *Standard Specifications for Construction*. The structure cover shall be series 1040 manufactured by EJ, inscribed with the word "Water".

2.19 STEEL CASING PIPE AND APPURTENANCES

- A. Steel casing pipe shall meet the requirements in accordance with subsection 909.05.D of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation *Standard Specifications for Construction* with the exceptions listed below:

- 1. For steel casing pipe jacked under a railroad, replace in its entirety the entry for 30 inch nominal size listed in Table 909-18 with the following:

Nominal OD and Wall Thickness in Inches Jacked in Place Steel Pipe

Nominal Size	Nominal Outside Diameter	Wall Thickness
30	30.000	0.406(a)
a. Coated or cathodically protected (0.469 inch minimum if uncoated and unprotected)		

- 2. Steel casing must have a minimum yield strength of 35,000 pounds per square inch (psi) and be in accordance with ASTM A53, Type E or S, Grade A or B and be designed for Cooper E80 loading requirements. In all cases, the allowable jacking strength capacity of the casing pipe shall be capable of withstanding the maximum jacking forces imposed by the operation.

- B. Stainless steel band spacer shall be Advance Products & Systems model SSIM or approved equal. The bands shall be constructed of circular stainless steel bands, which bolt together forming a shell around the carrier pipe. The spacers shall be designed with runners to support the carrier within the casing and maintain a minimum clearance of 1.00 inches between the casing inside diameter (ID) and the spacer outside diameter (OD). The spacers shall contain four modular runners – two on each half. Stainless steel bolts, nuts and washers shall be supplied with the casing spacers.

The band shall be manufacture of 8 inch wide 14-guage T-304 stainless steel. Abrasion resistant runners, having a minimum length of 7 inches and a minimum width of 1 inch, shall be attached to each band to minimize friction between the casing pipe and the carrier pipe as it is installed. Runner material shall be of glass filled polymer with compression strength of 33,000 psi, flexural strength of 40,000 psi, and tensile strength of 27,000 psi. The ends of thall runners shall be beveled to facilitate installation over rough weld beads or the welded ends of misaligned or deformed casing pipe.

Interior surfaces of the circular stainless steel band shall be lined with PVC, or EPDM alternate, having a minimum thickness of .090 inches with a harness of Durometer "A" 85-90.

Recommended position of the spacers is one placed not more than one foot from each end of the casing and pipe joint. Subsequent spacers shall be placed every 6-8 feet apart thereafter.

- C. Casing end seal shall be Advance Products & Systems model AC or approved equal. Pull-on casing end seals shall be manufactured of 1/8 inch thick neoprene rubber assuring excellent chemical resistance and resiliency. End seals must be effectively used in the temperature range of -20 degrees to 190 degrees Fahrenheit. End seals shall include ½ inch wide T304 stainless steel bandings with 100% nonmagnetic worm gear mechanism. End seals shall be seamless, have vulcanized edges, and can be pulled on at the time of construction.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION

- A. The plans show the locations of existing utilities in accordance with available data. If the work requires precise information on the location of existing utilities, the Contractor will expose utilities shown on the plans to determine the actual locations.

Do not disturb or cut into existing in-service water mains. If the operation of valves in existing water mains is required, notify the City of Kalamazoo a minimum of 3 working days in advance. Coordinate scheduling of water main connections with the City of Kalamazoo. Secure the Engineer's or authorized representative's approval of the schedule before beginning the work.

The City of Kalamazoo will open or close in service valves and provide on-site inspections for all water main and water service installations. The City of Kalamazoo will perform this work for an estimated time and material charge. The cost of opening and closing valves and on-site inspection will need a separate contract with the City of Kalamazoo prior to start of work. This does not apply to work being contracted by the City of Kalamazoo.

Minimize the out of service time for existing water mains. Make connections at night, on Sundays, or on holidays, as conditions require or as approved by the City of Kalamazoo. Minimize interference with the water supply if abandoning existing water mains and incorporating new water mains into the water system.

No trees or permanent structures shall be placed within 10 feet of the centerline of the water main or service line.

3.02 TRENCH EXCAVATION

- A. Excavate water main trenches to the lines and grades shown on the plans in accordance with modifications approved by the Engineer, or authorized representative, or to meet or bypass existing utility structures. Excavate trenches to the depths shown on the plans to provide 5 feet of cover from top of water main to the final grade. Excavate trenches to the widths shown on Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Plan R-83 Series.
- B. Excavate the bottom of the trench to the required grade to allow 6 inches of bedding for the pipe. Do not block under the pipe.
- C. Maintain trenches for water mains free of ground or surface water by pumping or as otherwise approved by the Engineer or authorized representative
- D. Install, and later remove, temporary timber bracing, as required to prevent movement or damage to new or existing water mains or adjacent utilities.
- E. During backfilling, carefully remove supports for sheeted and braced excavations to prevent earth banks or adjacent streets from collapsing.
- F. The Contractor may leave sheeting and bracing in place during backfilling and remove after completing backfilling operations. The Contractor may leave sheeting and bracing in place, if approved by the Engineer and the Contractor cuts it off 5 feet below the ground surface.

3.03 DISPOSAL

- A. Dispose of waste material as specified in section 205 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation *Standard Specifications for Construction*.

3.04 LAYING OF THE PIPE

- A. Install the pipe joint restraint system in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, or as directed by the Engineer. Assemble the pipe in the trench. If deflections at joints are required by changes in grade, alignment, or to plumb valve stems, ensure deflections of bell and spigot joints and mechanical fitting joints do not exceed three-quarters of the maximum deflection recommended by the joint manufacturer or that allowed by AWWA C600, whichever is less. Do not store or leave tools or other objects in the pipe.
- B. Provide restrained joints as indicated on the plans. No tie rods or thrust blocks shall be allowed unless approved by the Engineer or authorized representative.
- C. Proper actuation of the gripping wedges of the mechanical joint restraint shall be ensured with torque limiting twist off nuts.
- D. The Contractor shall provide a written statement of warranty (Warranty Bond) for a period of 2 years from the date of **final acceptance (after meter is installed)**. Warranty work shall cover any necessary cost to repair water main or appurtenance leaks and water main or appurtenance leak damage at no cost to the City of Kalamazoo. Final acceptance will only be given **once the water service meter is installed**.
- E. Pipe shall be laid with bell ends facing the direction of laying, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer or authorized representative. When pipe is laid on a grade of 10 percent or greater, the laying shall start at the bottom and proceed upward with the bell ends of the pipe upgrade.
- F. Install silicon bronze wedges between all push-on joint pipes to allow for underground location and thawing of pipeline. 4 to 6 inch pipe shall use 2 wedges, 8 to 12 inch pipe shall use 3 wedges, and 16 inch and above shall use 4 wedges at each pipe joint.
- G. Pipe shall be restrained in accordance with Table 3.1.

Table 3.1 Pipe Thrust Restraint Table

NON-POLYWRAPPED PIPE								
Pipe Size (Inches)	90° Bend	45° Bend	22.5° Bend	11.25° Bend	Tee*	Reducer (One Size)	Reducer (Two Sizes)	Dead End
4	44	18	9	5	42	-	-	42
6	62	26	13	7	59	31	-	59
8	82	34	17	9	78	33	56	78
10	100	42	20	10	94	32	58	94
12	119	50	24	12	110	33	59	110
16	157	65	32	16	143	61	85	143
20	195	81	39	20	173	61	109	173
24	233	97	47	23	204	61	111	204
30	288	120	58	29	246	86	134	246
POLYWRAPPED PIPE								
Pipe Size (Inches)	90° Bend	45° Bend	22.5° Bend	11.25° Bend	Tee*	Reducer (One Size)	Reducer (Two Sizes)	Dead End
4	62	26	13	7	60	-	-	60
6	88	37	18	9	84	44	-	84
8	117	49	24	12	111	47	80	111
10	142	59	29	14	133	45	82	133
12	170	71	34	17	158	47	84	158
16	224	93	45	23	203	87	121	203
20	278	116	56	28	247	87	155	247
24	332	138	66	33	291	87	159	291
30	411	171	82	41	351	123	191	351
* Length of restraint for branch; use the size of the branch Consult Engineer for scenarios not included in table.								

3.05 INSTALLATION OF PIPE INVOLVING HORIZONTAL DIRECTIONAL DRILLING

- A. Horizontal direction drilling (HDD) is a method of trenchless construction using a surface launched steerable drill tool controlled from a mobile drilling frame, and includes a field power unit, drilling fluid mixing system, and mobile spoils extraction system. The work generally consists of three phases:
1. Drilling a pilot hole from the surface or pit at a starting point to an exit pit at the surface beyond the obstacle or area that is to be avoided.
 2. Reaming the pilot hole to make it large enough for the pipeline to be installed.
 3. Pipeline is pulled into place. During the pipe pulling operation, drilling fluid (a bentonite, water, and polymer solution) is injected to stabilize the hole, remove cuttings, and lubricate the pipe.
- B. Coordination

1. Drilling operations shall not interfere with, interrupt or endanger surface features or surface activities.
2. When rock stratum, boulders, underground obstructions, or other soil conditions that impede the progress of drilling operation are encountered, the Contractor and Engineer shall review the situation and jointly determine the feasibility of continuing drilling operations, making adjustments or switching to an alternative construction method.
3. The contractor shall familiarize themselves with the geologic characterization of the soil stratum at the proposed drilling path. The Contractor shall be responsible for informing the Engineer of any changes that are required in the directional drilling procedure due to geologic conditions.
4. Launching and recovery pits shall be as small as practical. Dewatering of pits and excavations shall be done in accordance with the City of Kalamazoo Standard Specifications. When groundwater is encountered, the Contractor shall provide a dewatering system of sufficient capacity to keep any excavation free from water until the backfill operation is in progress. Dewatering shall be performed in a manner that removal of soil particles is held to a minimum. Water from the dewatering system shall be desilted before discharge. Methods of dewatering and desilting, including all costs shall be the Contractor's responsibility and are included in the Horizontal Directional Drilling Water Main pay item.
5. Utilities shown on the plans are approximate. In areas where there is a potential conflict, the Contractor shall dig up and verify the locations and elevations of the utilities at no additional expense to the City. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the protection fall utilities, structures and their foundations which may be affected by the work.
6. Before beginning the drilling process, the Engineer shall stake the proposed drill path.

C. Drill Path Survey

1. The Drill path shall be walked in the presence of the Engineer and the Contractor with the guidance system that shall be used for each segment of drill path. The contractor shall locate and record any surface and subsurface magnetic variations or abnormalities and all points of interference, as well as verifying all utility locations and corresponding utility maps. Should any discrepancies arise between utility maps, field locations and guidance system findings, the Contractor shall clarify all discrepancies prior to beginning drilling operations. The drill path survey shall be performed no earlier than two days prior to commencing drilling operations. Provide the Engineer 48-hour notice of drill path survey.

D. Equipment

1. The drilling equipment shall be capable of placing the pipe within the planned line and grade without inverted slopes.
2. The drilling equipment shall be capable of pulling product pipe from either the downstream or upstream pit locations. The equipment must be adequately sized for the application.
3. The guide system shall have the capability of measuring inclination, roll and azimuth. The guidance system shall have an independent means to ensure the accuracy of the installation. The Contractor shall demonstrate a viable method to eliminate accumulated error due to the inclinometer (pitch or accelerometer). The guidance

system shall be capable of generating a plot of borehole survey for the purpose of a record drawing. The guidance system shall meet the following specifications:

Inclination:	Accuracy	+0.05
	Range	+90
	Repeatability	+0.02
Roll:	Accuracy	+0.05
	Range	+90
Azimuth	Accuracy	+0.05
	Range	+90

4. Equipment setup requirements at the launch and recover locations shall be determined by the Contractor in accordance with the Plans and shall be submitted to the Engineer prior to commencement of drilling operations.

E. Pilot Hole Drilling

1. The entry angle of the pilot hole and the drilling process shall maintain a curvature that does not exceed the allowable bending radii of the carrier pipe per the manufacturer's recommendations.

F. The contractor shall follow the pipeline alignment as shown on the Plans, within the specification requirements. The location and depth of the drill head in relation to the profile and centerline of the alignment shall be determined at a maximum of ten-foot intervals. Acceptable tolerance shall be 0.5 feet variation from the centerline of the pipe in both vertical and horizontal directions (1-foot tolerance window).

G. In the event of difficulties at any time during drilling operation requiring the complete withdrawal from the tunnel, the Contractor shall either be allowed to withdraw and abandon the tunnel and begin a second attempt at a different location. The alternate locations shall be approved by the Engineer before the Contractor withdraws.

H. Access pits shall be at the beginning and end segments shown on the Plans. Intermittent pits shall be approved by the Engineer prior to proceeding with drilling operations. No intermittent access pits shall be allowed in Railroad Right of Ways.

I. Installing the Carrier Pipe:

1. After the pilot hole is completed, the Contractor shall install a swivel to the reamer and commence pullback operations.
2. Reaming diameter shall not exceed 1.5 times the diameter of the carrier pipe being installed.
3. The carrier pipe being pulled into the tunnel shall be protected and supported so that it moves freely and is not damaged by stones and debris on the ground during installation.
4. Pullback forces shall not exceed the allowable forces for the carrier pipe.

J. The Contractor shall allow sufficient lengths of carrier pipe to extend past the termination point to allow connections to adjacent pipe sections, tees, or fittings. Pulled pipe shall be allowed 24 hours of stabilization prior to making tie-ins. The length of extra carrier pipe shall be at the Contractor's discretion.

K. Field Inspection

1. All pipe sections, specials, and jointing materials shall be carefully examined for defects and no piece shall be laid that is known to be defective. Any defective piece discovered installed shall be removed and replaced with a sound one in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.
2. Defective material shall be marked with an "X" in pink paint and shall be removed from the job site.

L. Drilling Fluid Containment and Disposal Requirements

1. The contractor shall contain, handle, and dispose of drilling fluids in accordance with the following requirements:
 1. All drilling fluid and fluid additives shall be disclosed, and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) shall be provided to the permit agency and the Engineer upon request.
 2. Excess drilling fluid shall be confined in a containment pit at the entry and exit location until recycled or removed from the site.
 3. Precautions shall be taken to ensure that drilling fluid does not enter the roadways, streams, municipal storm or sanitary sewer lines, and/or any other drainage system or body of water.
 4. When installing below railroads, vents shall be installed on either side of the railroad tracks to direct any excess drilling fluid to a containment area and to prevent unintended surfacing of drilling fluid within the Railroad Right of Way.
 5. Unintended surfacing of drilling fluid shall be contained at the point of discharge and recycled or removed from the site.
 6. Drilling fluids that are not recycled and reused shall be removed from the site and disposed at an approved disposal site.
 7. Drilling fluids shall be completely removed from the construction site prior to backfilling or restoring the site.

3.06 ABANDONING WATER MAINS

- A. Remove and dispose of abandoned pipe, gate boxes, or other appurtenances, as necessary for placement of a new water main at no additional cost to the City of Kalamazoo. Remove portions of gate boxes to at least 3 feet below the pavement surface under the road, and to at least 12 inches below the planned grade outside the road. If the Engineer determines abandoned mains may remain in place, cap the end of pipe with cap and megalug or as directed by the Engineer or authorized representative. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer or authorized representative, fill abandoned water mains with non-structural flowable fill.

3.07 VALVES

- A. Prior to installation, all valves shall be fully operated open and close to verify its functionality and number of turns. Set and join valves to the water mains as required for cleaning, laying, and jointing the required type of pipe, as shown on the plans. Install valves as required by the contract, or as approved by the Engineer. Place the valve stems plumb. Install valves to not bear on the pipe. Install anchor coupling with valves installed on tees or crosses, with swivel gland located on the valve side of the anchor coupling.
- B. When installing 12 inch and larger valves (Butterfly Valves), the operating nut shall be located on the side of the valve furthest from the centerline of the roadway, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

3.08 LIVE TAPS TO IN SERVICE WATER MAINS

- A. Prior to tapping of the main contractor shall disinfect all pipe, appurtenances, tapping machine with chlorinated water.
- B. Contractor shall install all necessary tapping appurtenances according to manufacturer's recommendation.
- C. Contractor shall use equipment which allows the tapping machine to rinse out metal shavings and tap water main per manufacturer's recommendations. No tap 4 inches or larger shall be allowed within 4 feet from any joint, fitting, or exiting tap regardless of location of tap. 1 ¼ inch taps located within 10 feet of previous tap shall be offset 15 degrees.
- D. Once tapping is complete Contractor shall disinfect all exposed water main and appurtenances with chlorinated water.

3.09 VALVE BOXES.

- A. Provide valve boxes that do not transmit shock or stress to the valve. Place valve boxes plumb over the operating nut of the valve, with the box cover flush with the pavement, or as approved by the Engineer or authorized representative. Provide firm support for valve boxes.
- B. Valve boxes shall be installed, centered and plumbed over the operating nut of the gate valve. The area around the valve box shall be back-filled with Granular Material Class II placed in layers not to exceed 12 inches, and thoroughly compacted to the required density. The Contractor shall take due care to prevent the box from shifting during backfilling operations. The tops of the valve boxes shall be flush with the established pavement or ground surface.

3.10 ADJUSTING OR RECONSTRUCTING WATER SHUT OFFS OR VALVE BOXES

- A. Adjust and reconstruct water shutoffs or valve boxes to the final grade or as approved by the Engineer or authorized representative. Replace shutoff or gate box materials damaged during adjustment or reconstruction, as determined by the Engineer, or authorized representative, at no additional cost to the City of Kalamazoo.

3.11 WATER SERVICES

- A. Water Services shall not be connected to the water main until approved by the Engineer or authorized representative.
 - 1. The standard size for all new services shall be 1 ¼ inch. The property owner/developer may request a larger size if needed.
 - 2. ¾ inch service materials may only be used when performing repairs or partial replacements of an existing ¾ inch service, or when replacing the yard service of a ¾ inch service. When replacing a complete street side service of a ¾ inch service, a new 1 ¼ inch tap will be completed, new 1 ¼ inch street service line installed, and reduced down at the curb shut off per section 2.10.
- B. Tap water main per section 3.08.
- C. When more than two meters excluding the fire meter are required to be set on a single service line, a fabricated meter manifold shall be installed.
- D. Water Services 2 inch and Smaller
 - 1. Construct services from the distribution main to the water meter. Lay services in a straight line perpendicular to the water main unless approved by the Engineer or authorized representative. Construct service with a continuous piece of copper from the corporation stop to the curb stop and curb stop to the water meter unless

approved by the Engineer or authorized representative. Services over 300 feet will require an exterior meter setting (meter pit).

2. All couplings shall be located as close to the water main as possible, but outside roadway unless approved by the Engineer.
3. The use of thread sealant shall be not be allowed on flare fittings.
4. No splices shall be allowed for 1 ¼ inch or smaller yard services 90 feet and shorter in length.
5. Tap and curb shut off locations shall be no closer than 5 feet to edge of driveways. If a service is required to be abandoned due to improper location, service shall be fully abandoned at the water main tap location and new service installed the developer's expense. Corporation stop shall be shut off, copper piping removed, and copper disc installed on the corporation stop.
6. If finish grade changes from plan grade after installation of service, curb shutoff shall be adjusted to 5 foot bury depth at the developer's expense.
7. When the street service is installed separately from the yard service a copper disk shall be installed on the yard side of the curb valve per the manufactures recommendations as approved by the Engineer or authorized representative.

E. Water Services Greater than 2 inch

1. For services entering a building with no basement, install the stand pipe flange 12 inch from the finished floor elevation and 6 to 12 inches away from any walls. Install the flange pipe so two bolt holes are parallel from each wall (two hole). For services entering a building with a basement or into a concrete vault, install the stand pipe flange 6 to 12 inches off the wall. Install the flange pipe so that two bolt holes are parallel to the floor, normal to the wall. For all services entering a building, the service line shall be located in room located on an outside wall of the building, with enough room to maintain the service.
2. Contractor shall complete installation of service prior to pressure testing and disinfection. The Contractor shall hydrostatic test the complete fire service from the nearest outside valve to first valve (OS&Y) before installing the fire check valve per section 3.22. Service shall be cleaned, flushed and tested per section 3.23. No connection shall be made to these services until after pressure test is complete and consecutive negative bacterial test results have been received in accordance with sections 3.22 and 3.23 of this specification, and the water main approved by the Engineer or authorized representative.
3. No adapter flange or grooved pipe joint shall be used on any portion of the service to be maintained by the City of Kalamazoo, with the exception of the meter side of an OS&Y fire service valve.
4. For service lines with multiple meter settings, a valve the same size as the incoming service line shall be installed prior to the tee or manifold. If one of the meter settings is for a fire service, the valve shall be an OS&Y valve in accordance with section 2.02.F.

F. Construct the service pipe with at least 5 feet of cover, unless Engineer or authorized representative requires additional depth.

G. Make all service connections, and transfers. Maintain and protect, at no additional cost, existing service connections requiring transfer, but not shown on the plans, until reconnection or disposal.

- H. If relocating a portion of water service, shut down the water service by method approved by the Engineer or authorized representative.
- I. Service lines entry points into the structure shall be sealed with hydraulic cement or mastic putty and oakum to prevent groundwater infiltration. For ductile iron pipe services, link seals should be used as the preferred method.
- J. FIRE SERVICES
 - 1. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer or authorized representative a minimum of 3 working days prior to flushing the fire service or testing the fire system capacity.
 - 2. All fire services shall have an OS&Y valve meeting the requirements of 2.02.F installed. The sample tap on the OS&Y Valve shall be installed on the downstream side of the valve.
- K. INTERIOR METER SETTINGS (PREFERED)
 - 1. Interior valve and meter inlet connection shall be installed by the Contractor in accordance with the Engineer, or authorized representative's recommendations and final approval.
 - 2. The meter setting shall be located in a heated portion of the building. The meter setting shall not be located in a crawl space, above electrical appliance, or near an electrical panel. A clear and unobstructed access to the meter of not less than 24 inches by 24 inches shall be provided.
 - a. 1 ¼ meter settings must be placed in basements. Meter setting shall be placed in the front of the building facing the street or within three feet of the front on the side unless otherwise approved by the Engineer or authorized representative. Water Services shall not be placed under footings. If service enters house under the porch and the porch footing extends below water service, a 2 inch PVC sleeve will be required.
 - b. A ½ inch schedule 40 PVC conduit, or larger, shall be installed from the meter setting to the remote reading point. There shall be no more than 75 feet of conduit between pull boxes. There shall be no more than four (4) 90-degree bends between pull boxes. All pull boxes must be installed no more than 96 inches above the floor. Pull boxes shall not be installed in attics or crawl spaces.
 - 3. The City of Kalamazoo will install the meter, readout, readout wire, copper ground wire, outlet meter connection and valve.
- L. EXTERIOR METER SETTINGS
 - 1. Exterior meter settings shall be installed by the Contractor according to the Engineer's or authorized representative's recommendations, and in accordance with City of Kalamazoo Standard Plans. Meter settings will be required for services greater than 300 feet, slab on grade, crawl spaces, where minimum 5 foot bury depth cannot be maintained, and other reasons. Contractor shall verify proper meter location with the Engineer prior to construction.
 - 2. Meter boxes or vaults shall not be installed in any street, alley, parking area, driveway, or sidewalk. Major landscaping (shrubs, boulders, etc.) and structures (retaining walls, fences, buildings, etc.) shall not be placed within seven and a half (7.5) feet or trees shall not be planted within ten (10) feet of any meter box or vault, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

3. The ground surrounding meter boxes, pits and vaults shall slope away from the lid at a minimum grade of 2%
4. No plumbing or electrical connections will be allowed inside the meter box or vault, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. All tees, connections, and couplings shall be a minimum of five (5) feet downstream from the meter box or vault wall on the outlet side. Tees and connections shall not be installed between the curb stop and the meter setter or copper horn.
6. Meters shall be installed by the City of Kalamazoo upon inspection and acceptance of the meter setting.
7. Meter boxes shall be used for all 1 inch exterior meter settings. The Contractor shall install meter boxes to horizontal location and to final grade as determined by grade stakes. Meter boxes shall be installed 5 feet outside the right of way in private property. All work shall be in accordance with the current WS-8 of the City of Kalamazoo Standard Plans.
8. For services 1 ¼ inch and smaller, curb shutoffs shall be located in the right of way, centered in the curb lawn area, or as directed by the Engineer.
9. The Contractor shall install meter vaults for 1 ½ inch and larger meter settings.
10. Meters shall be installed by the City of Kalamazoo upon inspection and acceptance of the meter setting.

3.12 WATER MAINS, CUT AND PLUG

- A. All work related to water main, cut and plug shall be in accordance with section 3.06.A. If the plans show cutting and plugging water mains, arrange for the City of Kalamazoo to shut down the main. Remove the section of pipe and plug the water main as shown on the plans or as approved by the Engineer or authorized representative. Construct the required restraint as directed by the Engineer or authorized representative.

3.13 FIRE HYDRANTS

- A. Set fire hydrants at the locations shown on the plans and in accordance with City of Kalamazoo standard plans and manufacturer's recommendations or as coordinated with the City of Kalamazoo. When installed, the hydrant shall be located on the side of the water main furthest from the centerline of the roadway, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Equip the hydrant with auxiliary valves, as shown on the plans. Stand hydrants plumb, with side nozzles parallel to the curb, and with the pumper nozzle normal to the curb, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Place the nozzles at the height specified by the City of Kalamazoo.
- B. For all gate valves connected adjacent to a tee or hydrant, the anchor between the fitting or hydrant and the valve shall be a 6 inch by 13 inch swivel by solid adapter with swivel gland. The swivel gland shall be located on the hydrant side of the solid adapter.
- C. Install a valve box over hydrant valve in accordance with section 3.09.
- D. Hydrants shall have a protective cover placed over hydrants prior to backfilling to ensure the hydrant is not damaged. If hydrant is damaged, the contractor shall repair or replace the hydrant at no cost to the City.
- E. If site conditions are such that it is not desirable for hydrant drain into the surrounding soil (i.e. when hydrant has less than 10 feet of separation from a sewer, high ground water, impervious or contaminated soils, etc.), hydrant drip valve plug(s) shall be installed by the Contractor onsite. Final determination on drip valve plug installation shall be made by the

Engineer or his representative. As constructed records shall be noted whether or not the drip valve plug was installed.

3.14 FIRE HYDRANT MARKER

- A. The sign shall be located between the hydrant and curb and offset from the pumper nozzle, or as directed by the Engineer. The sign shall be placed 3 feet away from the hydrant. The sign shall be single sided or double sided as directed by the Engineer or authorized representative. The sign shall have an installed height to the bottom of the sign of 7 feet above the final grade in areas with sidewalk and 5 feet above the final grade in areas without sidewalk.
- B. A fire hydrant mounted whip may be installed in addition to fire hydrant sign if approved by the Engineer. Fire hydrant whip shall be mounted to the fire hydrant opposite the pumper nozzle in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

3.15 FIRE HYDRANT REMOVAL

- A. If the plans show removal of a fire hydrant, remove the entire hydrant assembly, including the following:
 - 1. Auxiliary gate valve and box, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer or authorized representative.
 - 2. Internal valve assembly;
 - 3. Top bonnet;
 - 4. Standpipe; and
 - 5. Hydrant inlet body, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- B. If the City of Kalamazoo approves leaving the auxiliary gate valve and box in place, remove to at least 3 feet below the pavement surface under the road, or at least 12 inches below planned grade outside the road.
- C. Stockpile the removed material at a location accessible to the City of Kalamazoo. The City of Kalamazoo will maintain ownership of the hydrant, and will remove the assembly from the project site

3.16 RELOCATING FIRE HYDRANTS

- A. If the plans show relocating a hydrant, arrange for the City of Kalamazoo to shut down the hydrant auxiliary valve. Remove the hydrant and reinstall at the required location. Reconnect the hydrant to the water main by shutting down the main, tapping a new hydrant outlet, or using the existing outlet. Install piping as required. If the relocated hydrant does not pass testing the hydrant shall be replaced with new at no cost to the City of Kalamazoo.

3.17 MISCELLANEOUS FITTINGS

- A. Install the following at the locations shown on the plans and in accordance with good construction practices and manufactures recommendations:
 - 1. Elbows,
 - 2. Tees,
 - 3. Corporation stops,
 - 4. Blow offs,
 - 5. Pipe adapters,
 - 6. Pipe couplings,

7. Retaining glands, and
8. Other miscellaneous fittings.

3.18 AIR RELEASE VALVES AND VAULTS

- A. Construct air release valves and vaults in accordance with the current WA-4-Series and WA-5-Series of the City of Kalamazoo Standard Plans.
- B. When installing the air release valves in conjunction with new water main construction, the contractor shall use ductile iron fittings.
- C. When installing the air release vaults as a retrofit to existing water main, live taps may be performed as directed by the engineer.

3.19 BACKFILLING AND COMPACTING

- A. Backfill and compaction shall be in accordance with Michigan Department of Transportation Standard plan for utility trenches R-83-Series.
- B. Backfilling Under Existing Conduits – Where it is necessary to undercut or replace existing utility conduits and/or service lines, the excavation beneath such lines shall be backfilled the entire length with granular bedding material tamped in place in 6-inch layers to the required density. The granular bedding shall extend outward from the spring line of the conduit a distance of 2-feet on either side and thence downward at its natural slope.
- C. Backfilling with Excavated Material – Unless otherwise specified or directed, material excavated in connection with the work shall be used for backfilling and other filling purposes, if it meets all requirements given elsewhere in this specification.
- D. Backfill Immediately Following Inspection – All trenches and excavations shall be backfilled immediately after pipe is laid therein, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer or authorized representative. Under no circumstances shall water be permitted to rise in un-backfilled trenches after pipe has been placed.
- E. Service leads shall not be backfilled until the pipe ends are referenced and the Engineer or authorized representative has measured the pipe for payment.
- F. Backfilling around and over structures and pipes shall be carefully done by hand and tamped with suitable tools of approved weight to a point 1-foot above the top of pipe. Selected material or, where specified or ordered by the Engineer, special backfill material shall be used in this area. The material shall be placed in uniform layers not exceeding 6-inch in depth up each side. Each layer shall be placed, then carefully and uniformly tamped to the specified density so as to eliminate the possibility of lateral displacement of pipe or structure.
- G. Backfilling by Machinery – After the backfill has been placed and compacted around the boxes and pipe to a height of 1-foot above the top. The remainder of the trench may be backfilled by machine. The backfill material shall be deposited in horizontal layers and each layer shall be thoroughly compacted to the specified density by approved methods before a succeeding layer is placed. In no case will backfill material from a bucket be allowed to fall directly on a structure or pipe and in all cases the bucket must be lowered so that the shock of the falling material will not cause damage.

3.20 COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Compact each layer to 95% (90% if outside the influence of the roadway) maximum density as tested by the Michigan Department of Transportation Density Testing and Inspection Manual.

3.21 COMPACTION TEST

- A. Trenches and excavation around structures shall be backfilled and consolidated in layers, as specified, to the existing ground surface. Compaction tests shall be performed on each layer immediately after compaction.
- B. Initial test series for each type of backfill material shall be continued until the method of consolidation employed has proven to attain the required compaction. Any change in the proven method of consolidations will require additional testing and field verification of compaction.
- C. Subgrade below pavements, curbs, sidewalks, and structures shall be consolidated as specified. Compaction tests shall be performed to verify specified consolidation.

3.22 HYDROSTATIC TESTING

- A. Perform hydrostatic testing of water mains in accordance with AWWA C600.
- B. Ensure City of Kalamazoo personnel witness pressure testing. Give the City of Kalamazoo personnel at least 1 full working day notice before testing.
- C. Provide the personnel, temporary timber bracing, plugs, test pumps, temporary connections to the Municipal water system, and any other required apparatus. Provide the water for hydrostatic testing if not available from the City of Kalamazoo. Water must be pumped from a measurable source in order to determine testing allowance water.
- D. Before applying test pressure, expel air from the pipe in increments of no greater than 1,000 feet. Pressure test each section of water main. If the Contractor chooses not to pressure test against an existing valve, a new valve may be installed at the expense of the Contractor.
- E. Pipe shall be pumped with water to a minimum test pressure of 150 pounds per square inch (psi) at the highest point of elevation to begin test. Test shall last for at least 2 hours, with a maximum drop of pressure of 5 psi. If the pressure drop is greater than 5 psi but less than 20 psi, a testing allowance water test shall be performed. Testing allowance water, as measured by the quantity of water pumped into the pipe to attain the pressure at which the test began must not exceed the testing allowance.
- F. Testing allowance water is determined using the following formula

$$L = \frac{SD\sqrt{P}}{148,000}$$

Where

- L= testing allowance water in gallons per hour
- S= length of pipe in feet
- D= actual pipe diameter in inches, and
- P= 150 psi

- G. If testing allowance water is above the allowable limit occurs during hydrostatic testing, remove backfill to expose pipe and repair the joints. Repeat testing after repairs are complete. If multiple leaks occur the contractor may be required to reinstall main at Contractors expense.
- H. Correct visible leaks regardless of the amount of leakage. Replace faulty pipes, fittings, gate valves, or other accessories disclosed by testing. Repeat the test until the pipes, fittings, gate valves, and other accessories meet the requirements.

3.23 DISINFECTION, FLUSHING, AND BACTERIOROLOGICAL TESTING

- A. Disinfect the water main in accordance with AWWA C651 and applicable Michigan Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy (EGLE) regulations after successful hydrostatic testing.
- B. Disinfect and flush new, and portions of existing, water mains as required by the EGLE.
- C. Use blow offs, fire hydrants, or other means as shown on the plans or approved by the Engineer, or authorized representative, to flush water mains in accordance with AWWA C651, with a velocity of at least 3 feet per second. Provide hoses and other equipment and arrange a means of disposing of the water without damaging the work or adjacent property.
- D. Use the continuous feed method with chorine added simultaneously with the water. Add chlorine or liquid hypochlorite to meet the requirement of at least 25 milligrams per liter of chlorine. Slowly add the water to the main and allow it to stand for at least 24 hours. At the end of the 24-hour period, ensure the chlorine residual is a minimum of 10 milligrams per liter. If not met, re-chlorinate and flush the water main until a minimum 10 milligrams per liter residual remains after 24 hours.
- E. After completing disinfection, initially flush the water mains with water at a velocity of at least 3 feet per second to replace the entire volume of chlorinated water in the pipeline. After initial flushing, perform final flushing until the residual chlorine content meets the standard level for the water distribution system. The City of Kalamazoo may require a waiting period after flushing and before bacteriological sampling.
- F. Dispose of chlorinated water in accordance with applicable state and local requirements. If necessary, apply a reducing agent to the water to neutralize the chlorine and create a chlorine residual of no greater than 1 ppm. Dechlorination shall be in accordance with AWWA C655.
- G. After flushing, perform bacteriological testing in accordance with AWWA C651 and EGLE requirements. Test chlorine residuals before taking each bacteriological sample. Ensure the chlorine residual is less than 1.5 milligrams per liter before taking a bacteriological sample. The City of Kalamazoo will collect samples from each branch of pipe in the presence of the Engineer, or authorized representative, and contractor personnel. The City of Kalamazoo will be responsible for the transportation of the samples to a State of Michigan approved lab for testing. Two consecutive bacteriologically safe tests at 24-hour intervals for each section of pipe are required. Acceptable tests are negative for bacteria and as otherwise defined by AWWA C651 and EGLE regulations.
- H. If a bacteriological test fails, repeat disinfection, flushing, and testing.
- I. Pressure and chlorination taps shall be removed within one business day of passing tests, so main can be activated.

3.24 POLYETHYLENE ENCASEMENT

- A. Polyethylene encasement will be required for all ductile iron installations when the soil test evaluation is greater than or equal to 10 points based as indicated in AWWA/ANSI C105/A21.5 or as directed by the Engineer. Sampling of the soils is to be completed by the developer or municipality responsible for the installation.
- B. Install polyethylene encasement on water mains and fittings installed through concrete floor and foundations and as indicated on the plans in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions and AWWA/ANSI C105/A21.10. Appropriately sized polyethylene encasement shall be used so that there are no longitudinal splices. This may require using one or more size larger diameter encasement than the pipe installed.

- C. Polyethylene encasement shall be required for all installations when groundwater is detected in the utility trench.
- D. Polyethylene encasement shall be required for all directional drilling installations involving ductile iron pipe.

3.25 WATER INFRASTRUCTURE IN STEEL CASING

- A. Work shall be performed in accordance with section 401 of the Michigan Department of Transportation *Standard Specifications for Construction* and as detailed herein. In all cases, the Contractor shall submit a work plan detailing the following:
 - 1. Means and methods for bracing and shoring;
 - 2. Methods of maintaining and adjusting line and grade;
 - 3. Drilled/bored diameter;
 - 4. Drill hole stabilization procedures;
 - 5. Size and location of the auger head relative to the casing;
 - 6. Methods of dealing with cobbles/boulders and obstructions;
 - 7. Estimated jacking thrust required;
 - 8. Method of monitoring casing elevation;
 - 9. Thrust block design calculations;
 - 10. Record keeping system to document casing advance and jacking pressures;
 - 11. Grouting procedures;
 - 12. Temporary dewatering measures and;
 - 13. Mitigation procedures if sinkholes or settlement above the pipe occurs or excessive movement of the settlement monitors is observed.
- B. Minimum Allowable Depths.
 - 1. The minimum allowable depth of the Horizontal Auger Bore (HAB) installed casing pipe shall be in accordance with Table 3.2

Table 3.2 Minimum Allowable Depths Table	
Location	Minimum Depth
Base of Rail	6 Feet
Existing Ground	5 Feet
Roadway	5 Feet
Ditch Flowline	5 Feet

- C. Access Pits.
 - 1. Excavate jacking and receiving pits as necessary. Provide and install all sheeting, shoring, bracing and any other earth retention measures in accordance with section 704 of the Michigan Department of Transportation *Standard Specifications for Construction*. Provide site drainage and subsurface dewatering and other items associated with the operation as necessary to facilitate the proposed work.
- D. Lead Auger/Overcut Allowance.

1. A full-size auger section shall be used as the lead section of the casing. The auger shall not protrude from the leading edge of the casing. However, if soil conditions halt the movement of the casing, the auger shall be allowed to protrude not more than 1 inch in front of the casing during the boring operation. Overcut is the annular space between the excavated hole and the outside diameter of the casing pipe. The allowable overcut diameter is one inch greater than the casing pipe radius.
- E. Watertight joints.
1. Watertight joints are required to ensure the integrity of the road and railroad bed. Casing pipe shall be constructed to prevent water leakage or earth infiltration and must be certified free from any breaks or leaks throughout its entire length.
- F. Lubrication Fluids.
1. Lubrication fluids are specifically required for this method regardless of the soil conditions. Any deviations from the use of lubrication shall require prior approval for the Engineer. The Contractor shall install vents on either side of the casing pipe to prevent fracking during installation. These vents shall also be used as relief in case of a water main break. Lubrication fluids, consisting of a mixture of water and bentonite or bentonite/polymer, shall be used in the annular space between the casing being installed and the native soil to stabilize and lubricate the drill hole. Grease will not be allowed for use as lubrication for this purpose.
- G. Pipe Locating and Tracking.
1. One of the following tracking, locating, and guidance systems shall be used:
 - a. Waterline system.
 - b. Mechanical control head.
 - c. Electronic (inertial) control head.
 - d. Walkover system.
 - e. Laser guided tunnel attachment.
 - f. Laser guided pilot rod.
 2. The Contractor will be responsible for submitting their proposed pipe locating tracking method at the preconstruction meeting for approval.
- H. Settlement/Heaving Monitoring.
1. Settlement/Heaving monitoring shall be performed in a manner that will minimize the movement of the ground in front of, above, and surrounding the horizontal auger bore operation; and will minimize subsidence of the surface above and in the vicinity of the boring. The ground shall be supported in a manner to prevent loss of ground and keep the perimeter and face of the boring stable at all times, including during shutdown periods. A survey shall be performed one day prior to initiating this operation at each required monitoring location. A similar survey shall then be performed at each location, on a daily basis, until the permitted activity has been completed. All survey readings shall be recorded to the nearest one-hundredth (0.01) of a foot. Digital photographs of the pavement and rail conditions shall also be taken prior and after the pipe installation. Specific monitoring locations and requirements may also be provided for railway crossings.
- I. Ground Water Control.

1. Dewatering shall be conducted whenever there is a high ground water table level to prevent flooding and facilitate the operation. The water table elevation shall be maintained at least 1 foot below the bottom of the casing at all times. When needed, dewatering may be initiated prior to any excavation.
2. Minor water seepage or pockets of saturated soil may be effectively controlled through bailing or pumping. This control shall be accomplished without removing any adjacent soil that could weaken or undermine any access pit, its supports, or other nearby structures.
3. Larger volumes of ground water shall be controlled with one or more well points or with staged deep wells. Well points and staged deep well pumping systems shall be installed and operated without damage to property or structures, and without interference with the right of the public, owners of private property, pedestrians, vehicular traffic, or the work of other contractors. Any pumping methods used for dewatering and control of ground water and seepage shall have properly designated filters to ensure that the adjacent soil is not pumped along the water. Well diameter, well spacing and the pump's pumping rate shall provide adequate draw down of the water level. Wells shall be located to intercept ground water that otherwise would enter the access pit excavation and interfere with the work. Upon removal of a well, the hole shall be filled and grouted.
4. Existing storm sewers shall only be used to discharge water from the dewatering operation in accordance with a permit obtained from the appropriate storm sewer owner. Filters or sediment control devices shall be required to ensure that the existing system is not adversely affected by construction debris or sediment.

J. Casing End Seals/Bulkheads

1. Casing ends shall be enclosed using 1/8 inch thick synthetic rubber casing ends seals in accordance with section 2.19.C of this document. Ensure end seals are water tight and attach securely to the casing pipe and the carrier pipe (water main). Ensure end seals are acceptable to the Engineer.

K. Backfill Requirements.

1. Remove the pits and backfill the excavations as necessary with material meeting the standard specifications as approved by the Engineer.

L. Railroad Specific Requirements.

1. For Steel casing pipe jacked in place under a railroad, the following will apply in accordance with the current AREMA Manual;
 - a. When steel casing pipe is used, the joints must be fully closed by welding or mechanical means as approved by the Engineer.
 - b. Minimum cover over the casing must be at least 6.0 feet from the bottom of the railroad tie to the top of the casing pipe at its closest point.
 - c. Casing pipe must extend beyond the limits of the entire railroad right-of-way.
 - d. Jacking construction requirements must be in accordance with the current AREMA Manual, Chapter 1, Part 4.

3.26 INSTALLATION OF LINE STOPS AND INSERTION VALVES

- A. Line Stops and Insertion Valves shall be performed in the locations as detailed on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Prior to installation of the line stop or insertion valve, coordinate the deactivation of the water main so that all customers have been given proper notification

of the shutdown. No work shall be performed without the Engineer or authorized representative present.

B. Excavate and expose the water main. Remove scale from the water main and make sure there are no flaws which would affect the seal with the saddle.

C. Line Stops

1. Install permanent line stop body on the pipeline and perform line stop according to manufacturer's instructions. Upon completion of the work associated with the line stop, reactivate the water main and install permanent blind flange on the line stop body. Ensure that all as built information is recorded and submitted as detailed in section 1.03.

D. Insertion Valves

1. Install Insertion Valve body on the pipeline and perform valve insertion according to manufacturer's instructions. Operate the valve to ensure that it is fully functional.

2. Construct valve vault as detailed in WA-8-A of the City of Kalamazoo Standard Plans. Ensure that all as built information is recorded and submitted as detailed in section 1.03.

3.27 FINAL RESTORATION

A. Contractor shall restore site to preconstruction condition or better, or as detailed on the plans.

B. Final grade shall be 5 feet above completed water main or water service line, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. If final grade is changed greater than 6 inches from the approved plans, the Developer or Contractor shall raise or lower water main and water services so that they are maintained at 5 feet below final grade. All costs associated with this work shall be paid for by the Developer or Contractor.

PART 4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

4.01 PAY ITEMS

Measurement a payment may not apply if construction is not being funded with City of Kalamazoo funds. Please review signed construction contract for actual measurement and payment specifications.

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Water Main, DI __ inch, Tr Det	Foot
Water Main, DI __ inch, in Casing.....	Foot
Water Main, DI __ inch, HDD.....	Foot
Gate Valve and Box, __ inch,.....	Each
Butterfly Valve and Box, __ inch.....	Each
Polyethylene Encasement.....	Foot
Water Main, __ inch, Cut and Plug	Each
Fire Hydrant	Each
Hydrant, Rem	Each
Hydrant Relocate, Case __	Each
Water Serv	Each
Water Serv, Long.....	Each
Water Serv, Conflict	Each
Water Serv, Yard	Each
Copper Tubing, Additional Length	Foot
Water Serv, 2 inch.....	Each
Water Serv, Conflict, 2 inch	Each
Copper Tubing, Additional Length, 2 inch	Foot

Steel Casing Pipe, __ inch, Jacked in Place.....Foot

4.02 MEASUREMENT OF PAY ITEMS

- A. Payment for Water Mains shall be measured based on the sizes and trench details required, along the centerline of the pipe, with no deductions for fittings. The unit price of Water Main, DI, includes the cost of the following:
 - 1. Excavation and backfill;
 - 2. Dewatering operations (trench and/or pipe);
 - 3. Provide temporary water system to maintain service during construction;
 - 4. Hydrostatic testing;
 - 5. Disinfecting and flushing the water main and bacteriological testing;
 - 6. All material, labor and equipment necessary to remedy an unsatisfactory hydrostatic test, including removing and replacing any backfill;
 - 7. Providing and installing fittings, gaskets, bracing or sheeting, blocking and miscellaneous items for installing pipe and reconnecting to the Municipal Water System;
 - 8. Preparing and providing as-constructed plans.

- D. The City of Kalamazoo may withhold payment and/or final acceptance until the City of Kalamazoo accepts the as-built plans.

- E. The cost of dewatering of trenches, pipe, or both associated with alterations to the Municipal Water System, is included in the unit price for relevant items of work.

- F. The cost of excavating, disposing of excess material, and providing, placing, and compacting the backfill, is included in the unit price for related items of work.

- G. The cost of removing or abandoning existing water mains, gate valve boxes, and other appurtenances to provide clearance for the proposed water main or roadway, is included in the unit price for relevant items of work.

- H. Payment for Gate Valves, Butterfly Valves, and Valve Boxes, shall be as follows:
 - 1. The unit prices of **Gate Valve and Box** and **Butterfly Valve and Box**, of the types and sizes required, include the cost of providing and installing the valve and valve box, complete and ready for use.

- I. Payment for water services 1 ¼ and smaller shall be as follows:
 - 1. **Water Serv** refers to services between the water main and the curb shut off no greater than 33 feet long. **Water Serv, Long** refers to services between the water main and the curb shut off greater than 33 feet long and up to 66 feet in length. **Water Serv, Yard** refers to the services between the curb shut off and the water meter setting, up to 25 feet in length. **Copper Tubing, Additional Length** refers to the additional copper tubing and work needed when services between the curb shut off and the water meter setting are over 25 feet in length, and when the length of the service between the center of the road and the curb shut off exceeds 66 feet. **Water Serv, Conflict** refers to relocating only a portion of a water service.

- J. Payment for water services 2 inches in size shall be as follows:
 - 1. **Water Serv, 2 inch** refers to the services between the water main and the water meter setting no greater than 58 feet in length. **Water Serv Conflict, 2 inch** refers to relocating only a portion of a 2 inch water service. **Copper Tubing, Additional length, 2 inch** refers to the additional copper tubing and work needed when services exceed 58

feet in length.

- K. Services with a diameter larger than 2 inches will be measured and paid for as water mains.
- L. The unit prices for **Water Serv, Water Serv, Long, Water Serv, Yard, Copper Tubing, Additional Length, Water Serv Conflict, Water Serv, 2 inch, Water Serv Conflict, 2 inch,** and **Copper Tubing, Additional Length, 2 inch**, include the cost of the following, unless otherwise accounted for in other pay items:
 - 1. Earth excavation;
 - 2. Removing pavement;
 - 3. Replacing pavement;
 - 4. Jacking and boring;
 - 5. Providing and installing type K copper tubing, service saddle, corporation stops, service stops, and service boxes;
 - 6. Disinfecting;
 - 7. Providing, placing, and compacting backfill;
 - 8. Slope Restoration to equal or better conditions; and
 - 9. Miscellaneous material, equipment, or operations.
- M. Payment for additional service connections, not shown on the plans, but maintained, protected, and reconnected or disposed of by the Contractor will be paid for as **Water Serv**, or **Water Serv, Long**.
- N. The pay item **Water Serv, Conflict** will apply only to portions of water services requiring relocation due to direct conflict with utilities, other items of work, or as otherwise approved by the City of Kalamazoo. Payment for all other relocations requiring replacement of corporation or service stops will be paid for as Water Serv or Water Serv, Long.
- O. Payment for **Water Main, __inch, Cut and Plug** includes the cost of cutting the existing water main, providing and placing the required plug, and thrust blocks.
- P. Payment for **Fire Hydrant** includes the cost of providing and installing the hydrant, hydrant valve, valve box, and all pieces between the valve and hydrant, including the coarse gravel and concrete base, fire hydrant marker at the locations shown on the plans in a ready-for-use condition unless noted otherwise.
- Q. Payment for **Hydrant, Rem** includes the cost of breaking down the auxiliary gate valve, gate box, the hydrant assembly, backfilling, and plugging the opening in the existing main.
- R. Payment for **Hydrant, Relocate, Case __** (of the case required), includes the cost of vertically adjusting the relocated hydrant to final grade and the following:
 - 1. Case 1 includes the cost of removing the hydrant, extending the existing hydrant lead from the gate valve, reinstalling the hydrant in a ready-for-use condition, adjusting the existing gate box and hydrant to final grade, and providing and installing sleeves, fittings, and joint restraints.
 - 2. Case 2 includes the cost of removing the existing hydrant, gate valve and box, and reinstalling the hydrant and gate valve in a ready-for-use condition, adjusting the existing gate box and hydrant to final grade, and providing and installing the cutting-in-sleeve, pipe coupling, tee, elbow, and joint restraints.
- S. Payment for **Steel Casing Pipe, __inch, Jacked in Place** of the size required will be paid for by the length installed. The unit price for **Steel Casing Pipe, Jacked in Place** includes the cost of excavating the pits, providing and installing sheeting, bracing, and any other safety devices, providing jacking equipment: drainage and dewatering; bulkheading and sealing the casing, providing and installing vents, grouting the annular space between the casing and native soil and any other items associated with the operation.

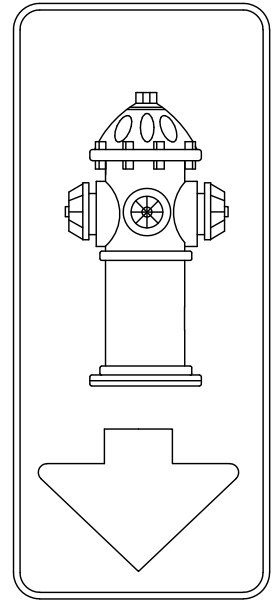
- T. Payment for **Water Main, DI, __inch, in Casing**, of the size required will be paid for by the length installed. The unit price for **Water Main, DI __inch, in Casing** shall include the cost for furnishing and installing the water main and casing spacers inside the casing.
- U. Payment for **Water Main, DI, __inch, HDD**, of the size required will be paid for by the length installed. The unit price shall include the cost of all equipment and materials, excavation and backfill, dewatering operations (trench, pit or pipe), temporary water system to maintain service during construction, hydrostatic testing, disinfecting and flushing the water mains, and bacteriological testing, all materials, labor and equipment necessary to remedy and unsatisfactory hydrostatic test, including removing and replacing any backfill, providing and install all, gaskets, bracing or sheeting, blocking and miscellaneous items for installing pipe of the required size and material and reconnecting to the water system as shown on the plans.

END OF SECTION

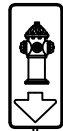
This page was intentionally left blank.

WA-1-D

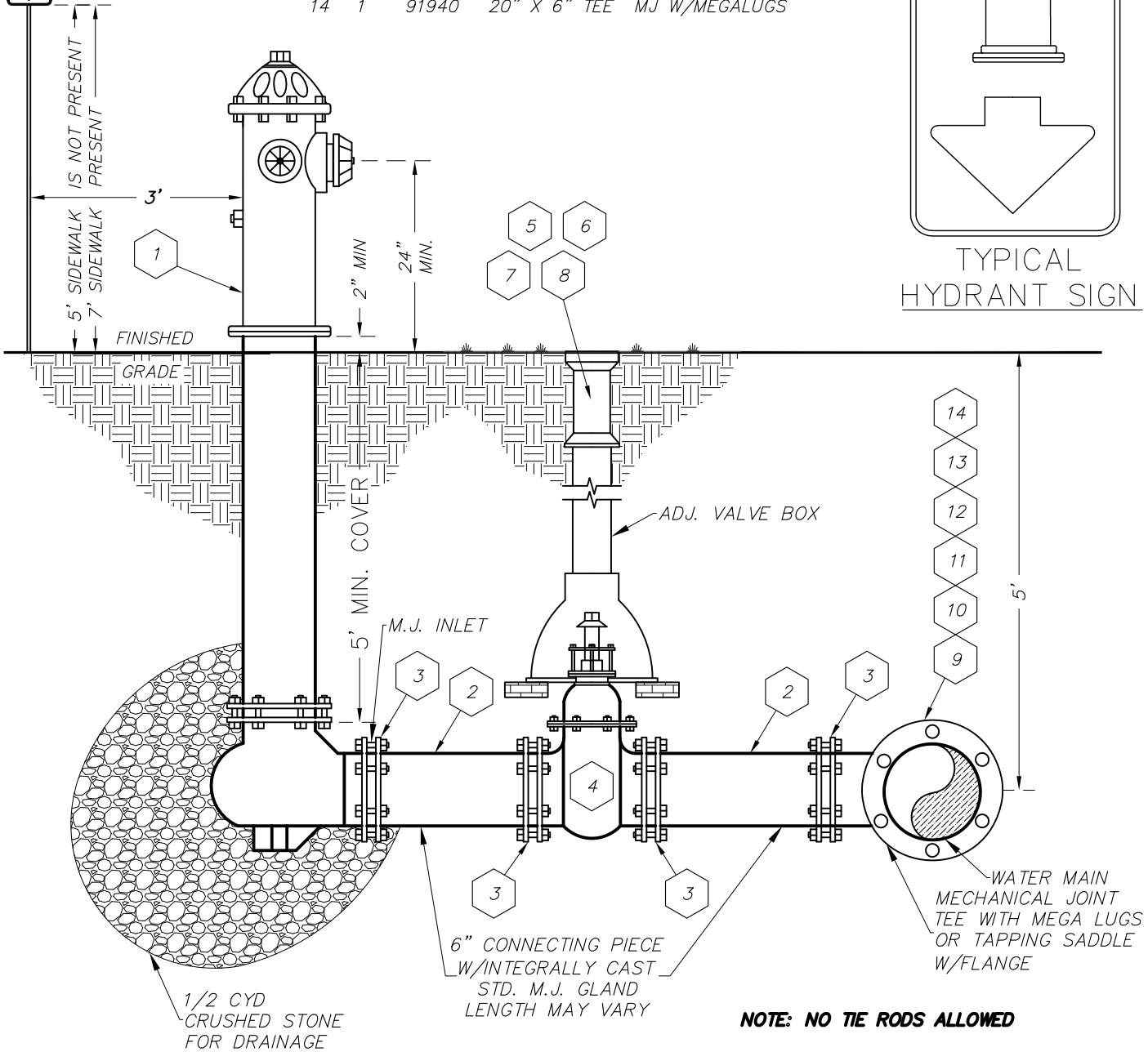
ITEM	QTY.	#	DESCRIPTION
1	1	39887	6" HYDRANT W/CARROLL DRAIN
2	2	70000	CONNECTING PIECE (13")
3	4	33801	6" GASKET (MJ)
4	1	96696	6" GATE VALVE (MJ)
5	1	08550	VALVE BOX BOTTOM
6	1	08520	VALVE BOX TOP SECTION
7	1	08500	VALVE BOX RING CASTING
8	1	08490	VALVE BOX COVER
9	1	91440	6" TEE MJ
10	1	91525	8" X 6" TEE MJ W/MEGALUGS
11	1	91750	10" X 6" TEE MJ W/MEGALUGS
12	1	91825	12" X 6" TEE MJ W/MEGALUGS
13	1	91909	16" X 6" TEE MJ W/MEGALUGS
14	1	91940	20" X 6" TEE MJ W/MEGALUGS



TYPICAL HYDRANT SIGN



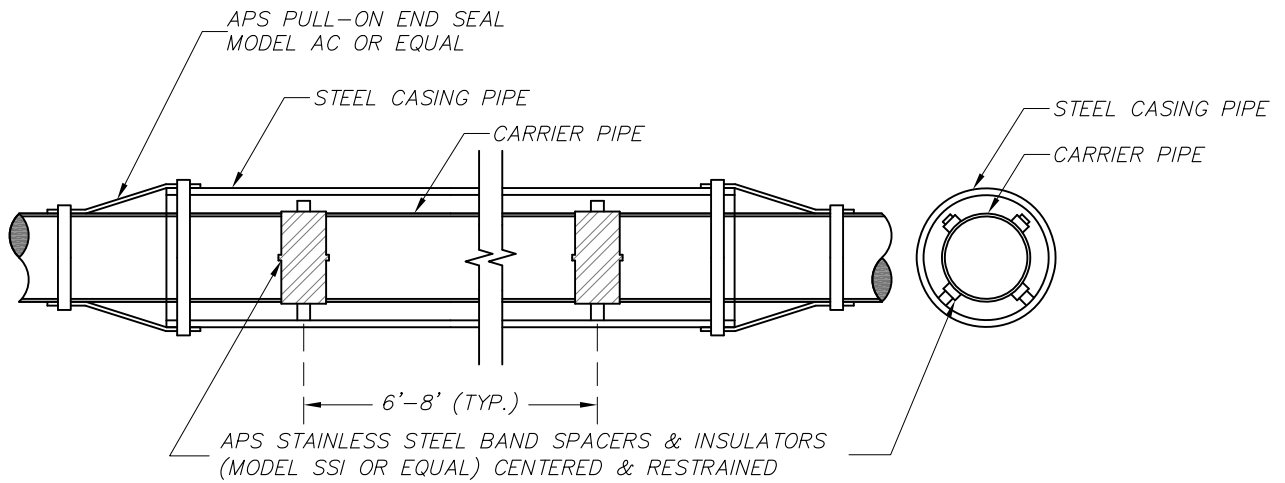
DOUBLE SIDED HYDRANT SIGN



CITY OF KALAMAZOO
Department Of Public Services

TYPICAL FIRE HYDRANT &
GATE VALVE DETAIL

RECOMMENDED BY _____	DATE _____
APPROVED BY _____	
APPROVED BY _____	
ACCEPTED BY _____	



CASING CARRIER PIPE DETAIL

SIZE CASING AND CARRIER PIPES PER PLAN AND SPECIFICATIONS

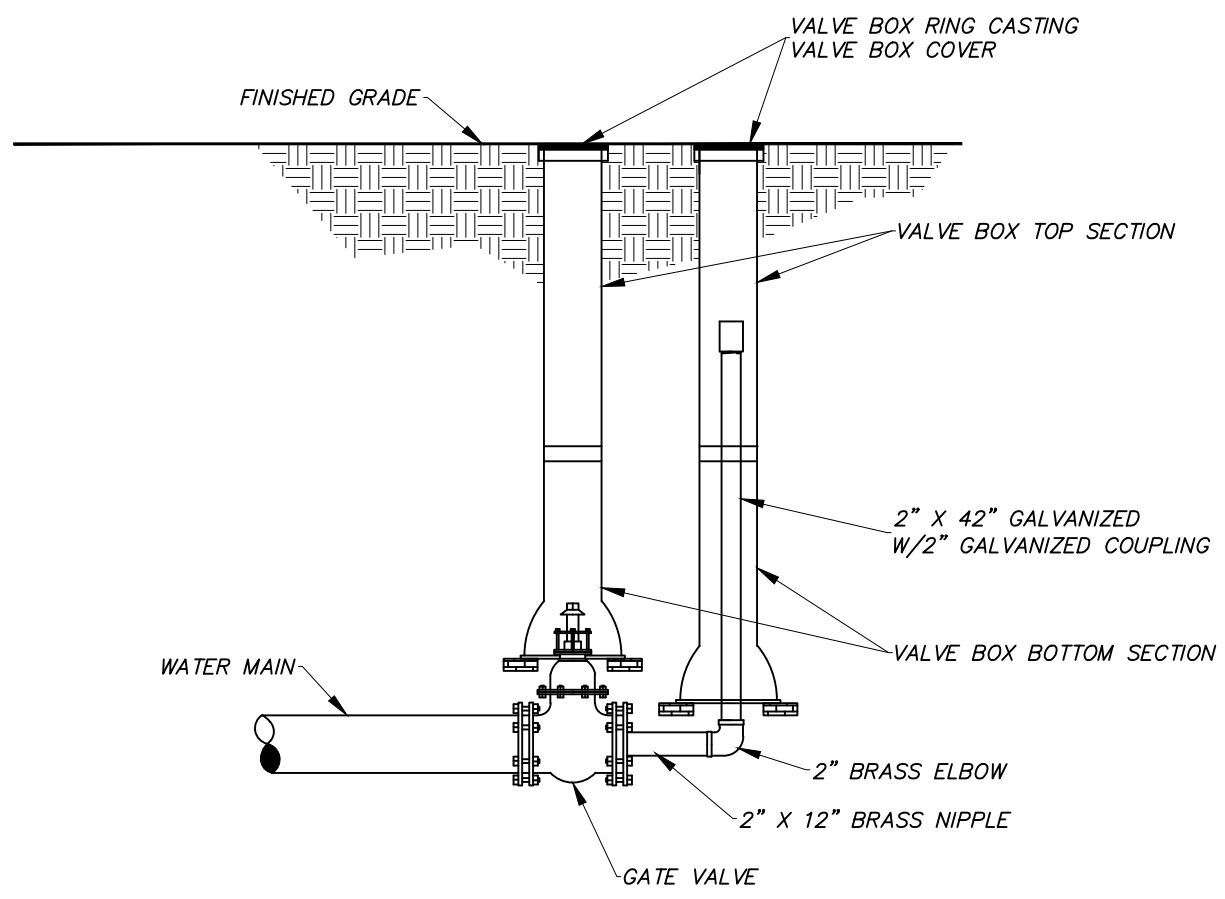
TYPICAL BAND SPACER POSITIONING:
 ONE PLACED NOT MORE THAN 1 FOOT FROM EACH END OF THE CASING AND
 PIPE JOINTS WITH SUBSEQUENT SPACERS PLACED EVERY 6-8 FEET THEREAFTER.
 FOR 18 FOOT PIPE THERE SHALL BE THREE BAND SPACERS.
 FOR 20 FOOT PIPE THERE SHALL BE FOUR BAND SPACERS.



CITY OF KALAMAZOO
 Department Of Public Services

CASING CARRIER PIPE

RECOMMENDED BY _____	DATE _____
APPROVED BY _____	
APPROVED BY _____	
ACCEPTED BY _____	

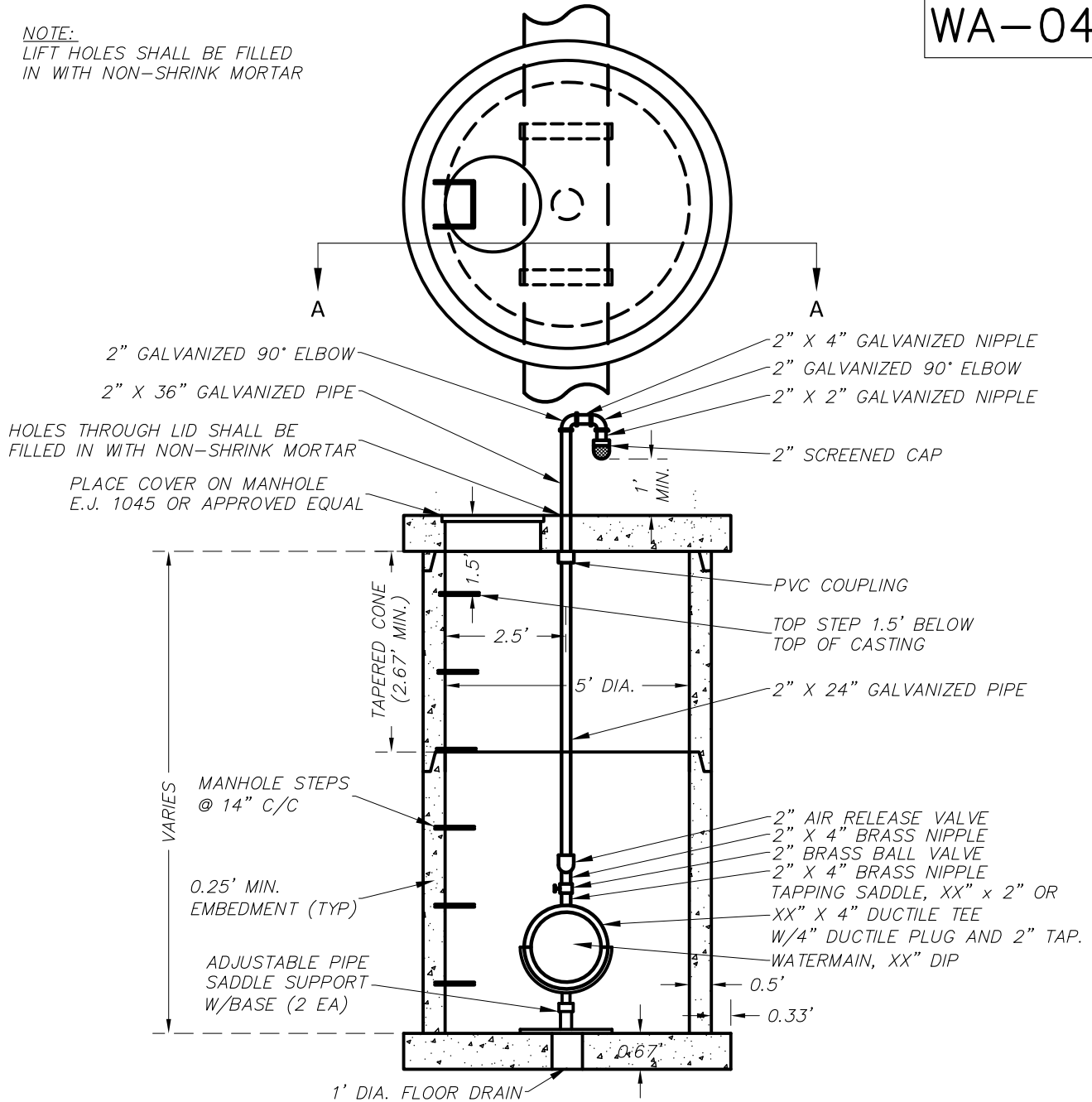


NOT TO SCALE

J:\CAD STANDARDS\STANDARD DETAILS\WATER\UPDATED DRAWINGS\ACAD DRAWINGS\WA-3-B BLOW OFF CONNECTION 2 INCH.dwg, 6/12/2016 12:01:24 PM

	CITY OF KALAMAZOO Department Of Public Services	RECOMMENDED BY _____	DATE _____
	2" BLOW OFF CONNECTION	APPROVED BY _____	
		APPROVED BY _____	
		ACCEPTED BY _____	

NOTE:
LIFT HOLES SHALL BE FILLED
IN WITH NON-SHRINK MORTAR



TYPICAL 2" AIR RELEASE MANHOLE

PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SHOWN (OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDE
CONCRETE BLOCK, BRICK OR CAST IN PLACE WALL SECTIONS)

SCHEDULE OF FITTINGS

ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
AIR RELEASE VALVE, 2"	1
GALVANIZED PIPE, 2" X 60"	1
GALVANIZED NIPPLE, 2" X 4"	1
GALVANIZED NIPPLE, 2" X 2"	1
GALVANIZED 90° ELBOW, 2"	2
PIPE SUPPORT BASE	2

ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
TAPPING SADDLE, XX X 2"	1
BRASS BALL VALVE, 2"	1
BRASS NIPPLE, 2" X 4"	2



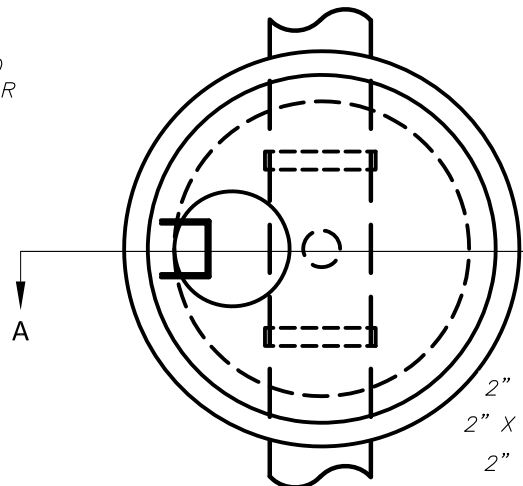
CITY OF KALAMAZOO
Department Of Public Services

AIR RELEASE MANHOLE

RECOMMENDED BY _____	DATE _____
APPROVED BY _____	
APPROVED BY _____	
ACCEPTED BY _____	

WA-05-C

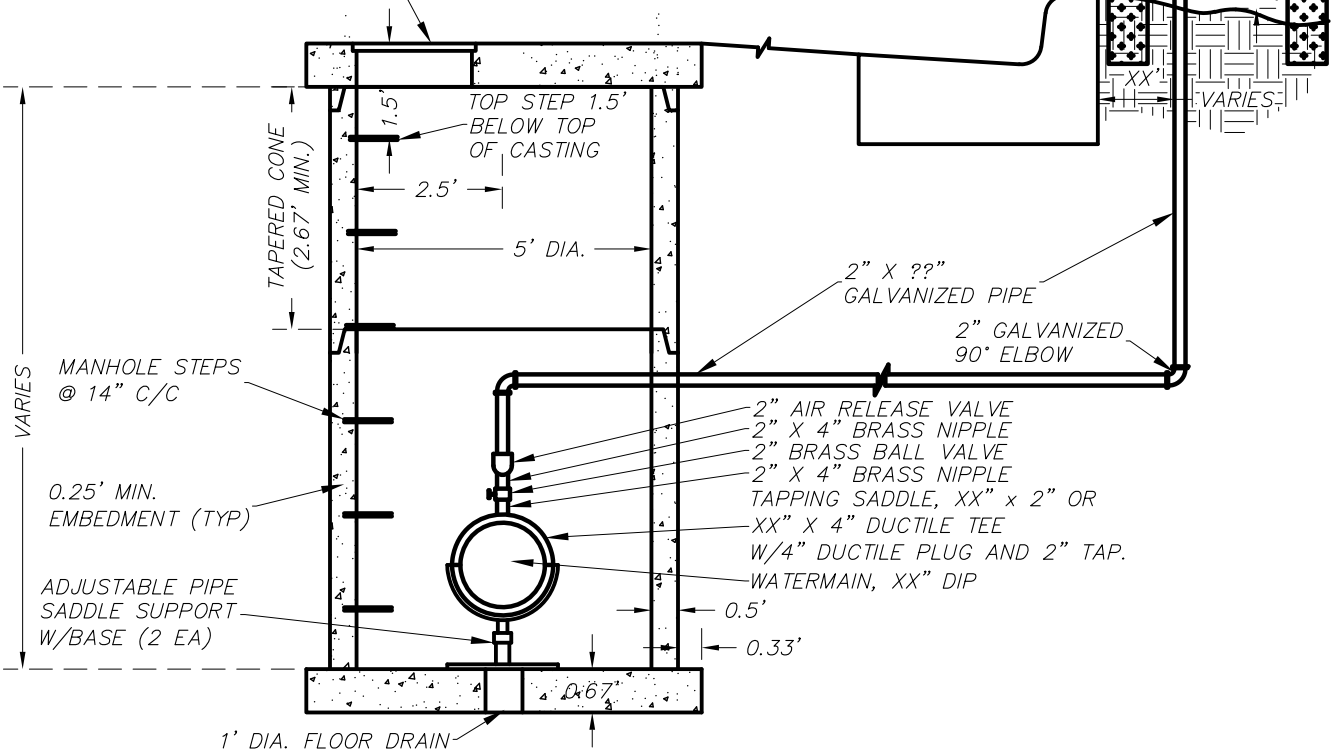
NOTE:
LIFT HOLES SHALL BE FILLED
IN WITH NON-SHRINK MORTAR



- 2" GALVANIZED 90° ELBOW
- 2" X 4" GALVANIZED NIPPLE
- 2" GALVANIZED 90° ELBOW
- 2" X 2" GALVANIZED NIPPLE
- 2" SCREENED CAP

BOLLARD POSTS
AS SPECIFIED
BY ENGINEER

PLACE COVER ON MANHOLE
E.J. 1045 OR APPROVED EQUAL



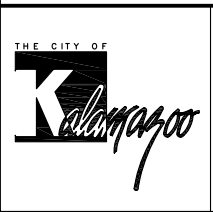
TYPICAL 2" AIR RELEASE MANHOLE

PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SHOWN (OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDE
CONCRETE BLOCK, BRICK OR CAST IN PLACE WALL SECTIONS)

SCHEDULE OF FITTINGS

ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
AIR RELEASE VALVE, 2"	1
GALVANIZED PIPE, 2" X 60"	1
GALVANIZED NIPPLE, 2" X 4"	1
GALVANIZED NIPPLE, 2" X 2"	1
GALVANIZED 90° ELBOW, 2"	2
PIPE SUPPORT BASE	2

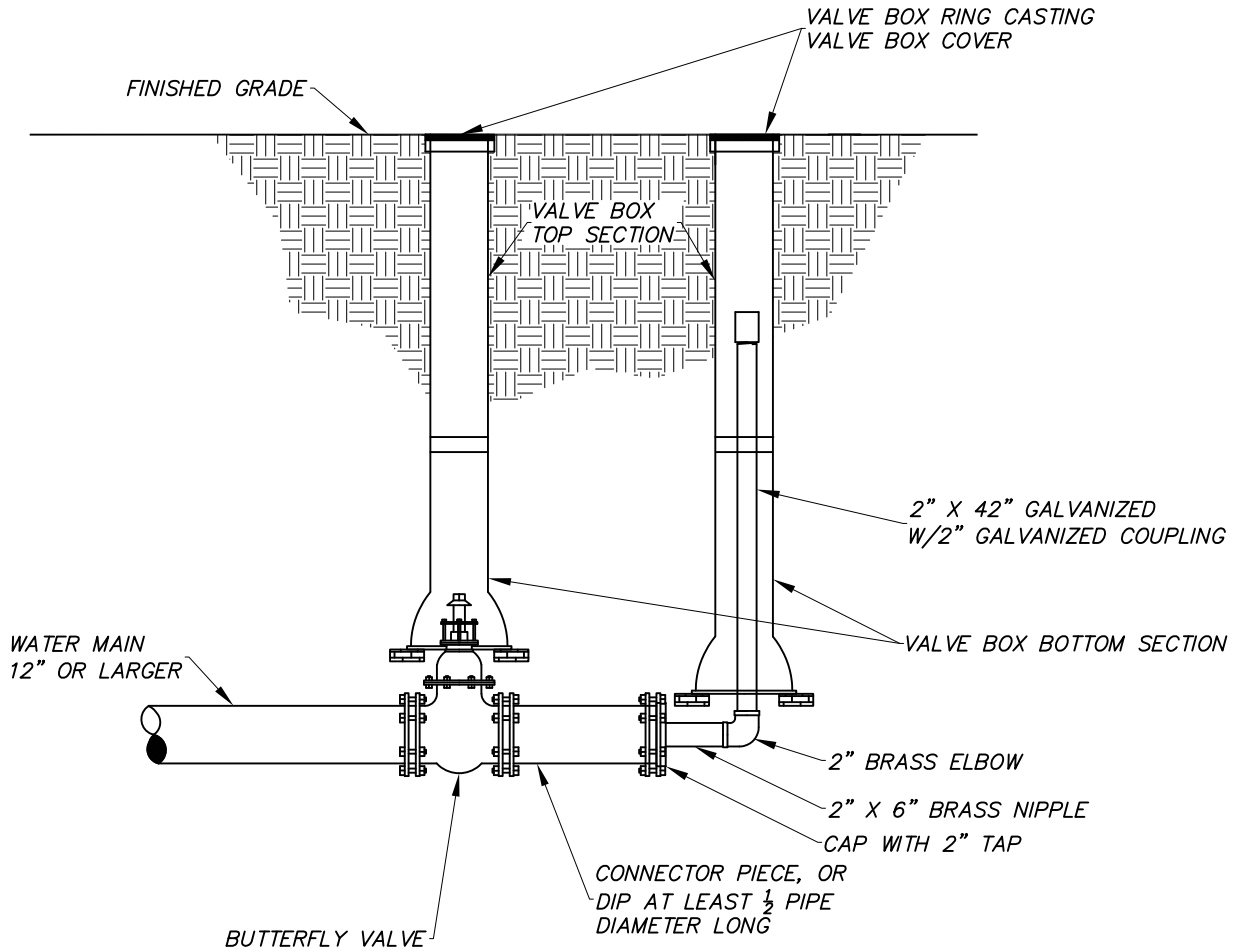
ITEM DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
TAPPING SADDLE, XX X 2"	1
BRASS BALL VALVE, 2"	1
BRASS NIPPLE, 2" X 4"	2



CITY OF KALAMAZOO
Department Of Public Services

AIR RELEASE MANHOLE IN ROADWAY

RECOMMENDED BY	DATE
APPROVED BY _____	
APPROVED BY _____	
ACCEPTED BY _____	



NOT TO SCALE



CITY OF KALAMAZOO
Department Of Public Services

**2" BLOW OFF
CONNECTION
12" OR LARGER MAIN**

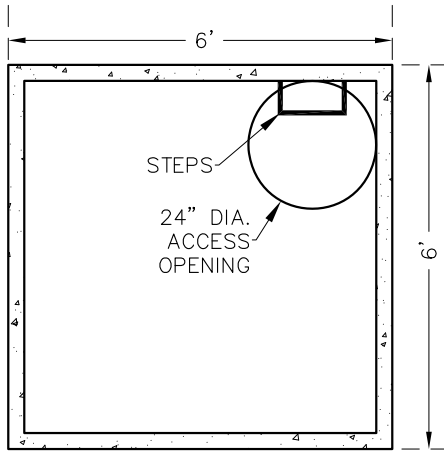
RECOMMENDED BY _____

APPROVED BY _____

APPROVED BY _____

ACCEPTED BY _____

DATE

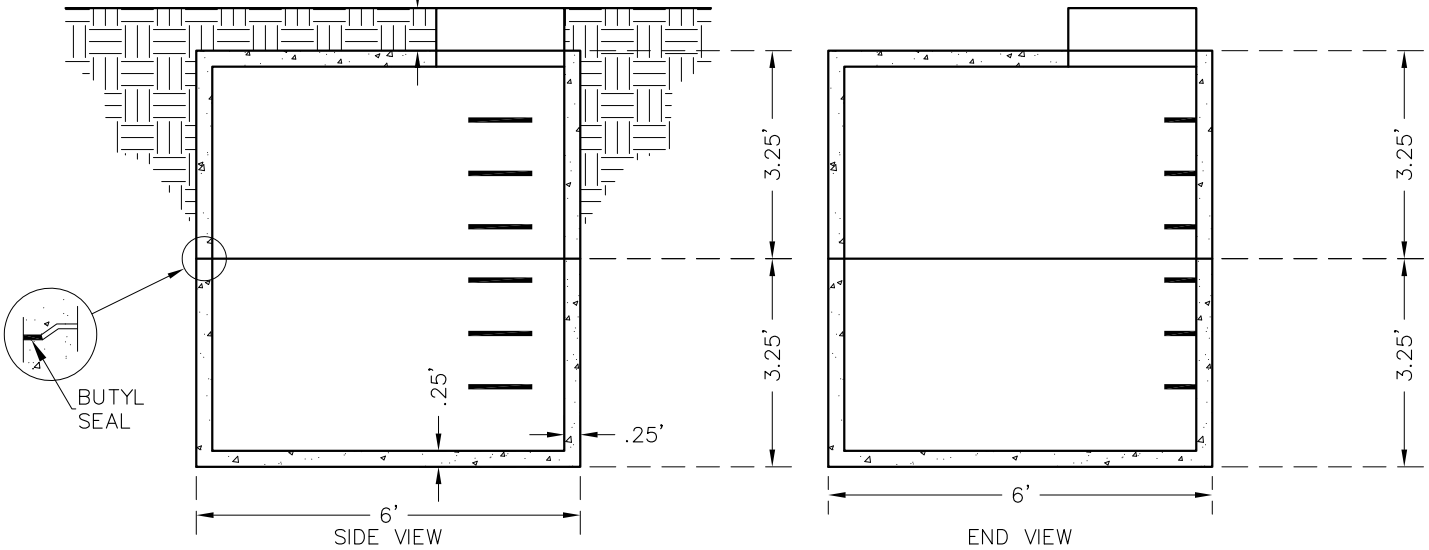


TOP VIEW

NOTES:

1. METER VAULT DESIGN TO BE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL INSTALLATION. DESIGN SHALL CONFORM TO KALAMAZOO WATER ENGINEERING STANDARDS LATEST REVISION.
2. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN RUNGS, CLEATS AND STEPS SHALL NOT EXCEED 12 INCHES AND SHALL BE UNIFORM THROUGHOUT THE LENGTH OF THE LADDER.
3. PLACEMENT OF CURB BOX CAN VARY FROM A MAXIMUM OF 5 FEET OUTSIDE THE PROPERTY LINE TO A MAXIMUM OF 5 FEET INSIDE THE PROPERTY LINE. PLACEMENT OF THE CURB BOX OUTSIDE THE PROPERTY LINE IS PREFERRED.
4. ACCESS COVER - FORD MC-24-MB-T WITH AN INNER LID, VESTAL 32-055, 32-104, AND 32-046 OR APPROVED EQUAL.

TOP OF PIT TO FINAL GRADE SHALL NOT EXCEED 8"



SIDE VIEW

END VIEW



CITY OF KALAMAZOO
Department Of Public Services

STANDARD METER PIT

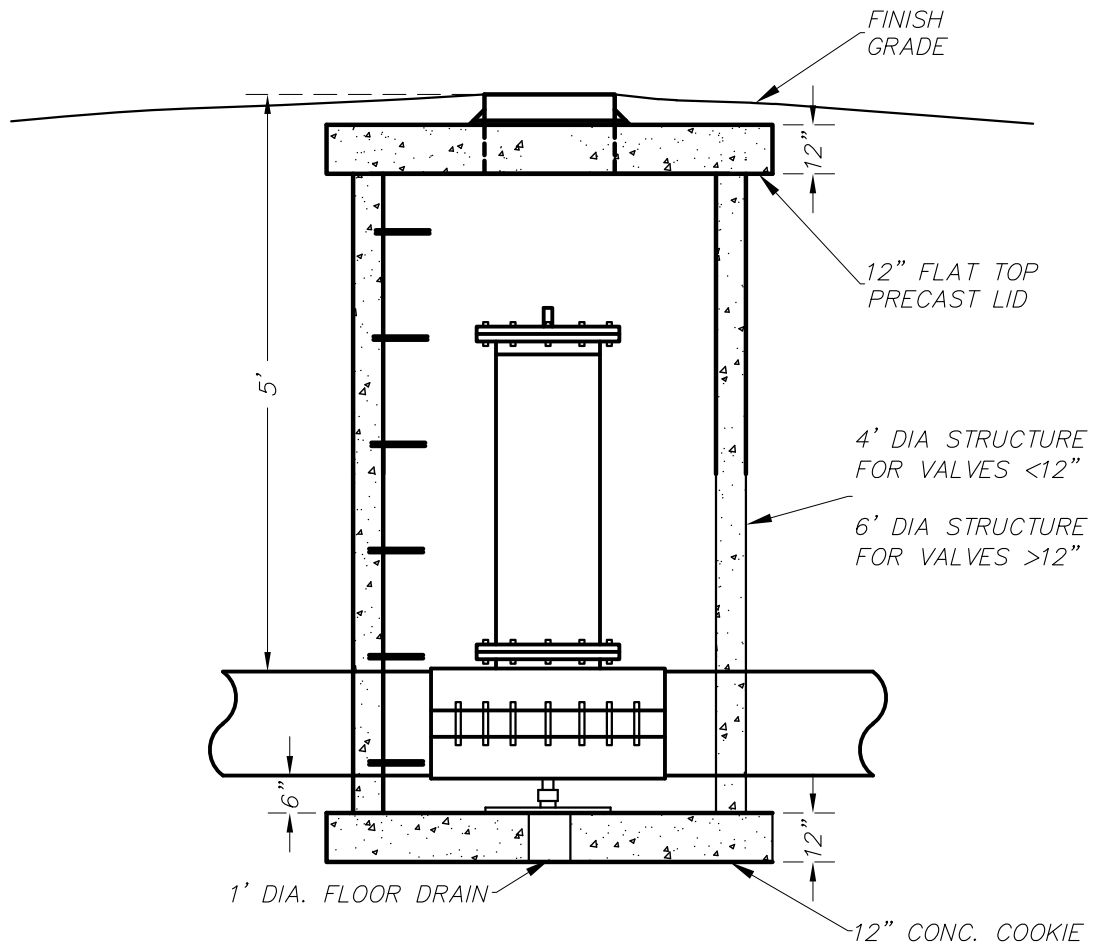
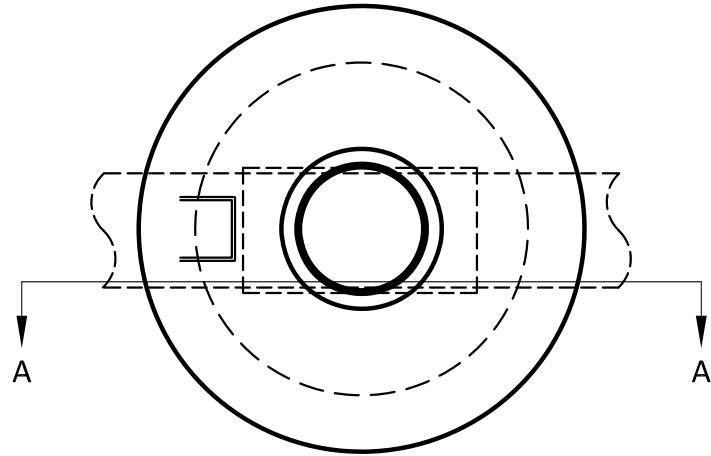
RECOMMENDED BY _____

APPROVED BY _____

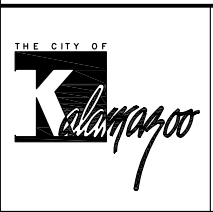
APPROVED BY _____

ACCEPTED BY _____

DATE



TYPICAL INSERTA – VALVE
PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SHOWN



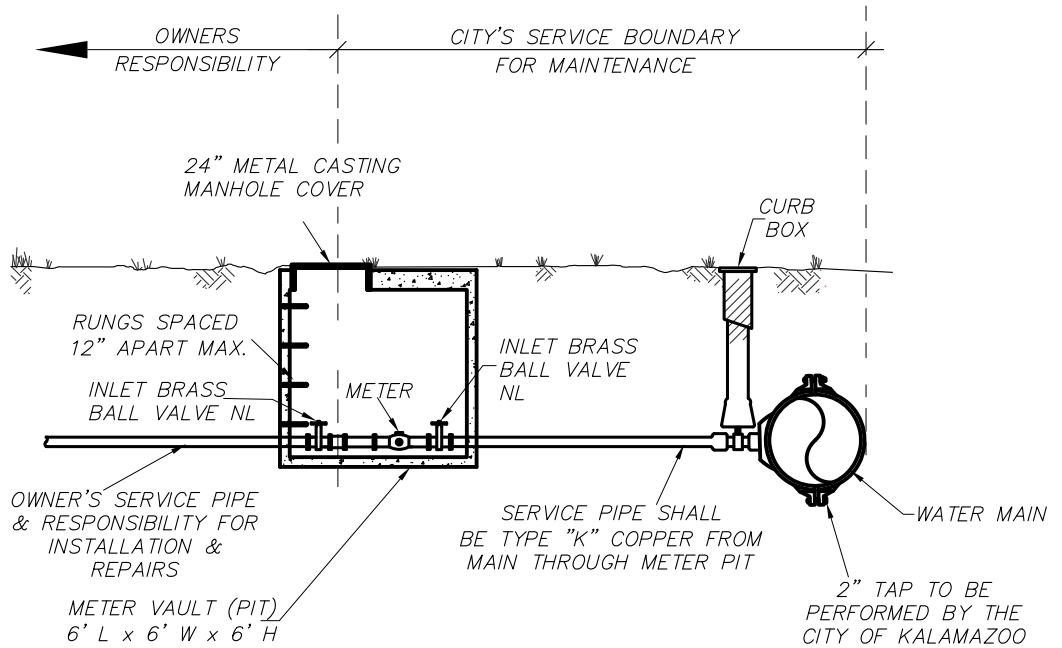
CITY OF KALAMAZOO
 Department Of Public Services

**INSERTA-VALVE
 STRUCTURE**

RECOMMENDED BY _____	DATE _____
APPROVED BY _____	
APPROVED BY _____	
ACCEPTED BY _____	

NOTES:

1. METER VAULT (PIT) DESIGN MUST BE SUBMITTED AND APPROVED FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL INSTALLATION. DESIGN SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY OF KALAMAZOO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SERVICE INSTALLATION LATEST REVISION.
2. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN RUNGS, CLEATS & STEPS SHALL NOT EXCEED 12 INCHES AND SHALL BE UNIFORM THROUGHOUT THE LENGTH OF THE LADDER.
3. CURB BOX WILL BE INSTALLED AT THE WATER MAIN.
4. COVER FOR METER PIT & CURB BOX SHALL BE INSTALLED & MAINTAINED LEVEL WITH THE ADJACENT GROUND.



CITY OF KALAMAZOO
Department Of Public Services

**2" SERVICE LINE
METER VAULT**

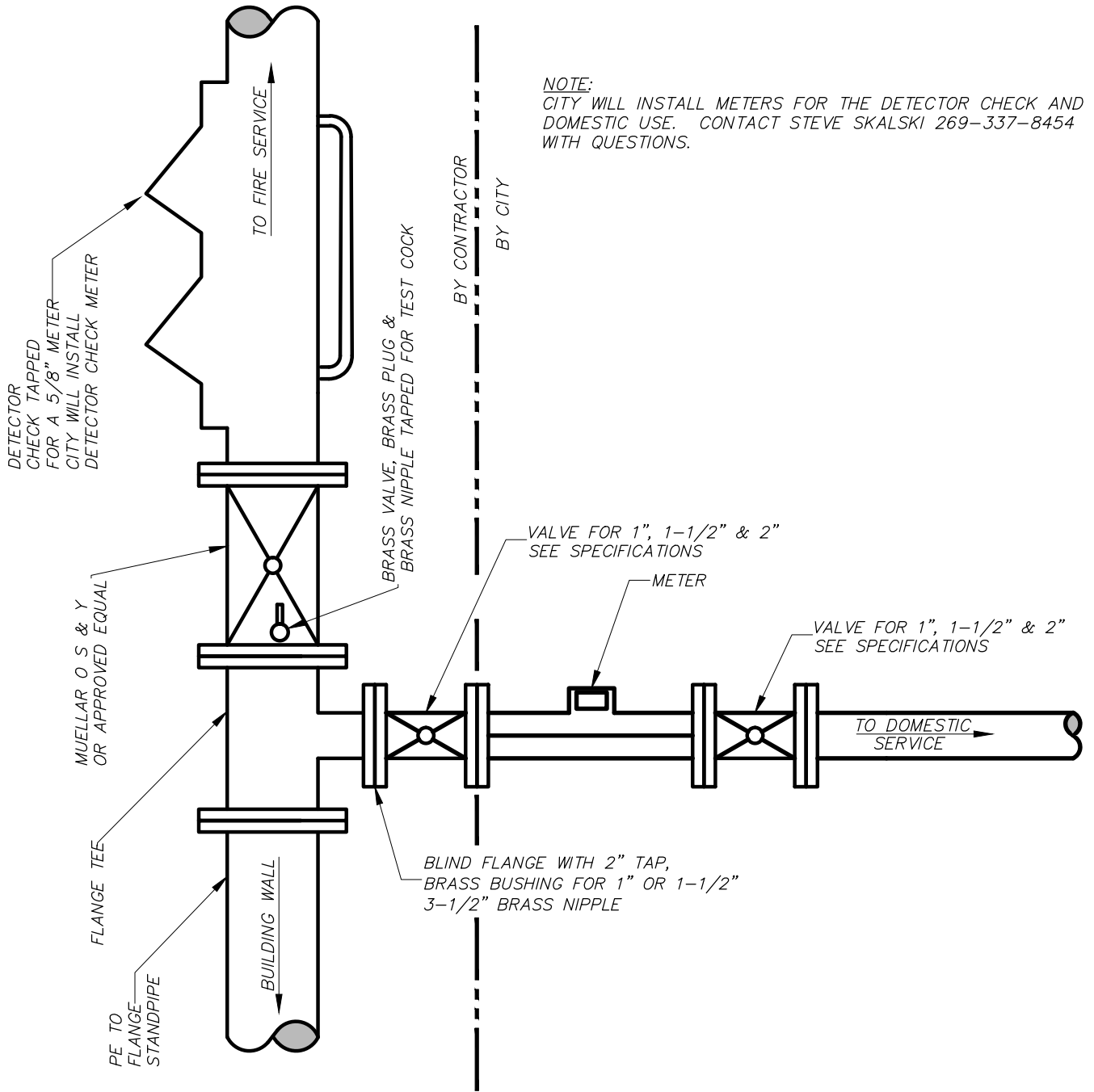
RECOMMENDED BY _____

APPROVED BY _____

APPROVED BY _____

ACCEPTED BY _____

DATE



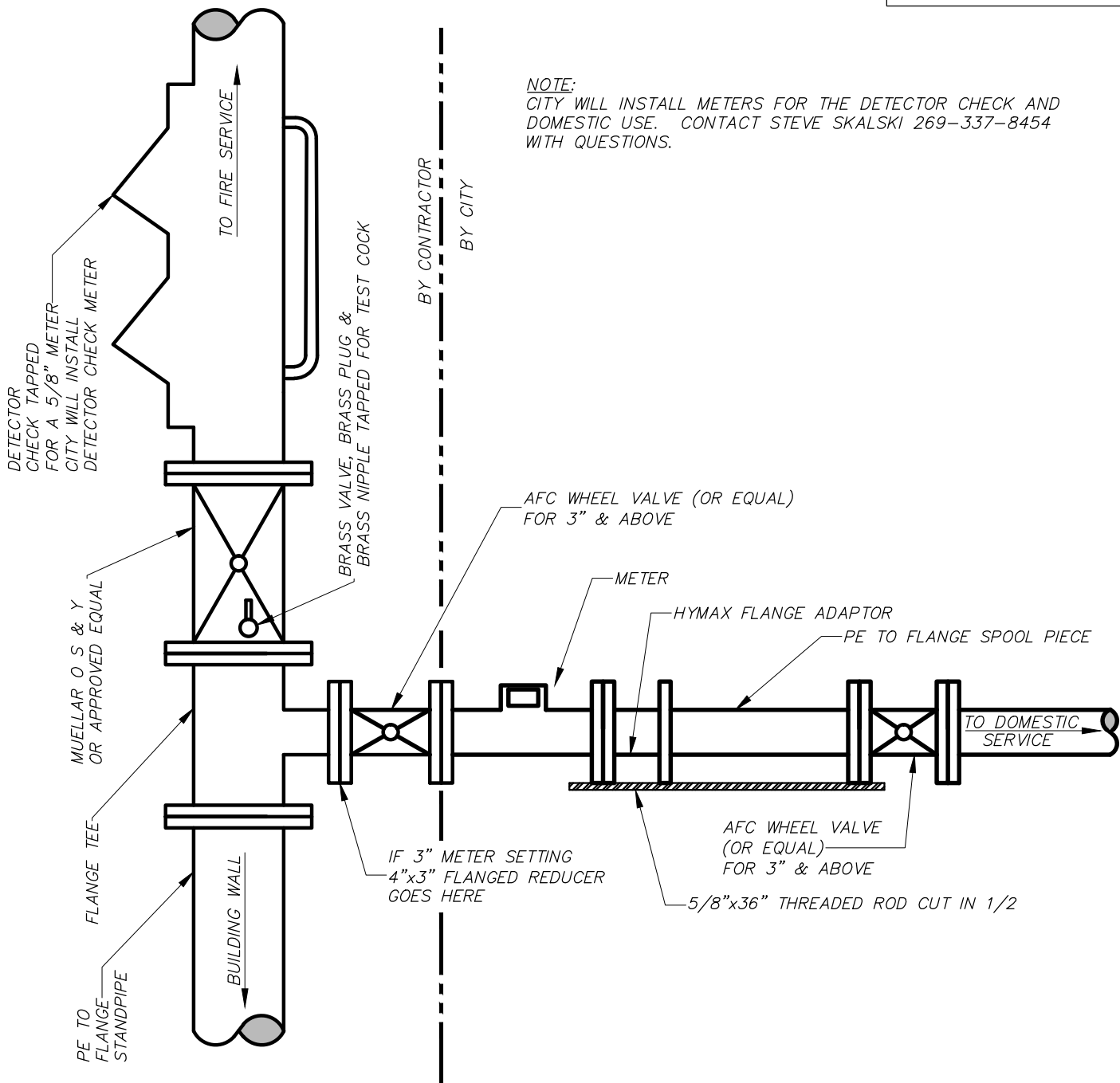
NOTE:
 CITY WILL INSTALL METERS FOR THE DETECTOR CHECK AND DOMESTIC USE. CONTACT STEVE SKALSKI 269-337-8454 WITH QUESTIONS.

BY CONTRACTOR
 BY CITY



CITY OF KALAMAZOO
 Department Of Public Services
TYPICAL FIRE SERVICE
DETAIL
 1" 1-1/2" 2"

RECOMMENDED BY _____	DATE _____
APPROVED BY _____	
APPROVED BY _____	
ACCEPTED BY _____	



NOTE:
 CITY WILL INSTALL METERS FOR THE DETECTOR CHECK AND DOMESTIC USE. CONTACT STEVE SKALSKI 269-337-8454 WITH QUESTIONS.

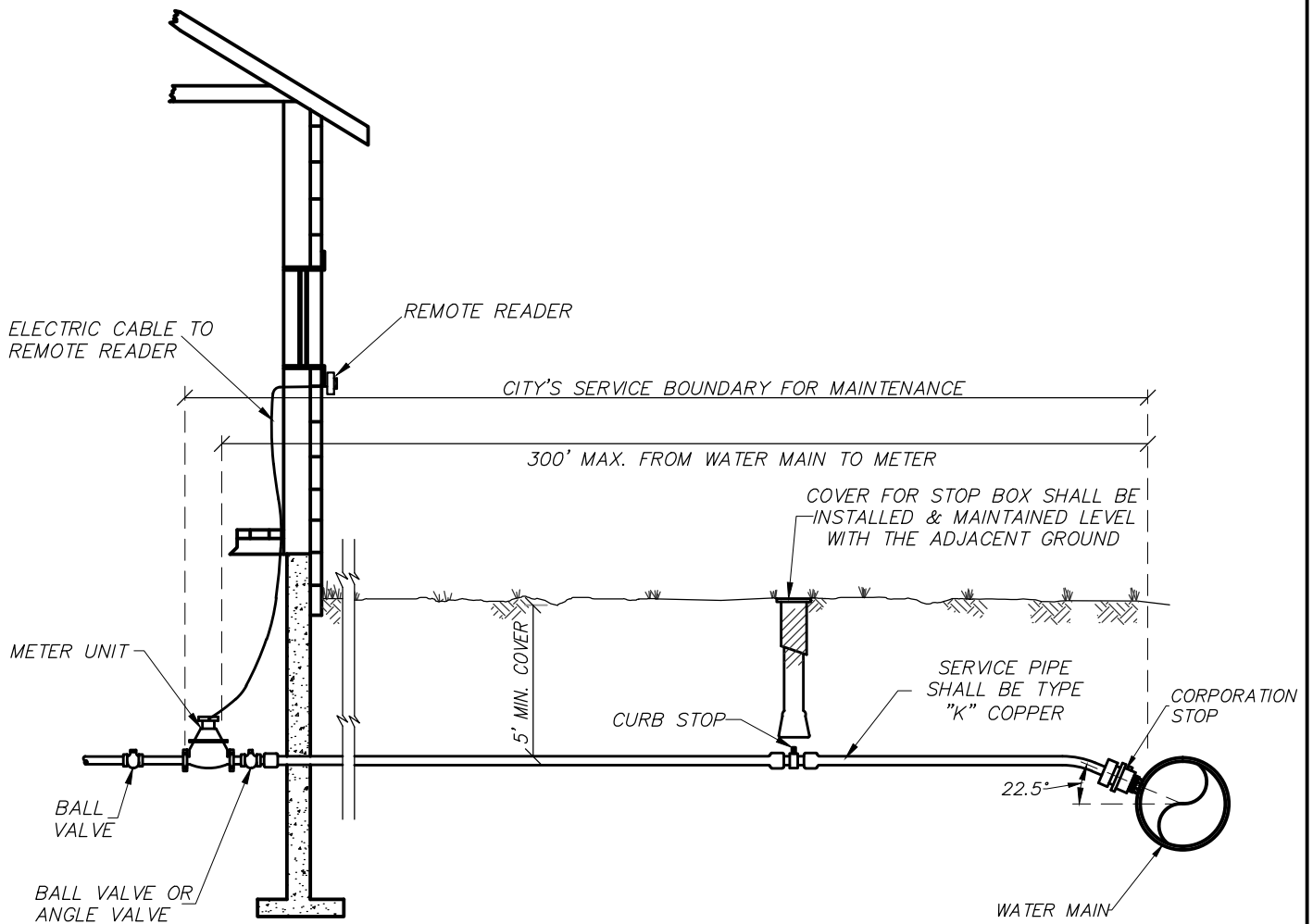


CITY OF KALAMAZOO
 Department Of Public Services
**TYPICAL FIRE SERVICE
 DETAIL**
 3" 4" 6"

RECOMMENDED BY _____	DATE _____
APPROVED BY _____	
APPROVED BY _____	
ACCEPTED BY _____	

NOTES:

1. PLACEMENT OF STOP BOX CAN VARY FROM A MAXIMUM OF 5 FEET OUTSIDE THE PROPERTY LINE TO A MAXIMUM OF 5 FEET INSIDE THE PROPERTY LINE. PLACEMENT OF THE STOP BOX OUTSIDE THE PROPERTY LINE IS PREFERRED.
2. CITY WATER WILL REPAIR LEAKS ON SERVICE LINES WHEN NOTIFIED, FROM THE CORPORATION STOP TO METER.



9/15/2015 1:27:03 PM

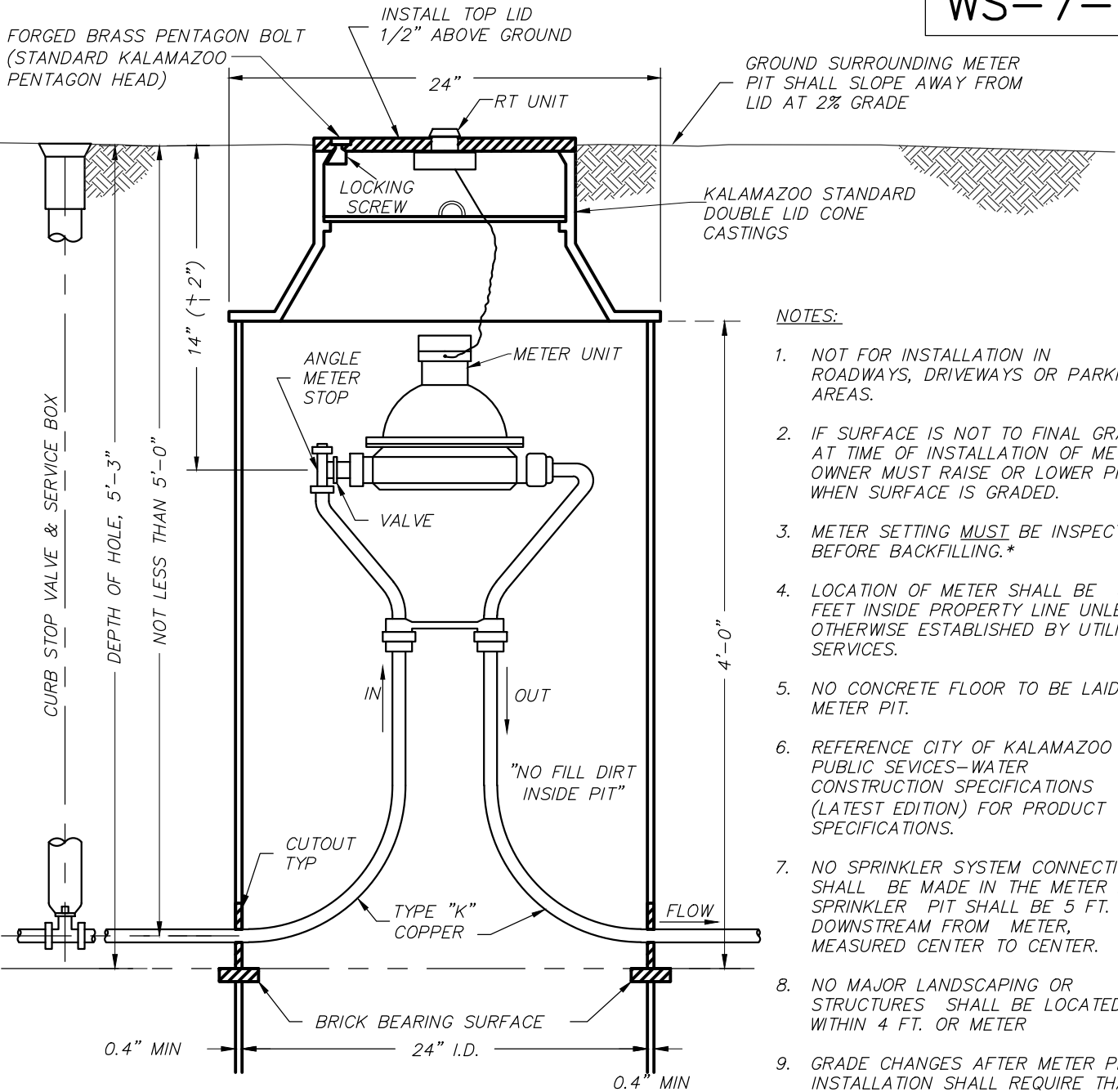


CITY OF KALAMAZOO
Department Of Public Services

**SERVICE LINE, STOP BOX AND
INSIDE METER INSTALLATION
1-1/4" SERVICE & 1" METER**

	DATE
RECOMMENDED BY _____	
APPROVED BY _____	
APPROVED BY _____	
ACCEPTED BY _____	

WS-7-A



NOTES:

1. NOT FOR INSTALLATION IN ROADWAYS, DRIVEWAYS OR PARKING AREAS.
2. IF SURFACE IS NOT TO FINAL GRADE AT TIME OF INSTALLATION OF METER, OWNER MUST RAISE OR LOWER PIT WHEN SURFACE IS GRADED.
3. METER SETTING MUST BE INSPECTED BEFORE BACKFILLING.*
4. LOCATION OF METER SHALL BE 5 FEET INSIDE PROPERTY LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE ESTABLISHED BY UTILITY SERVICES.
5. NO CONCRETE FLOOR TO BE LAID IN METER PIT.
6. REFERENCE CITY OF KALAMAZOO PUBLIC SERVICES-WATER CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS (LATEST EDITION) FOR PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS.
7. NO SPRINKLER SYSTEM CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE IN THE METER PIT. SPRINKLER PIT SHALL BE 5 FT. DOWNSTREAM FROM METER, MEASURED CENTER TO CENTER.
8. NO MAJOR LANDSCAPING OR STRUCTURES SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 4 FT. OF METER
9. GRADE CHANGES AFTER METER PIT INSTALLATION SHALL REQUIRE THAT THE OWNER ADJUST METER PIT COVER TO 1/2" ABOVE FINAL GRADE.
10. IF PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE IS REQUIRED BY PLUMBING CODE, IT SHALL BE INSTALLED INSIDE THE BUILDING, IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING THE MAIN SHUT OFF VALVE.
11. COPPER PIPE SHALL SHOW NO VISIBLE CRIMPING.

* FOR INSPECTION CALL (269) 998-6433 INSPECTOR
 * FOR INSPECTION CALL (269) 337-8769 ENGINEER

J:\COK CAD STANDARDS\STANDARD DETAILS\WATER\UPDATED DRAWINGS\WS-7-A OUTSIDE METER 1 INCH.dwg, 4/1/2014 8:18:07 AM



CITY OF KALAMAZOO
 Department Of Public Services

**OUTSIDE SETTING FOR
 1" METER**

RECOMMENDED BY _____	DATE _____
APPROVED BY _____	
APPROVED BY _____	
ACCEPTED BY _____	

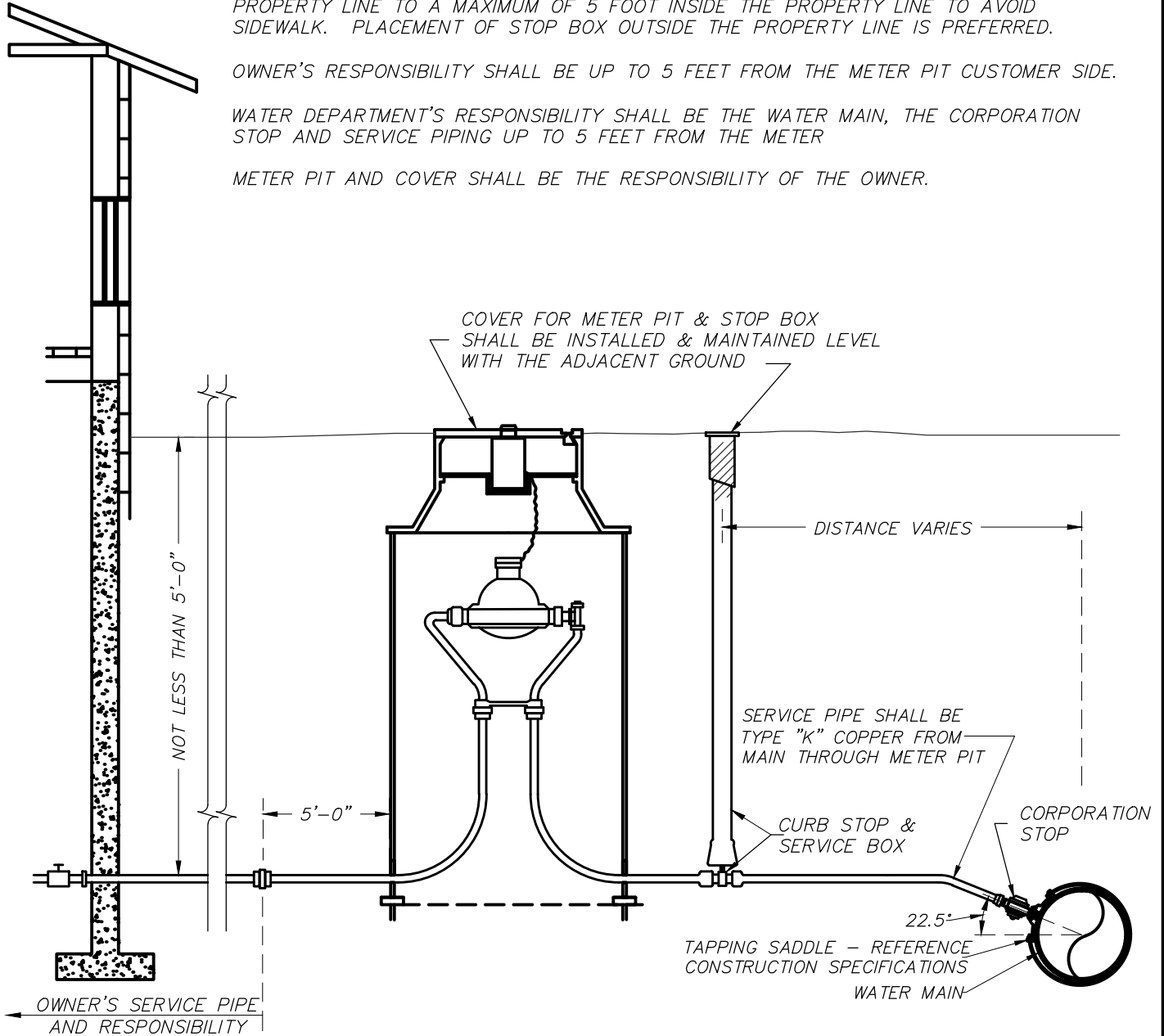
NOTES:

PLACEMENT OF STOP BOX CAN VARY FROM A MAXIMUM OF 5 FOOT OUTSIDE THE PROPERTY LINE TO A MAXIMUM OF 5 FOOT INSIDE THE PROPERTY LINE TO AVOID SIDEWALK. PLACEMENT OF STOP BOX OUTSIDE THE PROPERTY LINE IS PREFERRED.

OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITY SHALL BE UP TO 5 FEET FROM THE METER PIT CUSTOMER SIDE.

WATER DEPARTMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY SHALL BE THE WATER MAIN, THE CORPORATION STOP AND SERVICE PIPING UP TO 5 FEET FROM THE METER

METER PIT AND COVER SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER.



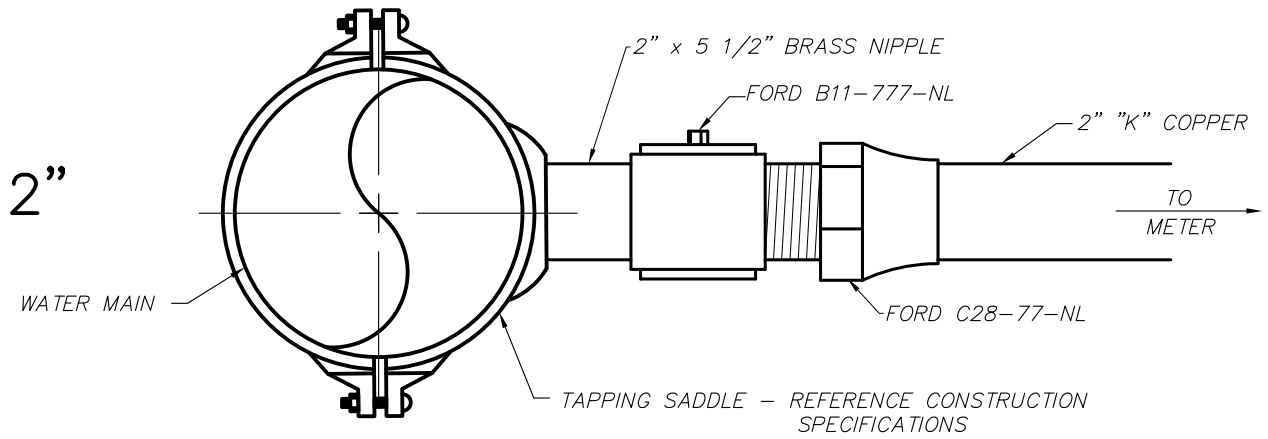
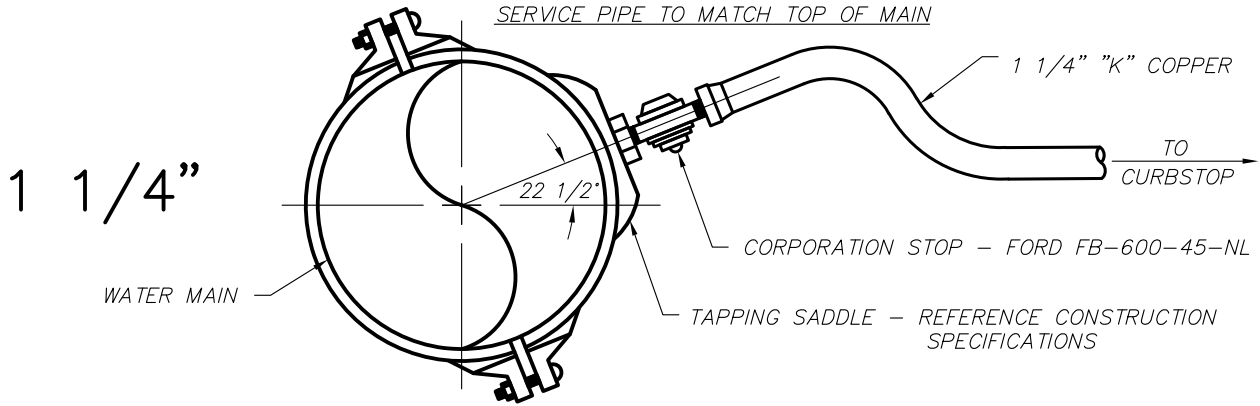
9/15/2015 12:06:36 PM



CITY OF KALAMAZOO
Department Of Public Services

**1-1/4" SERVICE LINE,
STOP BOX AND OUTSIDE
METER INSTALLATION**

RECOMMENDED BY _____	DATE
APPROVED BY _____	
APPROVED BY _____	
ACCEPTED BY _____	



CITY OF KALAMAZOO
Department Of Public Services

**WATER SERVICE
TAPPING SLEEVE**

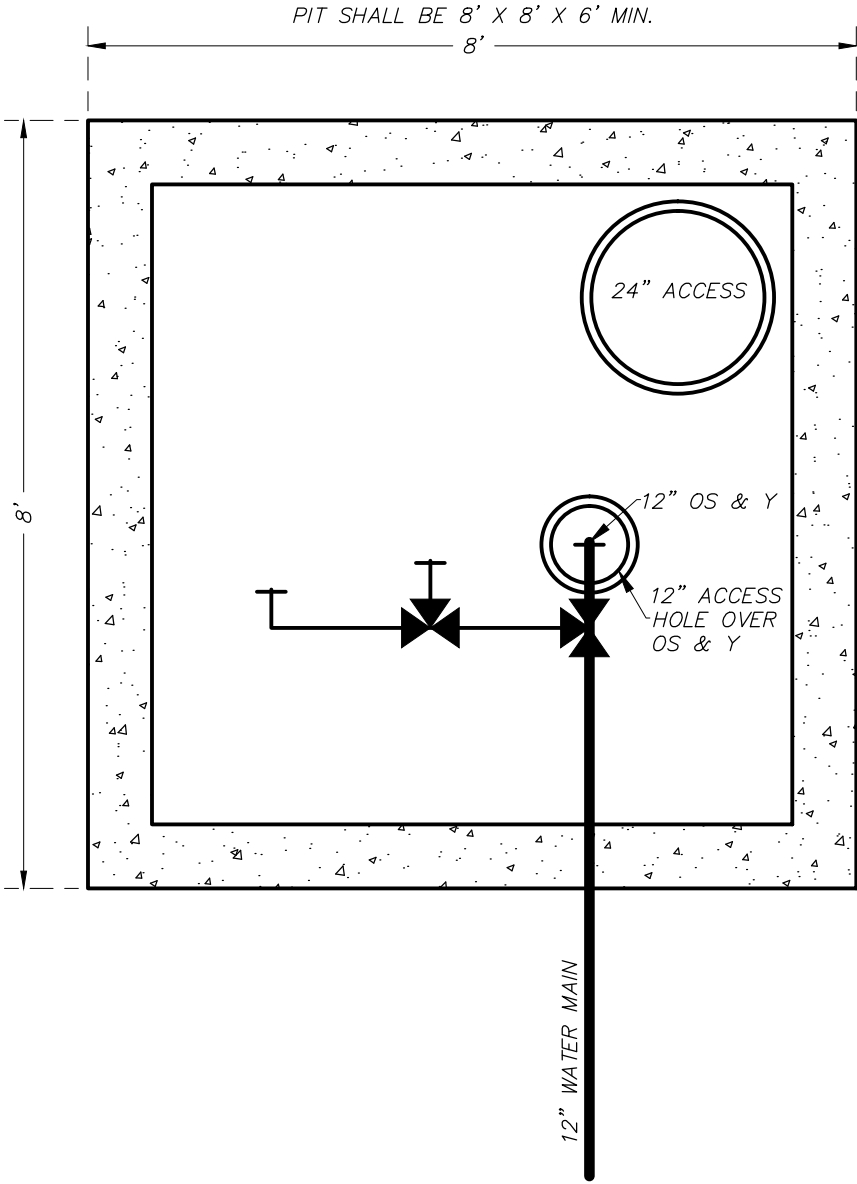
RECOMMENDED BY _____

APPROVED BY _____

APPROVED BY _____

ACCEPTED BY _____

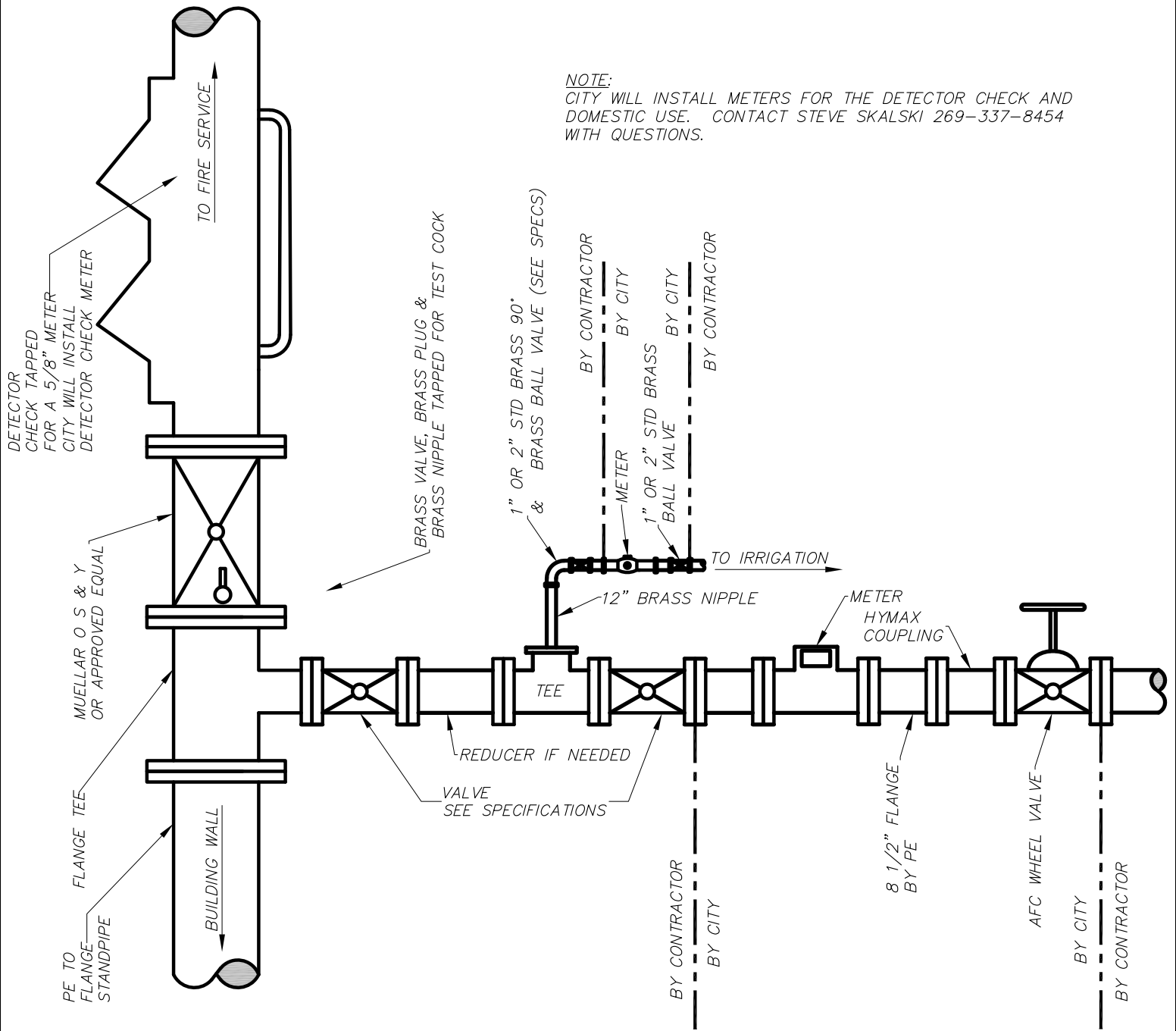
DATE



CITY OF KALAMAZOO
Department Of Public Services

12 INCH METER PIT

	DATE
RECOMMENDED BY _____	
APPROVED BY _____	
APPROVED BY _____	
ACCEPTED BY _____	



NOTE:
 CITY WILL INSTALL METERS FOR THE DETECTOR CHECK AND DOMESTIC USE. CONTACT STEVE SKALSKI 269-337-8454 WITH QUESTIONS.



**TYPICAL FIRE SERVICE
 DETAIL, DOMESTIC 3", 4",
 & 6" & IRRIGATION 1" OR
 2" VERTICAL SETTING**

RECOMMENDED BY _____

APPROVED BY _____

APPROVED BY _____

ACCEPTED BY _____

DATE

NOTE:
 CITY WILL INSTALL METERS FOR THE DETECTOR CHECK AND
 DOMESTIC USE. CONTACT STEVE SKALSKI 269-337-8454
 WITH QUESTIONS.

1" OR 2" STD. 90°
 W/1" OR 2" BRASS BALL VALVE
 OR FORD ANGLE VALVE
 (FV13-777W-NL) 2"
 (KV13-444W-NL) 1"

1" OR 2" X 12" BRASS NIPPLE

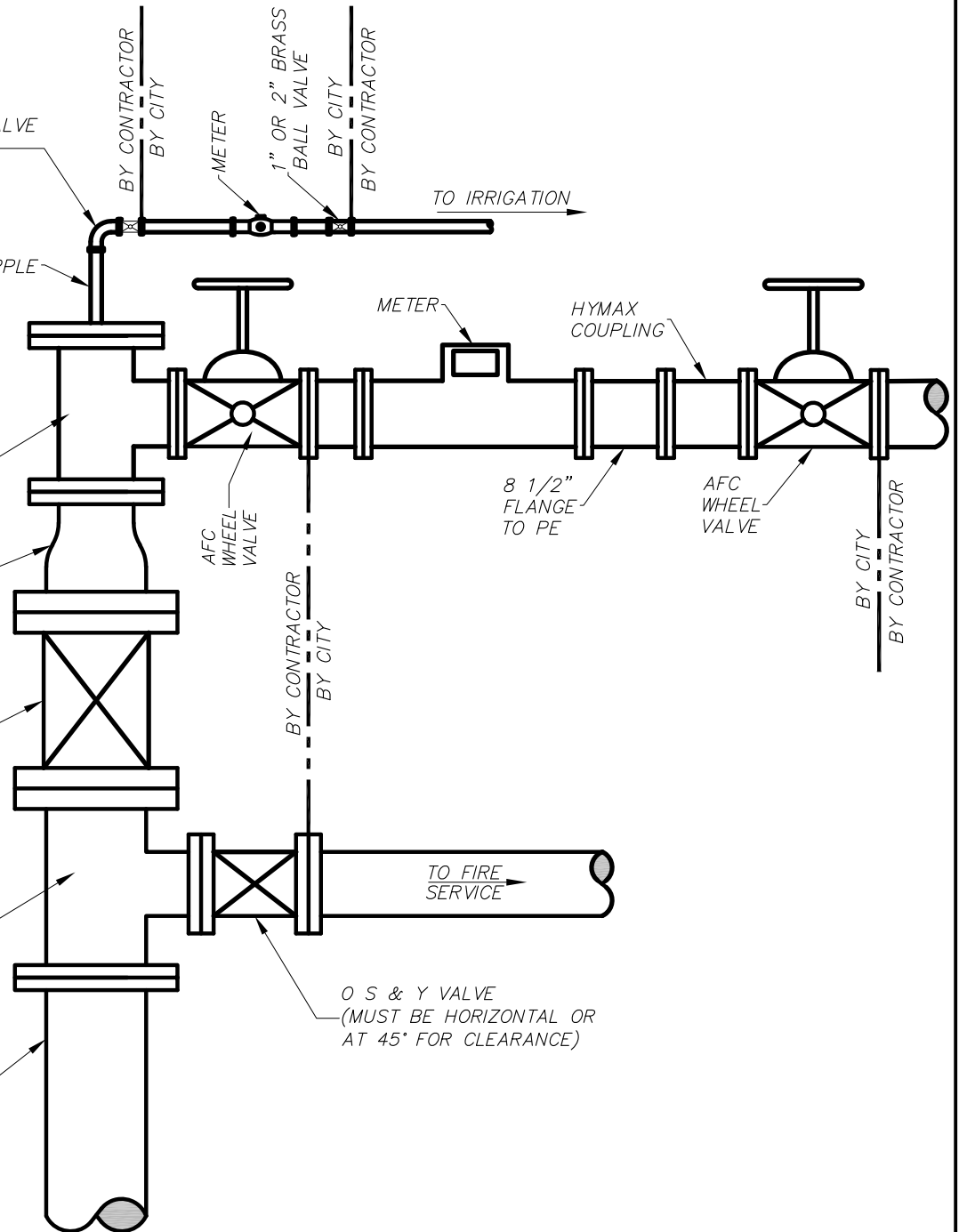
VALVE
 SEE SPECIFICATIONS

REDUCER
 (IF NEEDED)

TEE

TEE

PE TO
 FLANGE
 STANDPIPE



TO IRRIGATION

METER

HYMAX
 COUPLING

8 1/2"
 FLANGE
 TO PE

AFC
 WHEEL
 VALVE

AFC
 WHEEL
 VALVE

BY CONTRACTOR
 BY CITY

BY CITY
 BY CONTRACTOR

TO FIRE
 SERVICE

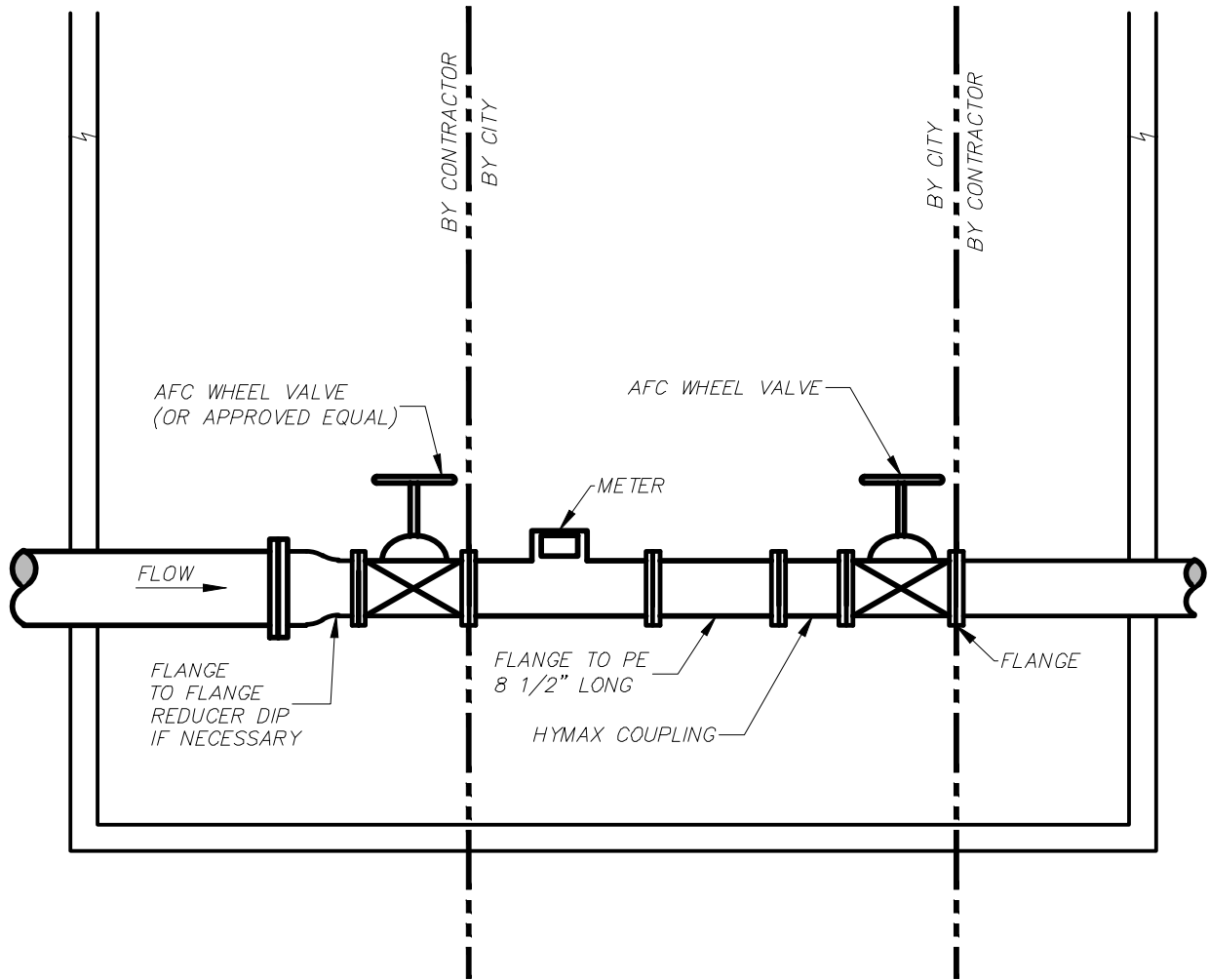
O S & Y VALVE
 (MUST BE HORIZONTAL OR
 AT 45° FOR CLEARANCE)



CITY OF KALAMAZOO
 Department Of Public Services
TYPICAL FIRE SERVICE DETAIL
HORIZONTAL SETTING
W/3", 4", OR 6" DOMESTIC
& 1" OR 2" IRRIGATION

RECOMMENDED BY _____	DATE _____
APPROVED BY _____	
APPROVED BY _____	
ACCEPTED BY _____	

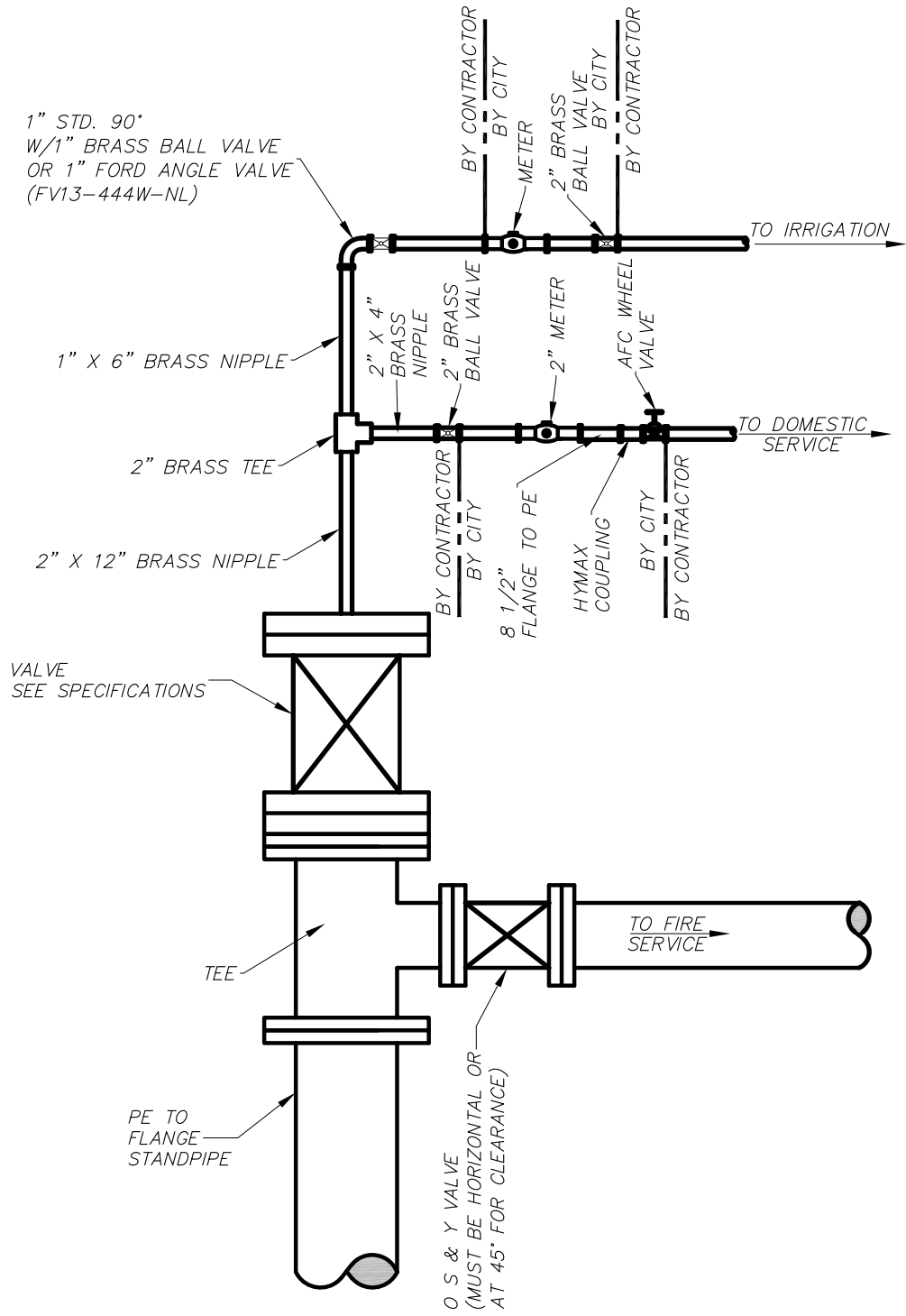
NOTE:
 CITY WILL INSTALL METERS FOR THE DETECTOR CHECK AND
 DOMESTIC USE. CONTACT STEVE SKALSKI 269-337-8454
 WITH QUESTIONS.




CITY OF KALAMAZOO
 Department Of Public Services
**PIT METER SETTING
 DETAIL FOR
 3", 4", 6" & 8"**

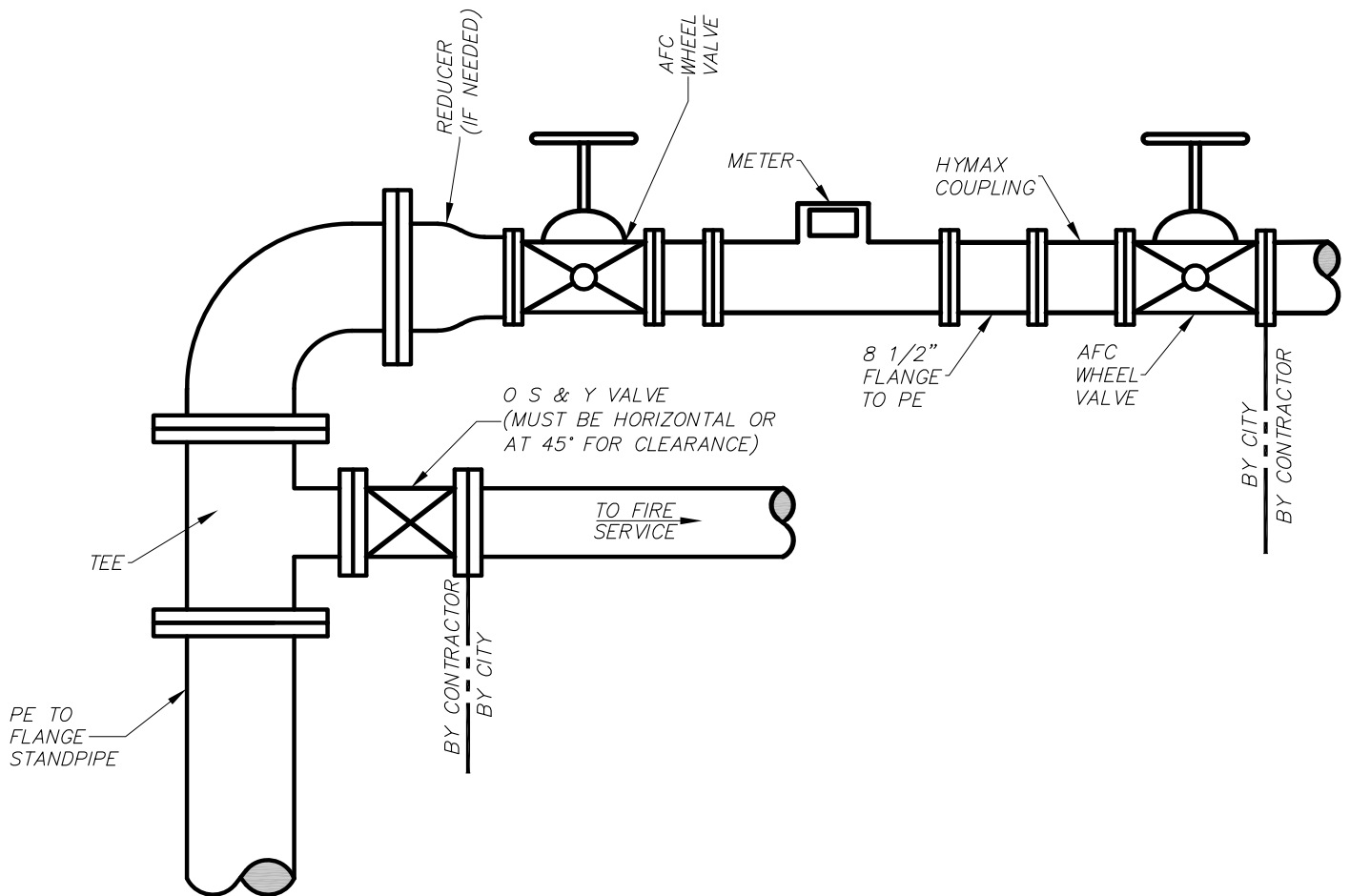
RECOMMENDED BY _____	DATE _____
APPROVED BY _____	
APPROVED BY _____	
ACCEPTED BY _____	

NOTE:
CITY WILL INSTALL METERS FOR THE DETECTOR CHECK AND DOMESTIC USE. CONTACT STEVE SKALSKI 269-337-8454 WITH QUESTIONS.



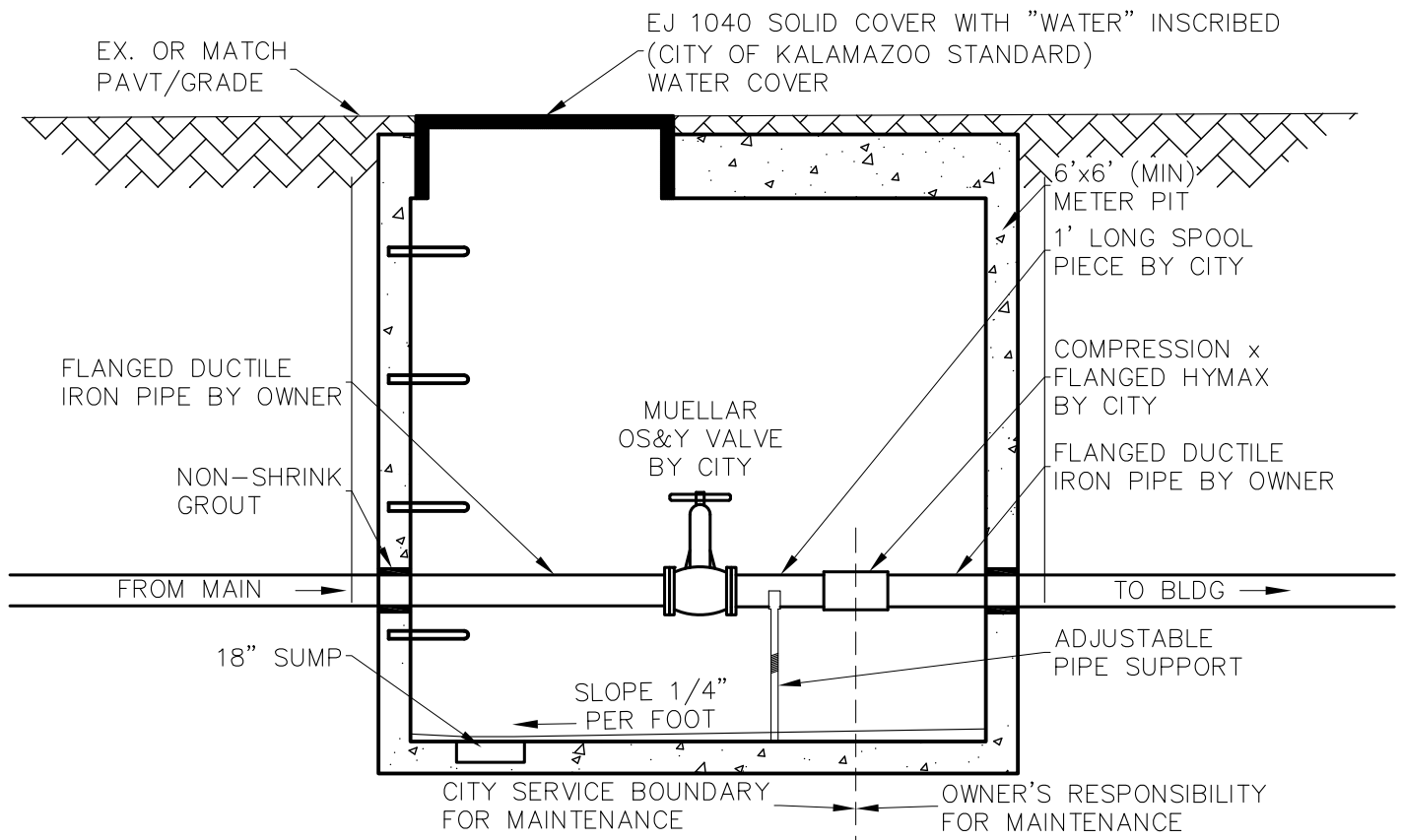
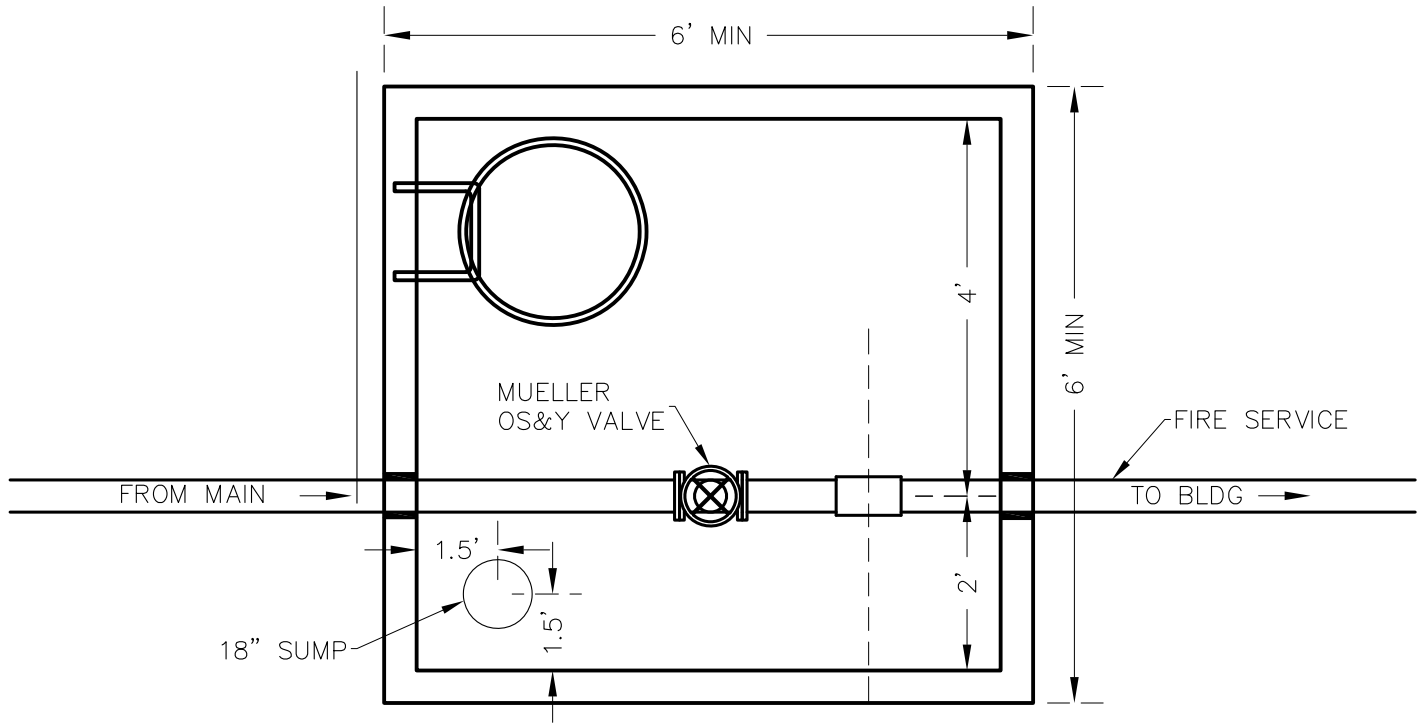
	CITY OF KALAMAZOO Department Of Public Services	RECOMMENDED BY _____	DATE
	TYPICAL FIRE SERVICE DETAIL HORIZONTAL SETTING 2" DOMESTIC 1" IRRIGATION	APPROVED BY _____	
		APPROVED BY _____	
		ACCEPTED BY _____	

NOTE:
 CITY WILL INSTALL METERS FOR THE DETECTOR CHECK AND
 DOMESTIC USE. CONTACT STEVE SKALSKI 269-337-8454
 WITH QUESTIONS.



	CITY OF KALAMAZOO Department Of Public Services	RECOMMENDED BY _____ APPROVED BY _____ APPROVED BY _____ ACCEPTED BY _____	DATE
<p align="center">TYPICAL FIRE SERVICE DETAIL HORIZONTAL SETTING W/3", 4", OR 6" DOMESTIC</p>			

WS-16-A



	CITY OF KALAMAZOO Department Of Public Services	RECOMMENDED BY _____	DATE _____
	FIRE SERVICE IN PIT DETAIL	APPROVED BY _____	
		APPROVED BY _____	
		ACCEPTED BY _____	



***SPECIAL PROVISION FOR
WATER MAIN LINE STOP***

STATION 26 RECONSTRUCTION

Bid Reference #: 90900-017.0

CITY OF KALAMAZOO
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
WATER MAIN LINE STOP

1 of 2

a. Description

This work consists of providing, installing and operating a water main line stop (Hydra-Stop) to isolate a section of existing live water main as described herein. Water main line stop shall only be performed if existing valves are not capable of isolating the existing piping. If necessary, line stops will be performed in green areas.

b. Materials

Provide materials in accordance with section 823 of the 2020 MDOT Standard Specifications for Construction, City of Kalamazoo Standard Specifications for Water Main and Service Installation 2021, and the Project Plans and Specifications. Submit catalog cuts to the Engineer for approval prior to ordering line stop materials.

c. Construction

Complete all work in accordance with the City of Kalamazoo Standard Specifications for Water Main and Service Installation 2021 and the Project Plans and Specifications. Verify the material, size, ovality and condition of the existing water main prior to ordering the line stop materials.

Verify the pressure in the existing main is below the line stop manufacturer's recommendation before installation of the line stop.

Do not attempt to force, reshape, or bend saddle plates by excessive tightening of saddle studs.

Utilize concrete supports and reaction blocking for the line stop fitting.

Complete a pressure test after assembly of the line stop saddle, drain nozzle and fitting.

Install a completion plug, blind flange and check for water tightness prior to abandonment of the line stop fitting. Coat the whole assembly with a coal tar epoxy to a final minimum cured thickness of 0.020 inches.

d. Measurement and Payment

The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Water Main Line Stop, 8 inch	Each

Water Main Line Stop, _ inch includes payment in full for furnishing all material, labor and equipment necessary to perform the work specified herein and shown on the plans.

Perform all work required in conjunction with dewatering operations, without separate payment, and consider it is included in the **Water Main Line Stop, _ inch** pay item.

Furnish all labor, equipment and materials for trench excavation, disposal, backfill and consider it is included in the **Water Main Line Stop, _ inch** pay item.

Perform all removals and surface restoration of pavement, curb, gutter, sidewalk, turf, trees, shrubs, fence, etc. and consider it is included in the **Water Main Line Stop, _ inch** pay item.

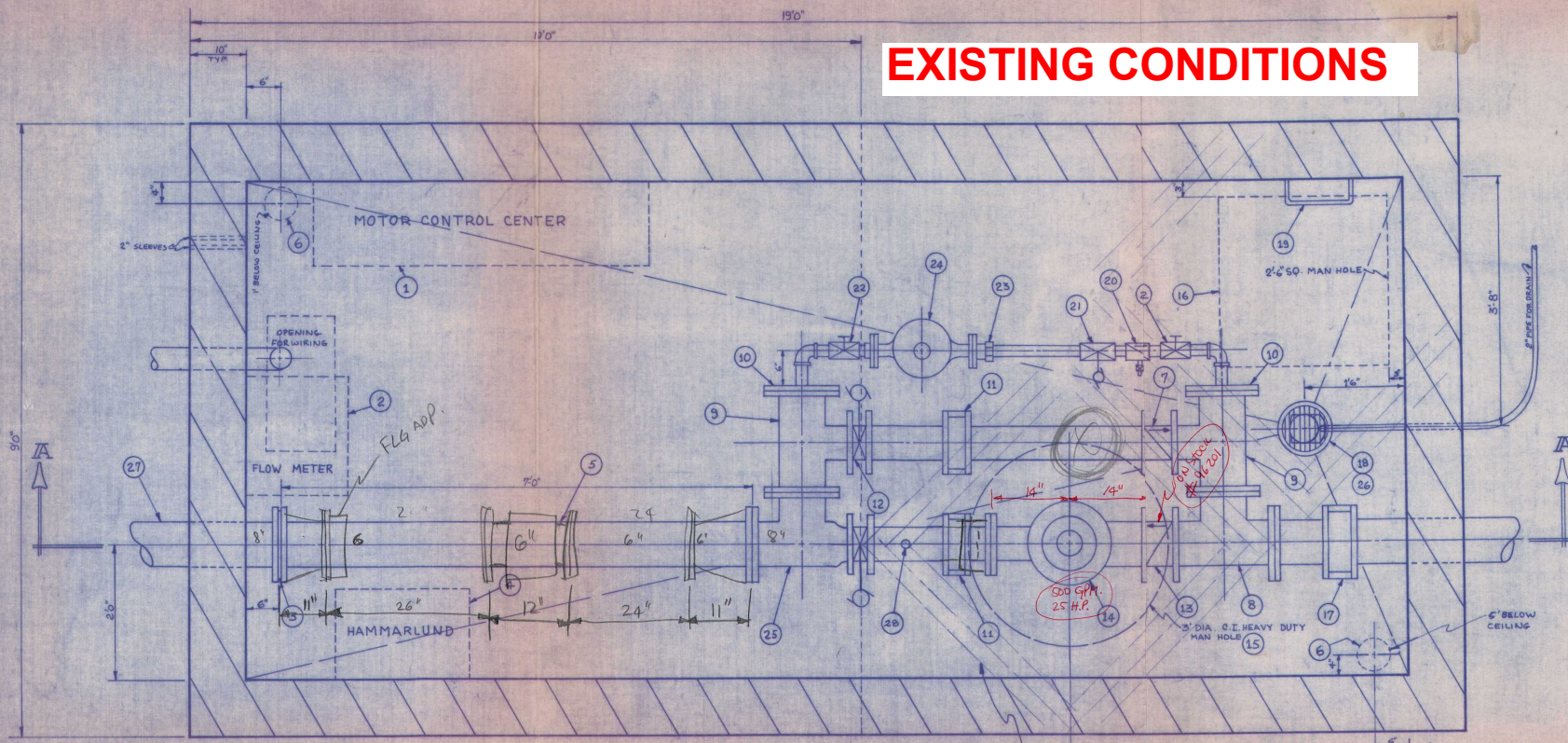


DRAWINGS/PLANS

STATION 26 RECONSTRUCTION

Bid Reference #: 90900-017.0

EXISTING CONDITIONS

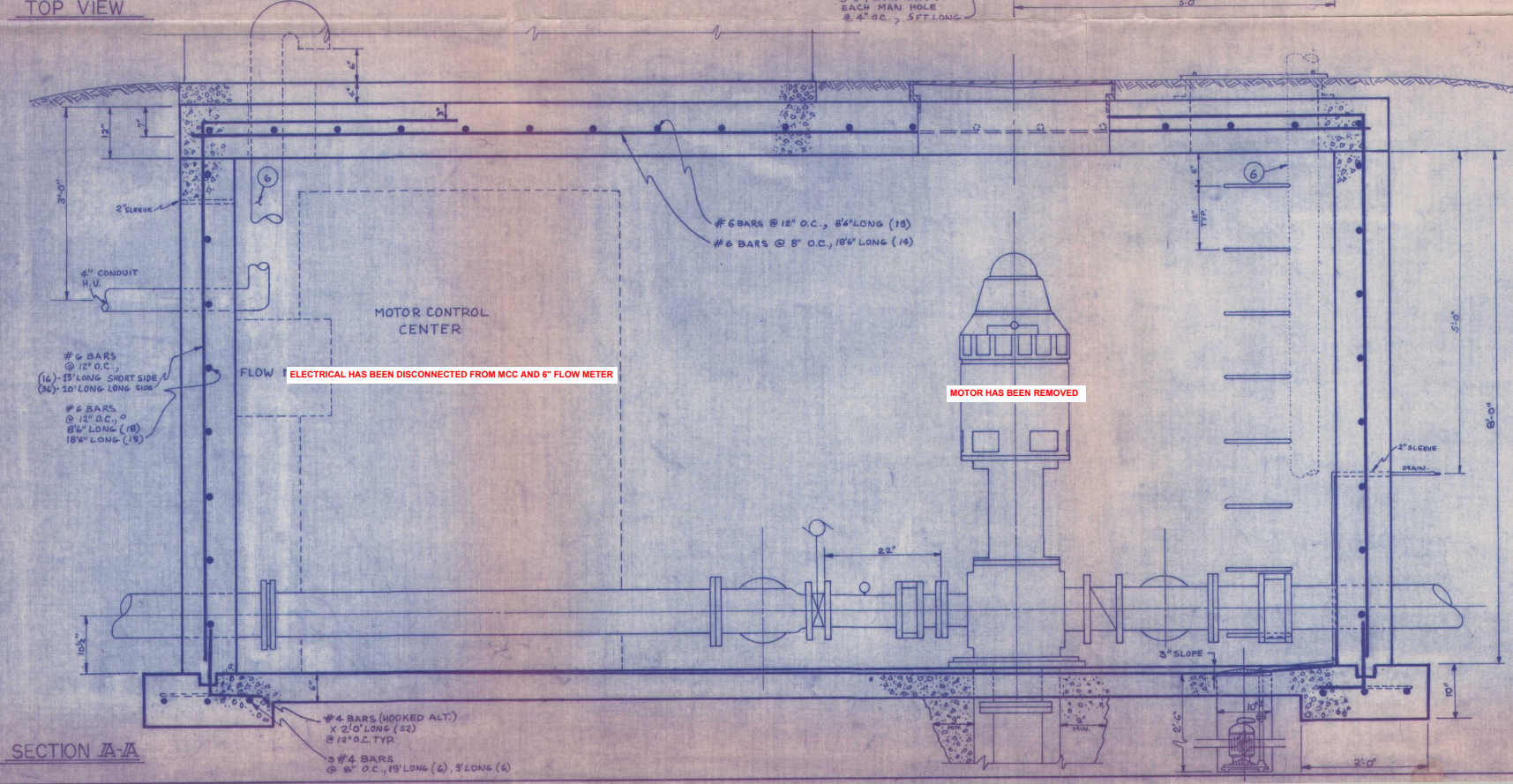


TOP VIEW



SITE PLAN

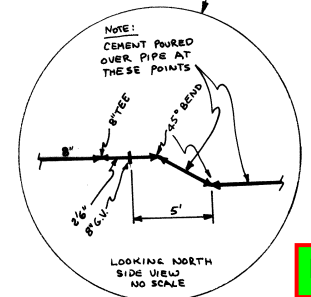
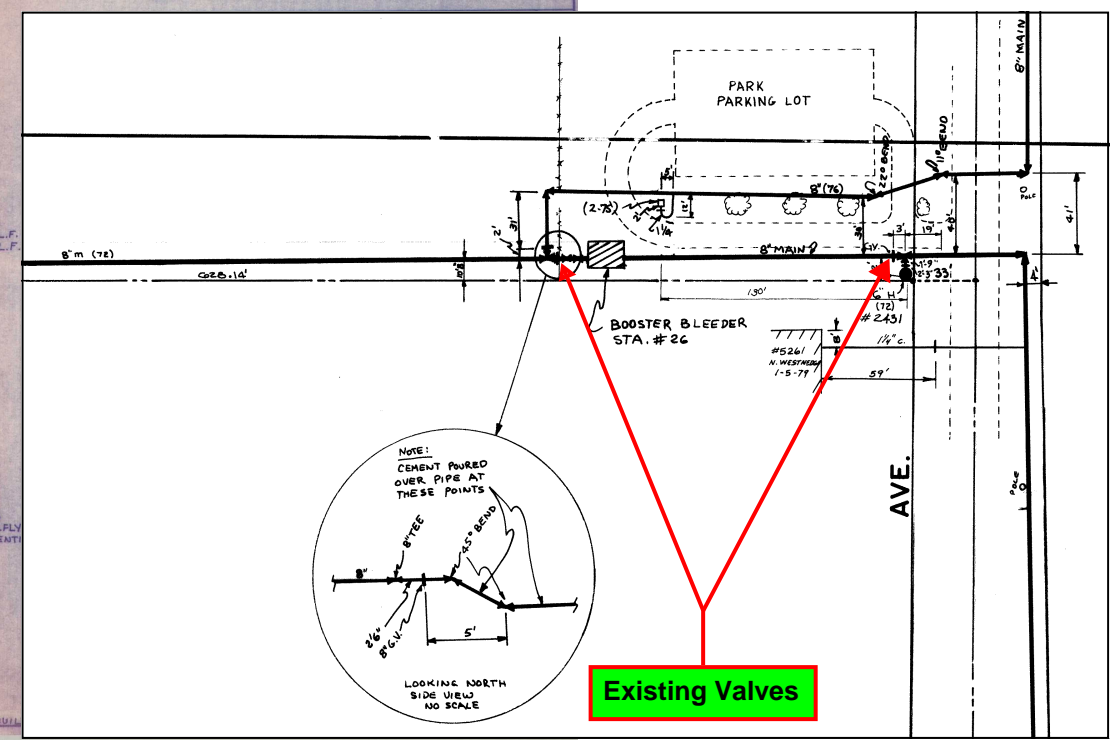
SITE LOCATION
MARKIN GLEN PARK
5271 N. WESTNEDGE AVE
KALAMAZOO, MI 49004



SECTION A-A

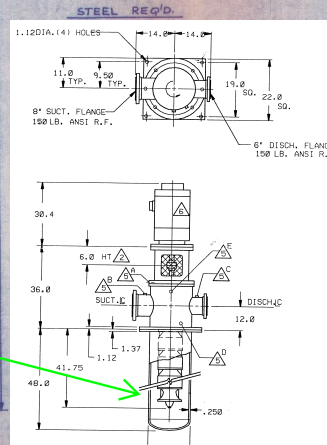
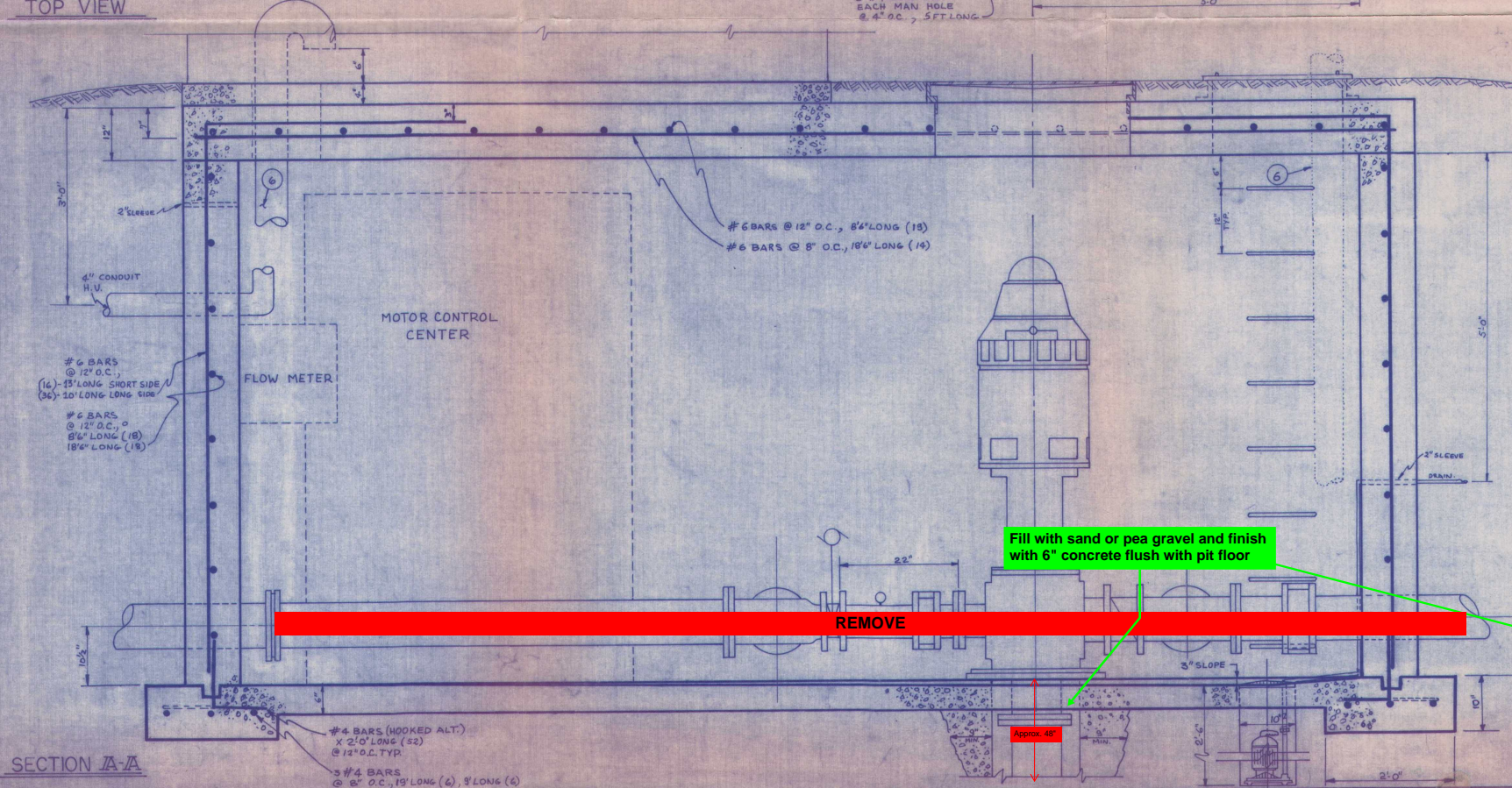
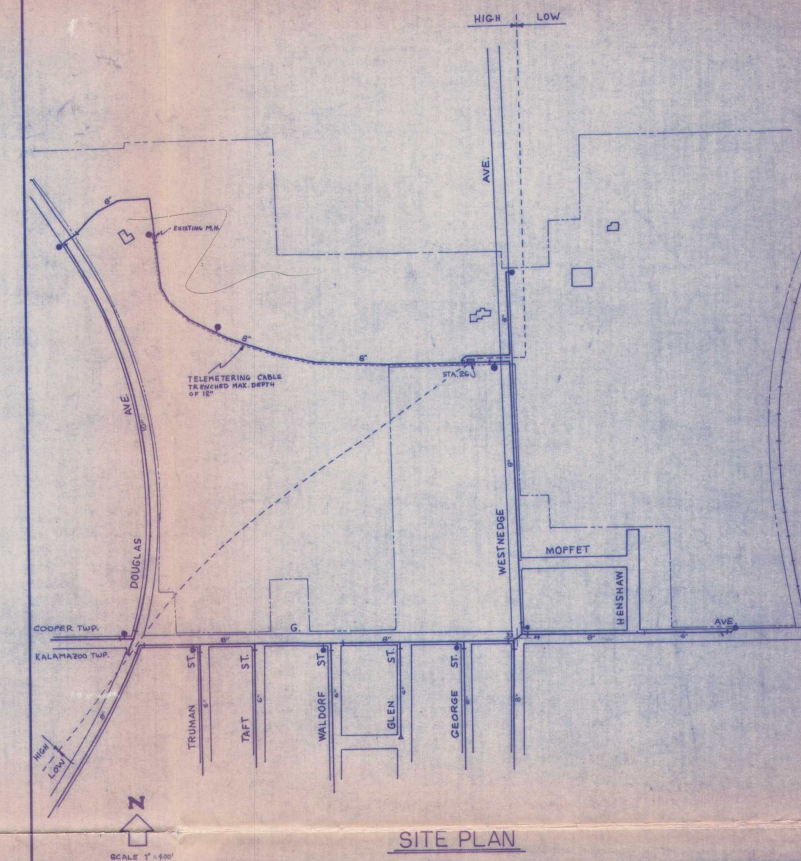
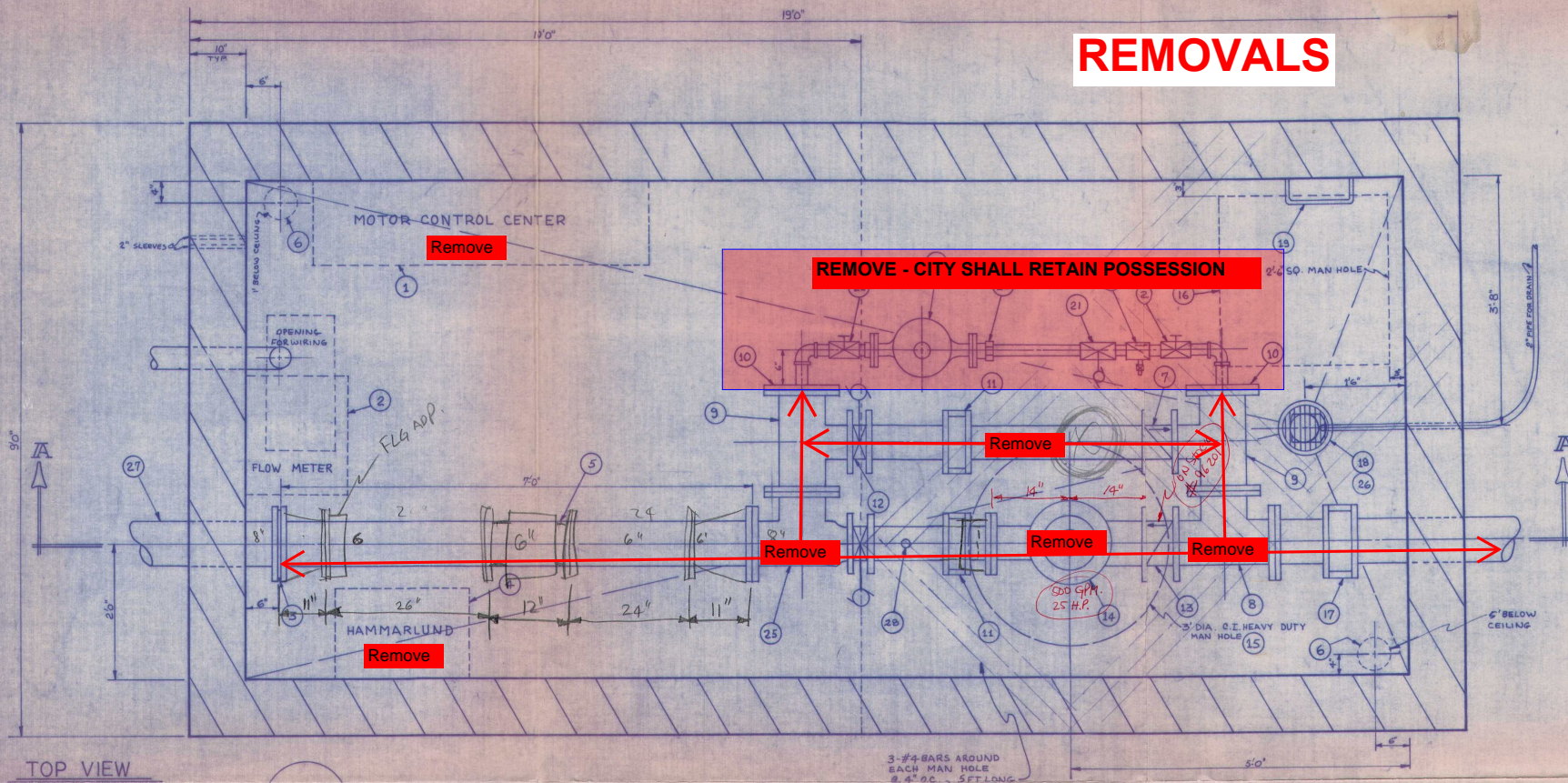
STEEL REQ'D.
 # 6 BARS (3/4" #) - 1542 L.F.
 # 4 BARS (1/2" #) - 245 L.F.

NOTE:
 IF DEURICK ECCENTRIC VALVES
 ARE USED IN PLACE OF BUTTERFLY
 VALVES IN ITEM # 12, THE DIRECTION
 OF THE PIPING WILL CHANGE.



CITY OF KALAMAZOO
STATION 26 PROJECT
 EXISTING CONDITIONS
SHEET 1 OF 4

REMOVALS

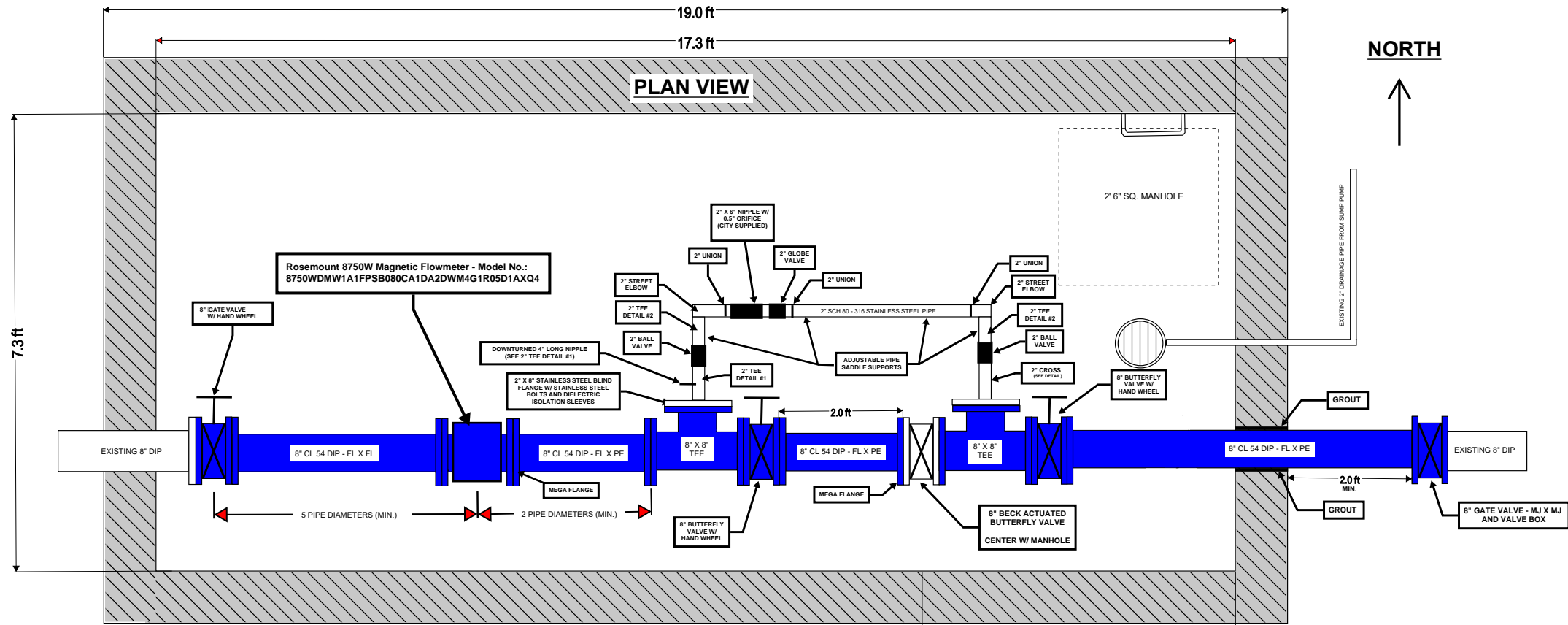


28	FLOW SW., HARWELL CO. Q-5/6 L/B, FOR 6" PIPE	1
27	8" X 7" MIN. PIPE, FLANGED TO SPIGOT	1
26	SUMP PUMP	1
25	8" X 8" RED. TEE (F&D)	1
24	2" ROCKWELL, METRIC METER (FLG)	1
23	2" FORD, LOK-PAK METER COUPLING, CAT.# 7FP	1
22	2" FORD, BALL VALVE # B11-777 (F&D) W/HANDLE	2
21	2" ITT GENERAL CONTROLS, HYDRAMOTOR VALVE	1
20	2" HAMMOND, CHECK VALVE, BRONZE (TWEADED) 3/4" DRAIN	1
19	12" CAST IRON MANHOLE STEPS	1
18	10" DRAIN COVER	1
17	8" SMITH BLAIR PIPE COUPLING	1
16	2'6" SQ. BILCO, FLOOR DOOR, TYPE: J-1 STEEL	1
15	30" EAST JORDAN M/H COVER AND BASE	1
14	PUMP AND MOTOR	1
13	8" MISSION CHECK VALVE	1
12	6" DEZURICK 8/FV ELEC. OPERATOR W/HANDWHEEL	2
11	6" SMITH BLAIR PIPE COUPLING	2
10	8" BLANK FLG. WITH 2" TAP	2
9	8" X 6" TEE (FLG)	2
8	8" X 8" TEE (FLG)	1
7	6" MISSION CHECK VALVE	1
6	6" VENT, P.V.C., WITH SCREEN OUTSIDE END	2
5	8" X 7" SPOOL, D.T. (FLG)	1
4	HAMMARLUND, TELEMETRY	1
3	8" ORIFICE PLATE, OPENING SIZE:	1
2	BRISTOL, FLOWMETER, 3 PEN RECORDER	1
1	ALLEN BRADLEY, MOTOR CONTROL CENTER, 3SEC, 2100	1
NR	DESCRIPTION	QTY

CITY UTILITIES			
415 STOCKBRIDGE AVE. KALAMAZOO, MICH.			
STATION # 26			
PIPING AND BUILDING LAYOUT			
REV.	SCALE	DATE	DRAWN BY
11-3-76	1" = 1'-0"	6/15/76	A.F.
			1 of 5

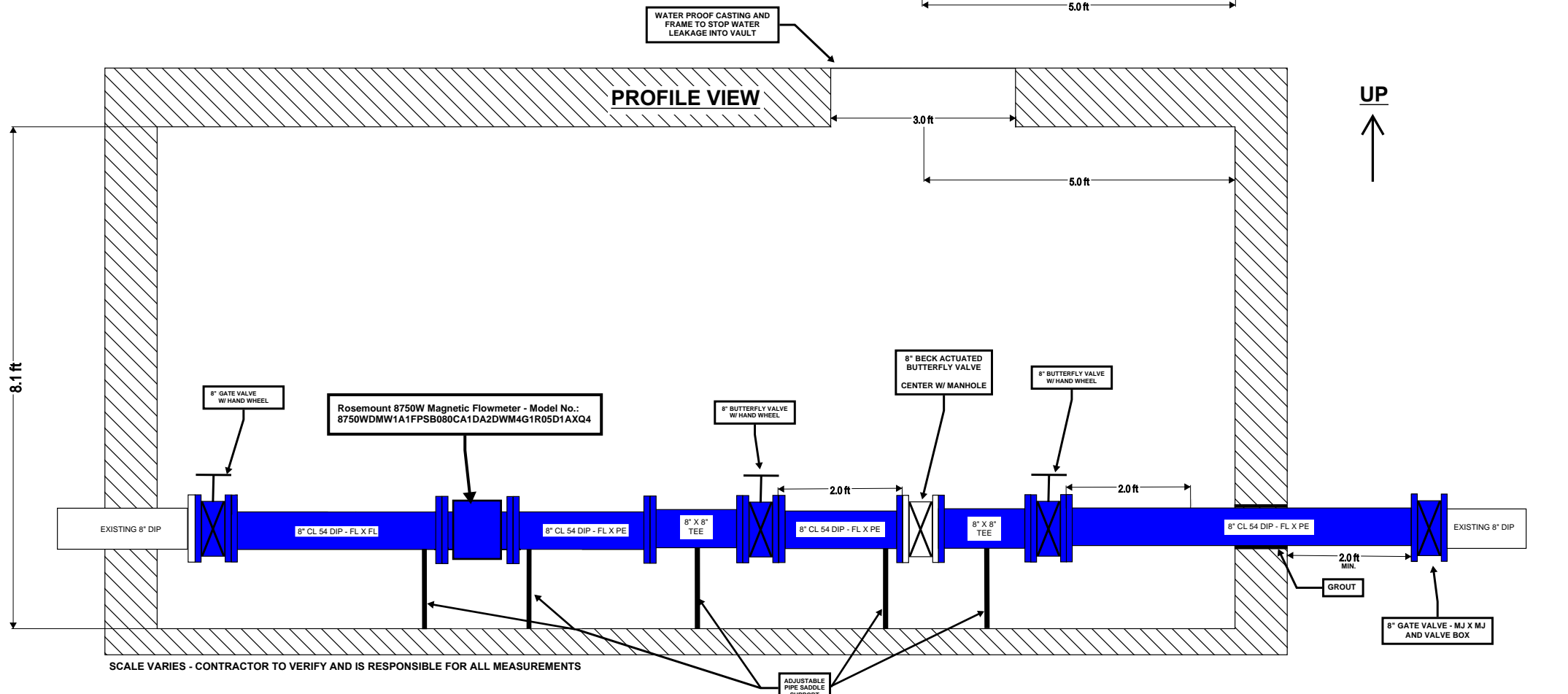
CITY OF KALAMAZOO
STATION 26 PROJECT
 REMOVALS
 SHEET 2 OF 4

NEW EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION



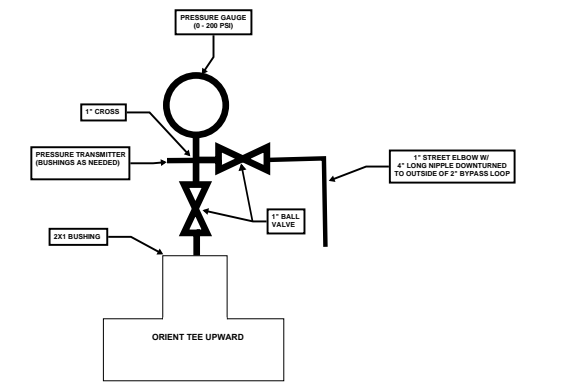
NORTH
↑

SCALE VARIES - CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL MEASUREMENTS

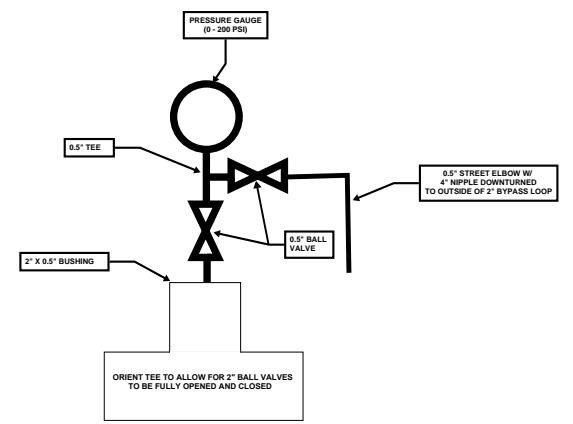


UP
↑

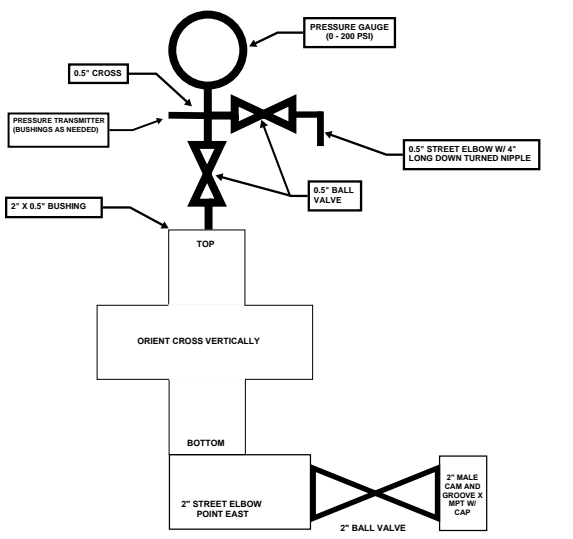
SCALE VARIES - CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY AND IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL MEASUREMENTS



2" TEE DETAIL #1



2" TEE DETAIL #2

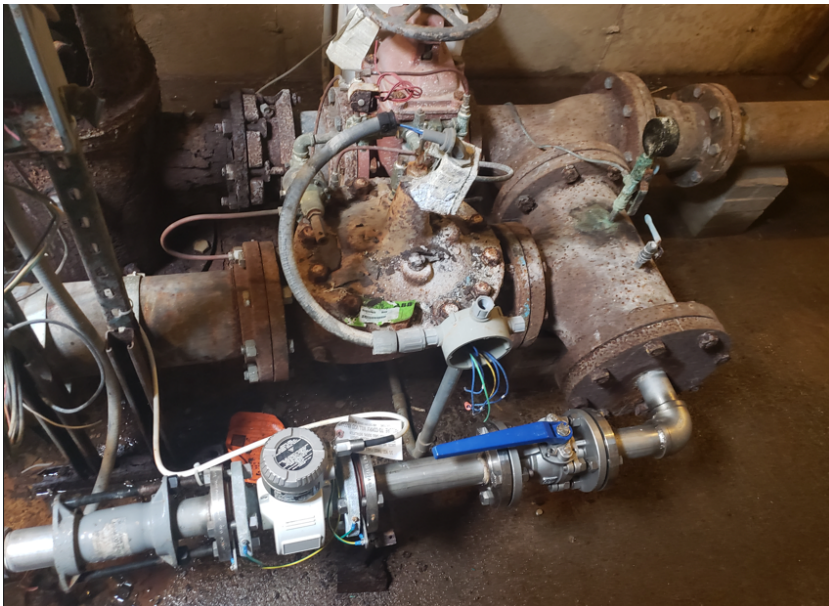
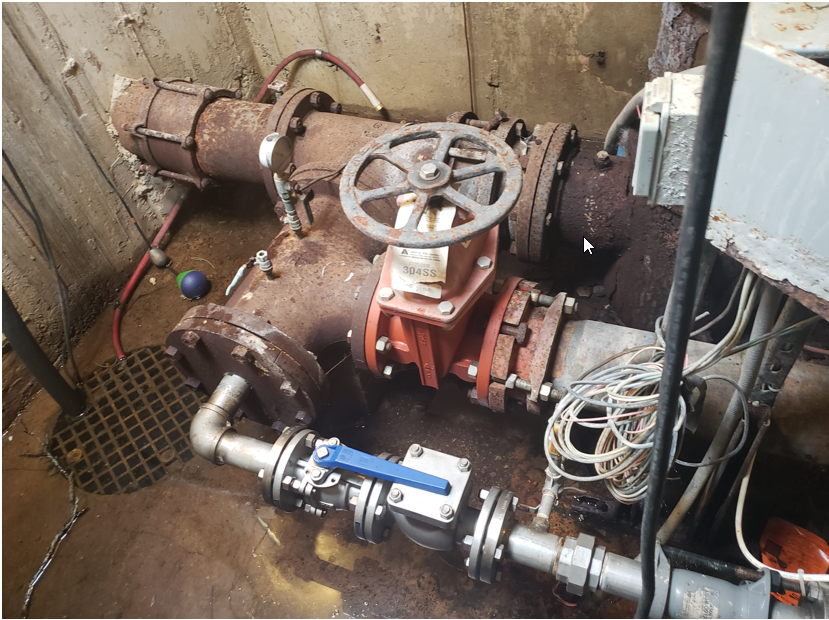


2" CROSS DETAIL

ALL PIPE, FITTINGS AND VALVES SMALLER THAN 8" DIAMETER SHALL BE SCH 80 - 316 STAINLESS STEEL AND NSF-61 CERTIFIED.
 2" STAINLESS STEEL PIPE AND NIPPLES SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY CONTRACTOR AS NECESSARY TO ALLOW FOR FULL AND PROPER OPERATION OF ALL INSTALLED EQUIPMENT.
 BUTTERFLY VALVES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH THE ACTUATOR/HANDWHEEL ON THE NORTH SIDE OF THE PIPING (INTERIOR SIDE OF VALUT).
 MOUNT FLOW METER IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER RECOMMENDATIONS.
 ELECTRICAL WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY OTHERS UNDER SEPARATE CONTRACT AT A LATER DATE.

ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF KALAMAZOO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR WATER MAIN AND SERVICE INSTALLATION 2021, PROJECT PLANS AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS

CITY OF KALAMAZOO
STATION 26 PROJECT
 PROPOSED EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION
SHEET 3 OF 4



**CITY OF KALAMAZOO
STATION 26 PROJECT**
Existing Conditions - Photographs
SHEET 4 OF 4